January 1990
Volume 35, Number 1
ISSN 00989142-RECACP

RESPIRATORY CARE

A MONTHLY SCIENCE JOURNAL
34TH YEAR—ESTABLISHED 1956

Call for Abstracts
1990 Open Forum

- Wanted: Manuscript Reviewers
- OF Again—On Again!
- Respiratory Care in the Era of Preventive Medicine
- Report on World Congress on Home Care
- Infection-Avoidance Guidelines for CPR
- 10-Year Index—1980-1989

Who'd have ever thought we could improve on quality?

The MA-1.

In 1967 it was easy to give a definition of a high quality ventilator. Just say the MA-1. Reliable, safe, dependable. It was designed and built to the most exacting specifications demanded in its time.

We did.

The 7200®.

Today's 7200 series has pushed the definition of high quality ventilators even further. The 7200 not only conforms to the requirements of respiratory care professionals, it exceeds them. After all these years we're still building our ventilators to a higher standard. Yours. Call 1-800-255-6773 (Telex 6971349).

Quality engineered to improve with age.

PB PURITAN BENNETT

Circle 110 on reader service card

INTRODUCING QUINTON'S MASTERLAB

Complete Pulmonary Function Testing Our commitment to unparalleled quality has made Quinton the leader in cardiopulmonary stress testing. With the introduction of Quinton's MasterLab PFT/Body Box System*, we now bring that commitment to pulmonary function testing. MasterLab incorporates the features and flexibility demanded by PFT labs insisting on accurate and reliable performance. MasterLab provides:

Modular Design – Purchase only what you need now and add to your system as your needs grow.

Advanced Computer – IBM compatibility protects against computer obsolescence. Color monitor and printer are standard.

Ease of Operation – MICROSOFT Windows simplifies operation and allows you to concentrate on the monitor. Help screens provide additional on-screen operational instructions.

Wide Variety of Tests – Including flow-volume loops, slow VC, MVV, single-breath DLCO, helium FRC, airway resistance, and TGV.

Custom Report Formats – You can design and store up to 100 report formats with complete report content flexibility.

Cross Contamination Control – With a simple flip of a lever, you can remove the patient valve block for cold sterilization. Bulky hoses are a thing of the past.

Service – A nationwide network of factory-trained field service engineers will keep your equipment in peak operating condition and assures that any unforeseen problem will be quickly resolved.

*MasterLab is manufactured by Jaeger to Quinton specifications.

For more information, contact your local Quinton sales representative or call TOLL FREE:

Quinton Instrument Company
2121 Terry Avenue; Seattle, WA 98121-2791
Telephone: 206/223-7373
Telex 3794094 QUINTON SEA
FAX 206/223-8465
USA and Canada call toll free:
Domestic Sales **800/426-0347**
Canada Sales **800/633-2888**

Quinton
An A·H ROBINS Company

Circle 113 on reader service card

RESPIRATORY CARE

A Monthly Science Journal. Established 1956. Official Journal of the American Association for Respiratory Care

EDITORIAL OFFICE
Box 29686
Dallas TX 75229
(214) 243-2272

EDITOR
Pat Brougher RRT

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Gary Peck RPFT RRT

ADJUNCT EDITOR
Philip Kittredge RRT

MANAGING EDITOR
Ray Masferrer RRT

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Donna Stephens

EDITORIAL BOARD
Robert M Kacmarek PhD RRT, Chairman
Thomas A Barnes EdD RRT
Richard D Branson RRT
Robert L Chatburn RRT
Charles G Durbin Jr MD
Dean Hess MEd RRT
Neil MacIntyre MD
David J Pierson MD

CONSULTING EDITORS
Frank E Biondo BS RRT
Howard J Birenbaum MD
Philip G Boysen MD
John G Burford MD
Bob Demers BS RRT
Donald R Elton MD
Robert R Fluck Jr MS RRT
Ronald B George MD
Charles G Irvin PhD
James M Hurst MD
MS Jastremski MD
John Kattwinkel MD
Mark W Mangus CPFT RRT
Hugh S Mathewson MD
Christopher Maxwell RRT
Michael McPeck BS RRT
Thomas A Raffin MD
Richard R Richard BS RRT
John Shigeoka MD
R Brian Smith MD
Jack Wanger RCPT RRT
Jeffrey J Ward MEd RRT

JOURNAL ASSOCIATES
Stephen M Ayres MD
Reuben M Cherniack MD
Joseph M Civetta MD
David A Desautels RRT
John B Downs MD
Donald F Egan MD
Gareth B Gish MS RRT
Dennis M Greenbaum MD
George Gregory MD
Ake Grenvik MD
H Frederick Helmholz Jr MD
John E Hodgkin MD
Marvin Lough RRT
William F Miller MD
Ellan J Nelson RN RRT
Thomas L Petty MD
Alan K Pierce MD
Henning Pontoppidan MD
John W Severinghaus MD
Barry A Shapiro MD

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Donna Knauf

PRODUCTION ARTIST
Jeannie Marchant

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Mary Carolyn Dye

CONTENTS

January 1990
Volume 35, Number 1

EDITORIALS

17 Wanted: Manuscript Reviewers for RESPIRATORY CARE
by Phil Kittredge—Little River, California

20 OF Again—On Again!
by Pat Brougher—Dallas, Texas

SPECIAL ARTICLES

22 Respiratory Care in the Era of Preventive Medicine
by Ronald B George—Shreveport, Louisiana

CONFERENCE REPORTS

29 Report and Selected Abstracts from the World Congress on Home Care, Rome, Italy, March 14-18, 1989
by Robert M Kacmarek—Boston, Massachusetts; and David J Pierson—Seattle, Washington

TEST YOUR RADIOLOGIC SKILL

37 Right-Side Thoracic Pain in a Young Woman
by Franco Moncalvo, Mario Scelsi, Umberto Pandolfi, Alessandra Fontana, Stefano Nazari, Paolo Cremaschi, and Caterina Nascimbene—Pavia, Italy

BOOKS, FILMS, TAPES, & SOFTWARE

40 Reducing the Health Consequences of Smoking: 25 Years of Progress, A Report of the Surgeon General (1989) edited by Ronald M Davis MD, Susan Hawk EdM MS, and Thomas E Novotny MD
reviewed by Gary Peck—Dallas, Texas

GUIDELINES

114 Risk of Infection during CPR Training and Rescue: Supplemental Guidelines
by The Emergency Cardiac Care Committee of the American Heart Association. Reprinted, with permission, from JAMA 1989;262:2714-2715

INDEXES

44 RESPIRATORY CARE 10-Year Subject Index—1980-1989

101 RESPIRATORY CARE 10-Year Author Index—1980-1989

ABSTRACTS

9 Summaries of Pertinent Articles in Other Journals

RESPIRATORY CARE (ISSN 00989142) is a monthly publication of Daedalus Enterprises, Inc, for the American Association for Respiratory Care. Copyright © 1990 by Daedalus Enterprises Inc, 11030 Ables Lane, Box 29686, Dallas TX 75229 All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without the express, written permission of Daedalus Enterprises, Inc, is prohibited. The opinions expressed in any article or editorial are those of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views of Daedalus Enterprises, Inc, the Editorial Board, or the American Association for Respiratory Care. Neither can Daedalus Enterprises, Inc, the Editorial Board, or the American Association for Respiratory Care be responsible for the consequences of the clinical applications of any methods or devices described herein.

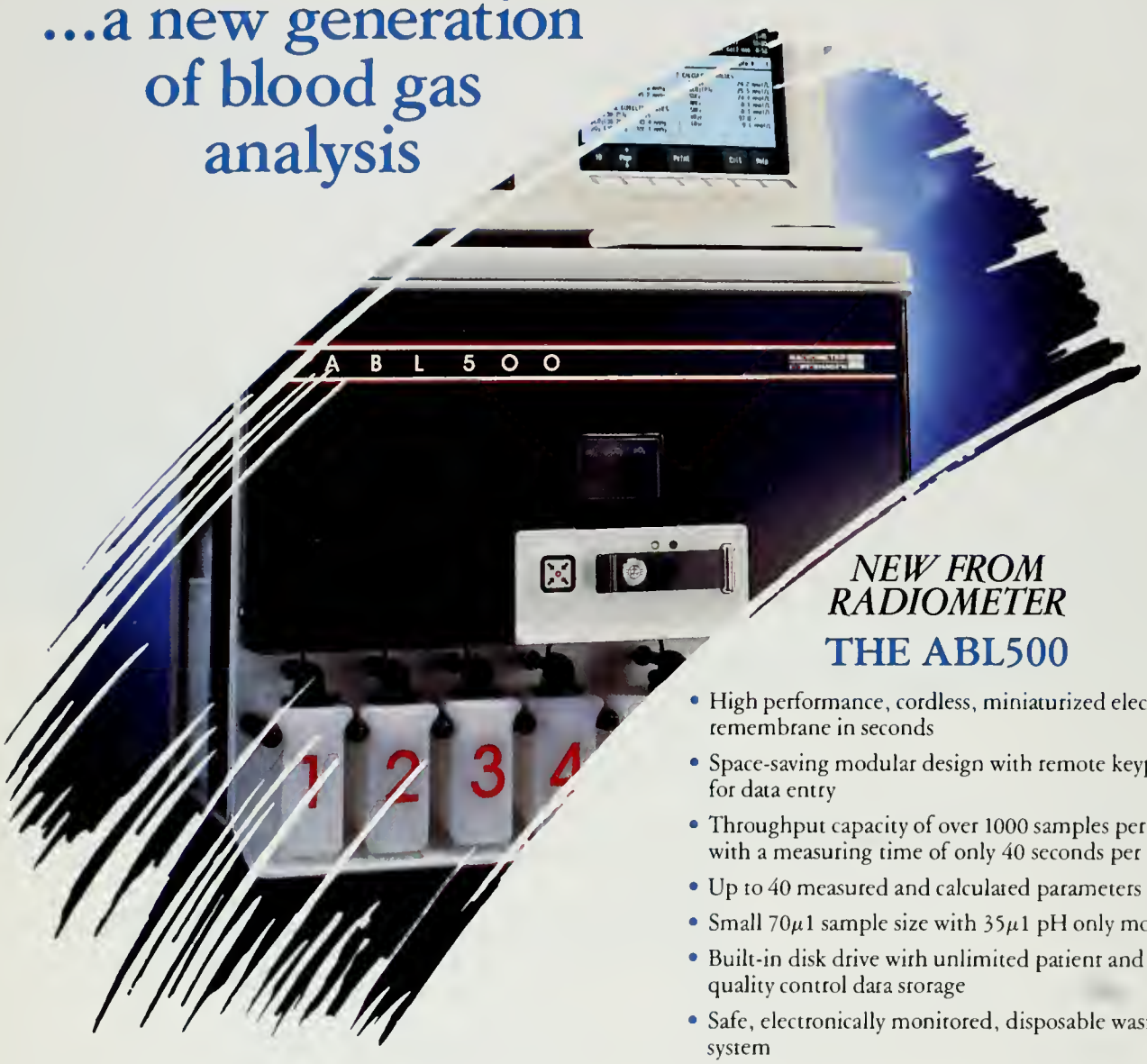
RESPIRATORY CARE is indexed in *Hospital Literature Index* and in *Cumulative Index to Nursing* and *Allied Health Literature*.

Subscription Rates: $5.00 per copy; $50.00 per year (12 issues) in the US, $70.00 in all other countries (add $84.00 for air mail).

Second Class Postage paid at Dallas, TX. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RESPIRATORY CARE, Daedalus Enterprises, Inc, 11030 Ables Lane, Box 29686, Dallas TX 75229.

Power and Speed

...a new generation of blood gas analysis



NEW FROM RADIOMETER

THE ABL500

- High performance, cordless, miniaturized electrodes, remembrane in seconds
- Space-saving modular design with remote keypad for data entry
- Throughput capacity of over 1000 samples per day with a measuring time of only 40 seconds per sample
- Up to 40 measured and calculated parameters
- Small 70μ1 sample size with 35μ1 pH only mode
- Built-in disk drive with unlimited patient and quality control data storage
- Safe, electronically monitored, disposable waste system
- Spill-proof, lid-free, foil-sealed reagent cartridges
- Easy-to-use / understand PC style software with pop-up windows and HELP function
- User defined / customized reports
- User selectable calibration frequency intervals from 30 minutes to 8 hours or, if desired, after each measurement
- Reagent level notification by CRT graphic display

RADIOMETER
AMERICA INC.
811 Sharon Drive, Westlake, OH 44145
(800) 736-0600, ext. 222

Circle 115 on reader service card

MANUSCRIPT SUBMISSION

Instructions for Authors and Typists is printed near the end of every issue of RESPIRATORY CARE

PHOTOCOPYING & QUOTATION

PHOTOCOPYING Any material in this journal that is copyrighted by Daedalus Enterprises, Inc. may be photocopied for noncommercial purposes of scientific or educational advancement

QUOTATION Anyone may, without permission, quote up to 500 words of material in this journal that is copyrighted by Daedalus Enterprises, Inc., provided the quotation is for noncommercial use, and provided RESPIRATORY CARE is credited Longer quotation requires written approval by the author and publisher.

SUBSCRIPTIONS/CHANGE OF ADDRESS

RESPIRATORY CARE
BOX 29686
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 243-2272

SUBSCRIPTIONS. Individual subscription rates are $50.00 per year (12 issues) in the U.S. and Puerto Rico, $70.00 per year in all other countries; $95.00 for 2 years in the U.S. and Puerto Rico, $135.00 in all other countries; and $140.00 for 3 years in the U.S. and Puerto Rico, $200.00 in all other countries (add $84.00 per year for air mail) Annual organizational subscriptions are offered to members of associations according to their membership enrollment as follows: 101-500 members– $5.00, 501-1,500 members– $4.50, 1,501-2,500 members—$4.25, 2,501-5,000 members– $4.00, 5,001-10,000 members—$3.00, and over 10,000 members—$2.00. Singles copies, when available, cost $5.00; add $7.00 air mail postage to foreign countries overseas.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS Six weeks notice is required to effect a change of address. Note your subscription number (from the mailing label), your name, and both old and new addresses, included zip codes. Please note your subscription number on the envelope. Copies will not be replaced without charge unless a request is received within 60 days of the mailing in the U.S or within 90 days in other countries.

ADVERTISING:
RATES AND MEDIA KITS

Aries Advertising Representatives
Saul Hornik
Todd Poole
Sandy Getterman
12 Court St.
Freehold NJ 07728
(201) 462-7422 or 972-1911

ADVERTISING. Display advertising for the Journal should be arranged with the advertising representatives. RESPIRATORY CARE does not publish a classified advertising column.

CONTENTS, *Continued*

January 1990
Volume 35, Number 1

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

117 Meeting Dates, Locations, Themes

NOTICES

118 Examination Dates, Notices, Prizes

CALL FOR ABSTRACTS

123 1990 Call for Open Forum Abstracts

NEW PRODUCTS

127 Neonatal-Pediatric Ventilator
127 Aerosol Inhalation Monitor
127 Nasal CPAP System
127 CPR/ACLS Learning System

INFORMATION FOR AUTHORS

125 Instructions for Authors and Typists

INDEXES

128 Authors in This Issue
128 Advertisers in This Issue

FOR BRONCHOSPASM ASSOCIATED WITH ASTHMA

Beta$_2$-selective

Boehringer Ingelheim

Boehringer Ingelheim
Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
Ridgefield, CT 06877

relief...

Extended duration of action*

Fast Action, Fast Relief in Asthma

Alupent®

(metaproterenol sulfate) Inhalation Solution

5% in 10 ml and 30 ml bottles, unit dose 0.6% and 0.4%

*Following controlled single-dose studies with Alupent Inhalation Solution by an intermittent positive pressure breathing apparatus (IPPB) and by hand-bulb nebulizers, significant improvement (15% or greater increase in FEV_1) occurred within 5 to 30 minutes and persisted for periods varying from 2 to 6 hours.

Please see following page for brief summary of prescribing information.

Circle 105 on reader service card

Fast Action, Fast Relief in Asthma

Alupent®
(metaproterenol sulfate)

Tablets 10 and 20 mg	Inhalation Aerosol 15 ml*	Syrup 10 mg/5 ml	Inhalation Solution 5% 10 ml and 30 ml	Inhalation Solution Unit-dose Vials 0.4% and 0.6%

*15 mg/ml (each metered dose delivers 0.65 mg metaproterenol sulfate)

Brief Summary of Prescribing Information

CONTRAINDICATIONS Use in patients with cardiac arrhythmias associated with tachycardia is contraindicated.
Although rare, immediate hypersensitivity reactions can occur. Therefore Alupent® (metaproterenol sulfate USP) is contraindicated in patients with a history of hypersensitivity to any of its components.

WARNINGS Excessive use of adrenergic aerosols is potentially dangerous. Fatalities have been reported following excessive use of Alupent® (metaproterenol sulfate USP) as with other sympathomimetic inhalation preparations, and the exact cause is unknown. Cardiac arrest was noted in several cases. Paradoxical bronchoconstriction with repeated excessive administration has been reported with sympathomimetic agents. Therefore, it is possible that this phenomenon could occur with Alupent. Patients should be advised to contact their physician in the event that they do not respond to their usual dose of a sympathomimetic amine aerosol.

PRECAUTIONS Because Alupent® (metaproterenol sulfate USP) is a sympathomimetic drug, it should be used with great caution in patients with hypertension, coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure, hyperthyroidism or diabetes, or when there is sensitivity to sympathomimetic amines.
Information for Patients Extreme care must be exercised with respect to the administration of additional sympathomimetic agents. A sufficient interval of time should elapse prior to administration of another sympathomimetic agent.
Carcinogenesis Long-term studies in mice and rats to evaluate the oral carcinogenic potential of metaproterenol sulfate have not been completed. Studies of metaproterenol sulfate have not been conducted to determine mutagenic potential or effect on fertility.
Pregnancy *Teratogenic Effects. Pregnancy Category C.* Alupent has been shown to be teratogenic and embryocidal in rabbits when given orally in doses 620 times the human inhalation dose and 62 times the human oral dose. There are no adequate and well-controlled studies in pregnant women. Alupent should be used during pregnancy only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk to the fetus. Oral reproduction studies in mice, rats and rabbits showed no teratogenic or embryocidal effects at 50 mg/kg, corresponding to 310 times the human inhalation dose and 31 times the human oral dose. Teratogenic effects in the rabbit included skeletal abnormalities and hydrocephalus with bone separation.
Nursing Mothers It is not known whether this drug is excreted in human milk. Because many drugs are excreted in human milk, caution should be exercised when Alupent is administered to a nursing woman.
Pediatric Use Consult package insert for age limit.

ADVERSE REACTIONS Adverse reactions are similar to those noted with other sympathomimetic agents. Adverse reactions such as tachycardia, hypertension, palpitations, nervousness, tremor, nausea and vomiting have been reported.
The most frequent adverse reactions to Alupent® (metaproterenol sulfate USP) Inhalation Solution are nervousness and tachycardia which occur in about 1 in 7 patients, tremor which occurs in about 1 in 20 patients and nausea which occurs in about 1 in 50 patients. Less frequent adverse reactions are hypertension, palpitations, vomiting and bad taste which occur in approximately 1 in 300 patients.

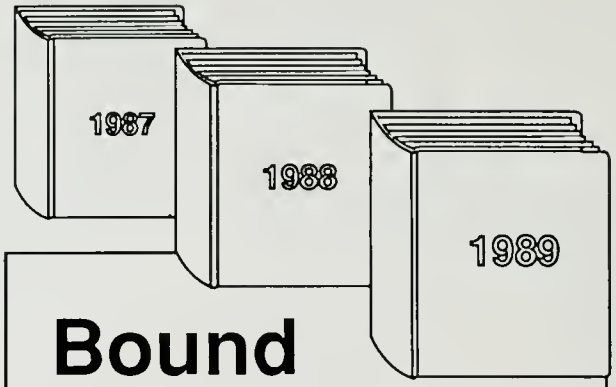
HOW SUPPLIED ***Inhalation Aerosol:*** Each canister of Alupent® (metaproterenol sulfate USP) Inhalation Aerosol contains 225 mg of metaproterenol sulfate as a micronized powder in inert propellants. Alupent Inhalation Aerosol with mouthpiece (15 ml). Alupent Inhalation Aerosol refill (15 ml).
Store below 77°F (25°C). Avoid excessive humidity.
Inhalation Solution: Alupent Inhalation Solution is supplied as a 5% solution in bottles of 10 ml or 30 ml with accompanying calibrated dropper.
Store below 77°F (25°C). Protect from light. Do not use the solution if it is brown or has a precipitate.
Alupent Inhalation Solution Unit-dose Vial is supplied as a 0.4% or 0.6% clear colorless or nearly colorless solution containing 2.5 ml with 25 vials per box. Store below 77°F (25°C). Protect from light. Do not use the solution if it is brown or has a precipitate.
Syrup: Alupent is available as a cherry-flavored syrup, 10 mg per teaspoonful (5 ml), in 16 fl. oz. bottles. Store below 86°F (30°C). Protect from light.
Tablets: Alupent is supplied in two dosage strengths as scored, round white tablets in bottles of 100.
Tablets of 10 mg coded BI 74. Tablets of 20 mg coded BI 72.
Storage for bottles: Store below 86°F (30°C). Protect from light.
Storage for blister samples: Store below 77°F (25°C). Protect from light.

Consult package insert before prescribing

AL-4267 AL-BPI-1.88

Boehringer Ingelheim

Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Ridgefield, CT 06877



Bound Volumes

The 1989 bound volumes of **RESPIRATORY CARE** are available. The 12 issues of Volume 34 are bound in a blue buckram cover and can be imprinted with your name or the name of your institution at no extra charge. The cost per bound volume is $40.00 for AARC members (with valid membership number) and $80.00 for nonmembers. Shipping is included for customers within the U.S. and Canada.

For a limited time, you may also order the 1987 and 1988 bound volumes at the discount price of $35.00 for AARC members and $75.00 for nonmembers.

Orders must be prepaid or include an institutional purchase order.

❑ Please send bound volume of **RESPIRATORY CARE** for 1989 at $40/$80.

❑ Please send bound volume of **RESPIRATORY CARE** for 1988 at $35/$75.

❑ Please send bound volume of **RESPIRATORY CARE** for 1987 at $35/$75.

❑ Check Enclosed

❑ Purchase Order No. Enclosed

AARC Member Number_____

Name _____

Institution _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Name to be imprinted

_____

Daedalus Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 29686 Dallas, TX 75229

RC 12/89

Prolonged Relaxation Rate of Inspiratory Muscles in Patients with Sleep Apnea—GA Griggs, LJ Findley, PM Suratt, SA Esau, SC Wilhoit, DF Rochester. Am Rev Respir Dis 1989;140:706.

To evaluate whether inspiratory muscle function is impaired in patients with sleep apnea, we measured inspiratory muscle strength and relaxation rate before and after sleep in 13 patients. The sleep apnea group was composed of 8 patients with severe obstructive sleep apnea, and the non-apnea group was composed of 5 patients without significant sleep apnea. We chose the time constant of relaxation (TauR) as an index of impaired inspiratory muscle contractility, and in subsets of each group, we measured the inspiratory pressure-time index as an indicator of a fatiguing breathing pattern. In patients with sleep apnea, presleep TauR was 79 $\pm$ 22 ms (SD), longer than that of normal subjects (normal, 59 $\pm$ 7 ms) ($p < 0.05$). TauR increased by 21 $\pm$ 16 ms during sleep ($p < 0.01$). In patients without apnea, presleep TauR was 67 $\pm$ 7 ms and it did not change after sleep. Maximal inspiratory and expiratory pressures were unchanged after sleep. We conclude that patients with sleep apnea do not develop overt inspiratory muscle failure but do have impaired contractility. We speculate that hypoxemia as well as increased work load was responsible.

Effects of Respiratory Drive on Upper Airways in Sleep Apnea Patients and Normal Subjects—F Series, Y Cormier, M Desmeules, J LaForge. J Appl Physiol 1989;67: 973.

We compared the changes in nasal and pharyngeal resistance induced by modifications in the central respiratory drive in 8 patients with sleep apnea syndrome (SAS) with the results of 10 normal men. Upper-airway pressures were measured with two low-bias flow catheters; one was placed at the tip of the epiglottis and the other above the uvula. Nasal and pharyngeal resistances were calculated at isoflow. During CO_2 rebreathing and during the 2 min after maximal voluntary hyperventilation, we continuously recorded upper-airway pressures, airflow, end-tidal CO_2 and the mean inspiratory flow (V_T/T_I); inspiratory pressure generated at 0.1 s after the onset of inspiration ($P_{0.1}$) was measured every 15-20 s. In both groups upper-airway resistance decreased as $P_{0.1}$ increased during CO_2 rebreathing. When $P_{0.1}$ increased by 500%, pharyngeal resistance decreased to 17.8 $\pm$ 3.1% of baseline values in SAS patients and to 34.9 $\pm$ 3.4% in normal subjects (mean $\pm$ SE). During the posthyperventilation period the V_T/T_I was accompanied by an increase in upper-airway resistance. When the V_T/T_I decreased by 30% of its baseline level, pharyngeal resistance increased to 319.1 $\pm$ 50.9% in SAS and 138.5 $\pm$ 4.7% in normal subjects ($p < 0.05$). We conclude that (1) in SAS patients, as in normal subjects, the activation of upper-airway dilators is reflected by indexes that quantify the central inspiratory drive and (2) the pharyngeal patency is more sensitive to the decrease of the central respiratory drive in SAS patients than in normal subjects.

Smoking as a Risk Factor for Cerebral Ischaemia—GA Donnan, MA Adena, HM O'Malley, JJ McNeil, AE Doyle, GC Neill. Lancet 1989;2:643.

To assess whether a rigorous clinical classification, based on computerized tomography, of patients with cerebral ischaemia would identify subgroups at higher or lower risk with respect to cigarette smoking habits, a case-control study was carried out on 422 cases of first-episode cerebral ischaemia matched for age and sex with 422 community-based neighbourhood controls. Patients with ischaemic stroke due to extracranial or intracranial vascular disease were at higher risk from smoking than has previously been reported for stroke (relative risk 5.7, 95% confidence interval 2.8, 12.0) whereas those with stroke due to cardiac emboli had no excess risk associated with smoking (relative risk 0.4 [0.1, 1.8]). After cessation of smoking, the relative risk declined gradually over 10 years, at the end of which time a significant risk was still evident. This finding may imply that the risk incurred by smoking is due mainly to atheroma formation, rather than transient haematological effects. Exposure to smoking by a spouse was an independent risk factor for the whole group of cerebral ischaemia patients (relative risk 1.7 [1.1, 2.6]), but this was not so for smoking by either parent (relative risk 1.2 [0.8, 1.8]). These findings suggest that smoking is a more potent risk factor for the most common form of ischaemic stroke than has previously been appreciated. The persistent nature of the risk even after cessation of smoking and the possible risk associated with passive exposure strengthens public health arguments against smoking.

Duration of Action of Inhaled Terbutaline at Two Different Doses and of Albuterol in Protecting against Bronchoconstriction Induced by Hyperventilation of Dry Cold Air in Asthmatic Subjects—J-L Malo, H Ghezzo, C Trudeau, A Cartier, J Morris. Am Rev Respir Dis 1989;140:817.

Although several studies have examined the duration of the bronchodilator

The Art of Inspiring

Whichever of life's pleasures your patients enjoy most, we at Baxter Healthcare Corporation can help you inspire healthier, happier years to come.

Baxter offers the broadest line of respiratory therapy products in the industry.

© Copyright 1989, Baxter Healthcare Corporation. All rights reserved.

And the brands you've come to trust—Airlife,™ Isothermal, and Fisher & Paykel.

Our Respiratory Therapy Specialists and Hospital Supply Representatives provide unmatched service and technical expertise.

Baxter, the world's leading supplier of health care products and services, is dedicated to supporting you.

Baxter's Respiratory Therapy Systems. Because life's inspirational moments are yet to come.

For more information, contact Baxter Healthcare Corporation, Pharmaseal Division, 27200 North Tourney Road, Valencia, California 91355. Or call 800.423.3238 (800.421.7892 in California).

Baxter

Circle 104 on reader service card

effect of several inhaled β_2-adrenergic agents, the duration of the blocking effect on bronchial hyperresponsiveness, another key feature of asthma, has seldom been studied. We investigated this problem in 8 adult asthmatic subjects who underwent hyperventilation tests with dry cold air on 44 different days. On the first day, five hyperventilation tests with assessment of the level of ventilation causing a 20% fall in FEV_1 (PD_{20}) were obtained to evaluate the within-day variability of the test. On the three other visits, after a baseline hyperventilation test, albuterol 200 μg, terbutaline 500 μg, and terbutaline 1,500 μg were administered in a double-blind, randomized way. Hyperventilation tests were carried out 1, 2, 4, and 6 h later. The blocking effect on the treatment days, as assessed by the differences in PD_{20} for each test compared with baseline PD_{20} for that day, was corrected for the within-day variability of the control day. There was a significant bronchodilator effect 1 h after administering the drug; it was equivalent for albuterol 200 μg (25.6 $\pm$ 14.7%) and terbutaline 1,500 μg (21.7 $\pm$ 13.5%) and significantly less for terbutaline 500 μg (14.1 $\pm$ 10.0%). Complete or partial blockade on bronchial responsiveness was obtained in the majority (6-7 of 8) of the subjects 1 h after inhaling the bronchodilator, with progressive reduction in the effect later on. Four subjects still showed a blocking effect 6 h after terbutaline 1,500 μg was administered, one subject after terbutaline 500 μg, and no subjects after albuterol (chi square = 6.6, p = 0.04). We conclude that the blocking effect of inhaled β_2-adrenergic agents on bronchial hyperresponsiveness of asthmatic subjects is time dependent and can last as long as 6 h in some subjects.

International Comparisons in COPD Mortality—TJ Thom. Am Rev Respir Dis 1989;140:S27.

In 31 developed countries, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and allied conditions comprise a major cause of death, but they cause less than 10% of all deaths, even in older persons. COPD mortality is highest in the Eastern European countries and Ireland, Scotland, and England/Wales, and is lowest in southern Europe, Japan, and Israel. That these differences are large and real is a likelihood but not a certainty, due to problems in comparability of cause-of-death statistics. In the past, the trend in COPD mortality has been upwards. Over the short time period of 1980 to 1985, there have been substantial declines in death rates in most countries for the major causes of death, but not for COPD or lung cancer. It is not clear, however, whether COPD mortality is continuing to increase everywhere. In only 9 countries is the trend upwards and only in women above age 55 and in men above age 75. In the other 22 countries, trends are not clearly upwards or downwards. Longer time-trend statistics are needed to corroborate and explain these patterns and the apparent intercountry differences.

Morbidity and Mortality from Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease—J Manfreda, Y Mao, W Litven. Am Rev Respir Dis 1989;140: S19.

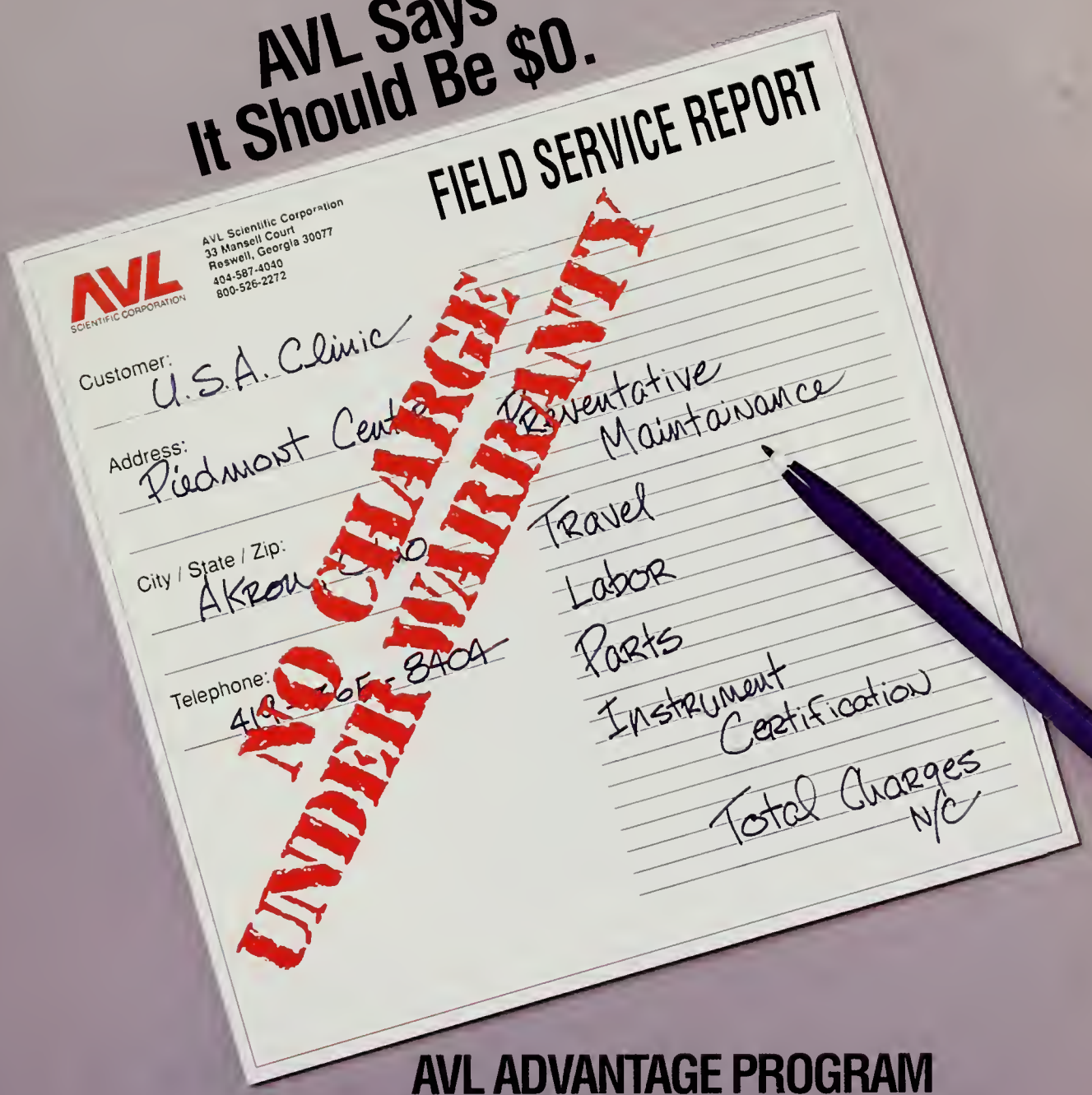
The National Mortality Database of Statistics Canada was used to study chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) mortality trends between 1950 and 1984 by age, sex, birth cohort, and province. Provincial hospital statistics were combined for the period 1971 to 1984 to determine age-specific hospital separation rates for COPD. Utilization of physician services for COPD was determined for one province using physicians' claims for payment. Results of these analyses indicate that mortality from COPD has leveled off for men and is increasing for women; the trend is different for combined chronic bronchitis—emphysema and for asthma. Mortality from COPD varies by age, sex, birth cohort, and province. Mortality from COPD stopped increasing with the 1910 to 1914 birth cohort in men and the 1920 to 1924 in women. Male and female birth cohorts born after 1920 to 1924 have decreased mortality. It is speculated that the age-standardized mortality will decrease in the near future. Surveys of smoking habits over time support the hypothesis that a proportion of sex, birth cohort, regional, and socioeconomic variation of COPD mortality is due to smoking. Hospital morbidity is higher for men than for women, particularly for those more than 65 y of age. Between 1971 and 1983, mortality/morbidity ratios were relatively stable. Asthma mortality and morbidity are increasing; changing concepts about the disease may be one reason for this observation.

Childhood Near-Drowning: Is Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Always Indicated—MA Nichter, PB Everett. Crit Care Med 1989;17:993.

The case histories of 93 consecutive pediatric near-drowning victims admitted to All Children's Hospital from 1983 to 1987 were retrospectively reviewed for patient status on ED arrival and eventual outcome. Age, sex, length of submersion, core temperature, pH_a, absence of spontaneous respiration, lack of response to pain, and pupillary nonreactivity were all found to be unreliable predictors of outcome. Of those who received CPR, 68% went on to intact survival. The use of cardiotonic medicines to establish a perfusing cardiac rhythm in the initial resuscitation was associated with an eventual outcome of severe neurologic damage or death in all instances. The decision to use cardiotonic medicines in the resuscitation of pediatric near-drowning victims should be weighed carefully against their ultimate chances of intact survival.

What Is Your BGA Service Budget, For The Next 5 Years?

AVL Says It Should Be $0.



AVL ADVANTAGE PROGRAM
FIVE YEARS FULL SERVICE WARRANTY

- STATService™ Support Coast To Coast.
- 24 Hour Telephone And TeleLink™ Service.
- Includes Labor And Materials On All Blood Gas Analyzers.

Circle 103 on reader service card

Mansell Court, Roswell, GA 30077. Call toll-free (800) 421-4646, in Georgia, (404) 587-4040

AVL SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION

The cost of pulse oximetry has just gone down.

The Datascope FLEXISENSOR SD™: Its unique SENSOR GUARD™ sheath allows multiple use.

Because sensors can represent a significant portion of the equipment cost of pulse oximetry, Datascope is introducing the most cost-conscious sensor available.

The combination of Datascope's new semi-disposable sensor and single use disposable bandages offers long-term cost containment while providing superior pulse oximeter performance.

The FLEXISENSOR SD semi-disposable sensor, in combination with the SENSOR GUARD disposable bandage, is "the" key to:

- Reliability
- Low-cost per patient use
- Sanitary re-use of the sensor
- Simplicity of placement and application
- A full line of sensor sizes—including an adult ear sensor
- No performance compromises

With reasonable care, the FLEXISENSOR SD can be re-used a number of times with no performance compromises, providing a cost-effective solution to controlling short- and long-term pulse oximetry costs.

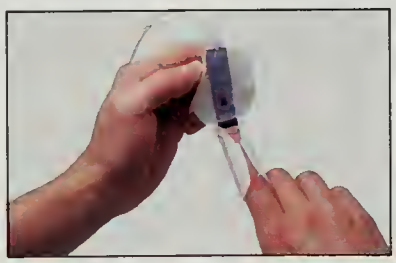
The protective sheath of the SENSOR GUARD disposable bandage helps keep the sensor clean and sanitary for each patient, while the bandage positions the sensor properly, and provides maximum patient comfort and cushioning.

If necessary the FLEXISENSOR SD can be re-sterilized.

1. Peel back protective cover and insert sensor into sheath.

2. Align sensor band (black) with center of bandage.

3. Peel off protective cover and position patient's finger as shown.



4. Wrap bandage as shown.

Quality sensor construction.

By utilizing high-output LEDs, the FLEXISENSOR SD provides superior tracking during electrosurgery and on patients with poor peripheral perfusion.

Sophisticated noise rejection components and bandage design minimize monitoring interruptions due to patient motion or high ambient light conditions.

A sensor for every need.

Both the FLEXISENSOR SD sensors and SENSOR GUARD bandages are available in sizes and applications to accommodate a wide range of patients, from large adult to neonate. A semi-disposable adult ear sensor is also available.

The FLEXISENSOR SD series is exceptionally flexible and pliable for excellent conformity to various patient shapes, sizes and monitoring locations.

For more information about the new FLEXISENSOR SD, please write Datascope Corp., Dept. A, P.O. Box 5, Paramus, N.J. 07653-0005.

Or call us toll-free at 1-800-288-2121. Sales and service throughout the world.

Datascope

Datascope Corp. • P.O. Box 5, Paramus, N.J. 07653-0005, U.S.A • Tel. (201) 265-8800 (Corporate Headquarters)
Datascope B.V. • Postbox 26, 3870 CA Hoevelaken, Holland • Tel. 03495 • 34514 (European Headquarters)
Datascope GmbH • AM Wall 190, 2800 Bremen 1, West Germany • Tel. 421-321818 19
Datascope Medical Co. Ltd., • Science Park, Milton Rd, Cambridge CB4 4WE, England • Tel. 0223-420 333
Datascope SARL • Rond Point 93 • 65 Ave. du Général Gallieni • 93100 Montreuil-sous-Bois, France • Tel. (1) 48 59 98 44

Circle 106 on reader service card

Smooth Sampling

A Fine Art

Introducing the **Smooth-E** Arterial Blood Sampler that raises the fine art of blood sampling to a new level of smoothness from start to finish.

- A Smoother Entry—Extra sharp precision needles assure a positive arterial penetration with less patient trauma.
- A Smoother Fill—**Smooth-E** fills quickly, smoothly, anaerobically at any angle, then stops automatically when the desired volume is reached. No overflows. No spills.
- A Smoother Transfer—Dry lyophilized heparin keeps blood from clotting, eliminates the risk of sample dilution.
- A Smoother Procedure—the **Smooth-E** Arterial Blood Sampling Kit smooths out the fine art of blood sampling.

Make the move toward smooth sampling today. Contact your Radiometer representative for free samples of **Smooth-E** Arterial Samplers. Call 1-800-321-9484. In Ohio, call 1-216-871-8900, extension 222.

QS90
Smooth·E™
Arterial Blood Sampler

RADIOMETER
AMERICA INC.

811 Sharon Drive
Westlake, OH 44145

Circle 114 on reader service card

©1989 Radiometer America Inc.

Wanted: Manuscript Reviewers for RESPIRATORY CARE

Like other responsible professional journals, RESPIRATORY CARE puts manuscripts through peer review. That is, some of the author's peers (colleagues) examine the manuscript and advise the editors on its usefulness, accuracy, completeness, and clarity. This is a blind process: The reviewers don't know who wrote the paper, and the author won't be told who reviewed it. The peer review of a paper is designed to assure that the scientific literature is written to high standards, and reviewers play a vital role in the creation of a journal such as RESPIRATORY CARE.

This journal has a pool of manuscript reviewers, but the editors would like to enlarge it—tapping more talent, allowing others to participate. Therefore, in this editorial we invite readers to volunteer to review manuscripts. If that idea interests you, read on—whether you are a therapist, technician, technologist, physician, or engineer.

Who Can Be a Reviewer?

Reviewers should have true experience in the topics they review—and be familiar with the relevant literature. Take the topic of high-frequency ventilation, for example. The reviewer we want for this topic has both read the publications about high-frequency ventilation *and* employed it in his practice. It is not enough to be interested in this kind of ventilation and to have read about it. The reviewer should have had hands-on experience. Thus, in order to sign up for the reviewer pool, you must tell us which respiratory care topics—general and/or specific—you consider yourself really on top of. By the way, reviewers don't have to be experts in grammar and all that. Their function is to look at a manuscript's *content*.

What Are the Topics?

You may consider yourself competent in a broad-based, general topic, such as adult critical care, adult noncritical care, education, pediatrics, pulmonary function testing, neonatology, management, rehabilitation, home care, or others.

Taking the narrower, more specific view, your area may be auto-PEEP, statistics, CPR, CO_2 monitoring, Reye's syndrome, intracranial pressure, sleep apnea, hemodynamic monitoring, pulse oximetry, exercise testing, cystic fibrosis, CAI, infection control, sputum induction, pneumonia, IMV, pressure-support ventilation, weaning from ventilator support, tracheal tube cuffs, research design, ECMO, surfactant treatment, or any of many, many others. For a long list to pick from, examine the headings in the 10-year subject index found elsewhere in this issue of RESPIRATORY CARE.

How Can You Sign Up?

If you have expertise to bring to manuscript reviewing, and if you'd like to join the reviewer pool, send us a brief resume. Please prepare it in the format seen in this editorial's appendix. That is, first list your name and credential letters, professional address, and daytime telephone number. Then list the topics you could review—general topics, specific topics, or a mix—up to *six* of them altogether, not more. Finally, provide basic information about your professional education and experience.

What Will Happen Then?

Your name and topics will be carried in our reviewer files. If pertinent manuscripts are up for

review, we will try to send you assignments. I say "try" because if a given manuscript is about CPAP, for instance, and that's a topic you listed, but 150 others have listed it too, your name may or may not be pulled from the hat.

Reviewer Aids

If you receive a manuscript to review, it will be accompanied by instructions. For several kinds of papers, we have developed reviewer's kits. The kits organize the reviewer's task, trying to make sure that all the pertinent aspects of the manuscript are evaluated. So—if you are new at the game, there will be a guiding hand.

In this connection, I recommend that reviewers—current and future—obtain the inexpensive paperback book, *Interpreting the Medical Literature,* 2nd edition, by Stephen H Gehlbach MD. This book is intended to help clinicians read and understand research articles. I have found it to be clearly written and a good entrée to the world of research, case reporting, measurement-making, statistical analysis, interpretation, and all the rest of an environment that may not be familiar. I recommend it particularly to reviewers—but researchers, authors, and anyone wishing to continue his or her education should benefit from a few hours invested in this book's pages.

For Your Info

If, as might happen, hundreds sign up for the reviewer pool, we won't be able to acknowledge receiving your resume. Not to worry—put your return address on the envelope and trust the post office.

An important part of reviewing manuscripts is promptness. Authors anxiously await the results of our evaluation, and we ask reviewers to complete their work and mail their review back to us within two weeks. Thus, would-be reviewers should be well organized and willing to put the manuscript for review near the top of their To-Do stack.

Every year, in the December issue of RESPIRATORY CARE, we print a list of that year's reviewers, to thank them and to let their colleagues know who's been laboring behind the scenes so this journal can be as good as it is. That listing is a small part of a reviewer's reward. The larger part is the knowledge that the reviewer has performed an important professional task. Many of the same names have appeared in the December thank-you list year after year. Those persons consider reviewing to be a professional obligation and privilege. Some even say it's fun.

From Reviewing Manuscripts to Writing Them—Why Not?

We have found that successful authors often make good reviewers. Well, why not the other way round? Reviewers who learn to take apart the manuscripts of others, seeing what makes them tick, should then be better prepared to become successful authors themselves. Hey! This might happen to you.

If you're interested, mail your resume to:

Reviewer Pool
RESPIRATORY CARE
Box 29686
Dallas TX 75229

Phil Kittredge RRT
Adjunct Editor

APPENDIX

MODEL FOR A
MANUSCRIPT-REVIEW CANDIDATE'S RESUME

(Please follow this format)

Leslie Hotshot Therapist RRT
Respiratory Care Department
Pretty Good Medical Center
111 One Way Street
Bandagetown, Tennezona 22222
Tel: 123/456-7890

MANUSCRIPT-REVIEW TOPICS:

Adult Critical Care
High Frequency Oscillation
Leech Therapy for Asthma
Patient Positioning
Smoking Cessation

EDUCATION:

Graduated from Bandagetown Community College with an Associate's degree in 1981. Pursuing Bachelor's degree from Tennezona State University.

CREDENTIALS:

CRTT 1982, RRT 1984

POSITIONS & EXPERIENCE:

Staff Therapist 1981-85
Shift Supervisor 1986-present
In-service Educator 1988-present

OF Again—On Again!

What consists of two pages of fine print buried in the back pages of the January through May issues of RESPIRATORY CARE? You don't need to be an aficionado of Trivial Pursuit to come up with the answer to that one—the answer is the Open Forum Call for Abstracts, of course.

Now, about that fine print in the Call—you say, Do I really need to read it? Well, only if you're going to participate, only if your thinking of participating, only if you're hoping in your secret heart that a group from your institution (including you) will participate.

The Call may look dull, and the directions may seem tedious, but the Journal's Editorial Board and staff view the Open Forum with a sort of evangelistic fervor—so, that makes the Call for Abstracts a gospel of sorts.

We view the Forum as an opportunity for clinicians, managers, and educators to present the results of their studies, evaluations, and observations. The Forum is the fourth step in a natural, logical progression that can culminate in the publication of a paper.

What is Step 1? As with almost any endeavor, Step 1 is, of course, expressing the IDEA—What's to be studied, evaluated, reported?

Next comes Step 2—plotting and planning, choosing the design, expressing the hypotheses, determining the methods to be used. How will subjects be enrolled and how many will be needed or how many units or models will be tested? What statistical analysis will be employed?

Step 3 is doing the work according to plan—with good records and complete information.

Step 4—writing and submitting the abstract—is relatively easy if Steps 1-3 have been done correctly. The abstract almost writes itself: Introduction, Materials and Methods, Results, Conclusions; or Identification of method or device, Evaluation Method, Results, Experience, Conclusions; or for a Case Report, the case summary and explanation of the significance of the case. However, the time and thought investment must have been made 'up front'—in the planning, design, and implementation.

Step 5 is making a presentation in the Open Forum based on the abstract, and Step 6 is submitting a paper for publication based on the abstract and presentation. We won't elaborate on those now.

What gives the newcomer to clinical investigation and equipment or method evaluation the biggest headache? Where do many go wrong? The answer to that probably is: in the design and statistical analysis. The moral of that story is Get help at the planning stage. Don't wait until your data are in.

A special word to the would-be reporter of an interesting case—Be sure that you have the necessary information to make your case 'come alive' for the reader—a chart complete enough to allow the story to unfold and to defend the course of action that was chosen—the important x-rays, laboratory results, photographs of bronchoscopy findings, or whatever. No matter how good the potential teaching value of a case, if records are incomplete, the case may never be acceptable for presentation.

What's the most common complaint of would-be abstract submitters?—Not enough room to explain the findings and the data. The solution to that problem goes back to planning and organization—addressing manageable, answerable questions in the most direct way possible.

To make this all a little easier, read the Call for Abstracts two or three times before you start to work and do some other reading, too—for example, the papers by Pierson (Respir Care 1982;27:29-32), Hess (Respir Care 1986;31:766-767), and Kittredge (Respir Care 1985;30:1057-1061) reprinted in the

Journal's Author and Typist's Kit (available from the Editorial office), the books *Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Research,* by Chatburn and Craig (Norwalk CT: Appleton & Lange, 1988), and *Interpreting the Medical Literature,* by Gelbach (New York: MacMillan, 1988).

And, finally, remember that the Open Forum is not a competition. Each abstract is peer-reviewed by a panel of six content-expert investigators. Each abstract is judged on its own merit. No predetermined number of abstracts must be accepted or rejected. Each year, a number of first-time investigators have their work accepted for presentation in the Open Forum. So, the OF is on again!

Pat Brougher
Editor

Respiratory Care in the Era of Preventive Medicine

Ronald B George MD

Introduction

Since the 1965 amendment of the social security laws, which created the Medicare system of government-supported health care, the government has assumed an increasing role in reimbursement of medical expenses for the elderly, a large percentage of whom have chronic respiratory diseases. Over 22 million Americans currently suffer from chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), with a marked increase in prevalence over the past two decades.[1] The incidence of chronic bronchitis has increased 52% and that of emphysema 32% during this time. COPD now ranks fifth among the leading causes of death in Americans, accounting for 3.4% of all deaths in 1985. Mortality trends suggest that age-adjusted mortality from COPD is increasing (a rise of 21% from 1979 to 1984), in contrast to a declining mortality rate from other leading causes of death such as heart and cerebrovascular disease.[1] The economic impact of COPD in the United States is striking. The total cost of lung disease in 1986 was $40.9 billion, with COPD being responsible for approximately one fourth of this cost.

Among the leading causes of death and disability in our country (Table 1), four of the top five are smoking related.[2] Lifestyle also affects others among the top ten; for instance, obesity and exercise play a role in heart disease, cerebrovascular disease, and atherosclerosis, while alcohol and drug abuse affect the incidence of accidents, pneumonia, chronic liver disease, and suicide. Because the majority of health care costs today are met by third-party payers, federal and state governments and private insurance companies have identified prevention of chronic lung diseases as a major goal. It is cheaper to prevent serious diseases, especially those that are chronic, than it is to treat them once they have occurred. Public awareness of health care measures has also heightened the government's interest in cigarette smoking, drugs, alcohol, nutrition, and exercise. I will address the effects of these changes in attitudes on the respiratory care profession.

Table 1. The Ten Most Common Causes of Death in 1980

Cause	Number of Deaths
1. Diseases of the heart	763,060
2. Malignant neoplasms	414,320
3. Cerebrovascular disease	170,420
4. Accidents and adverse effects	106,550
5. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and allied conditions	55,810
6. Pneumonia and influenza	55,720
7. Diabetes mellitus	34,230
8. Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	31,220
9. Atherosclerosis	29,830
10. Suicide	28,290

Reprinted, with permission, from Lenfant C. Lung research: Government and community. Am Rev Respir Dis 1982;126:753.

Dr George is Professor and Deputy Head, Department of Medicine, LSU School of Medicine, and Medical Director, Respiratory Care, LSU Medical Center, Shreveport, Louisiana.

A version of this paper was presented by Dr George as the Program Committee Lecture at the Annual Meeting of the American Association for Respiratory Care, in Anaheim, California, December 4, 1989.

Growth and Development of Respiratory Care

The growth curve of the respiratory care profession has not been a straight line but rather a parabolic curve with slow early growth followed by a rapid growth phase in the 1960s, 70s and 80s (Fig. 1).

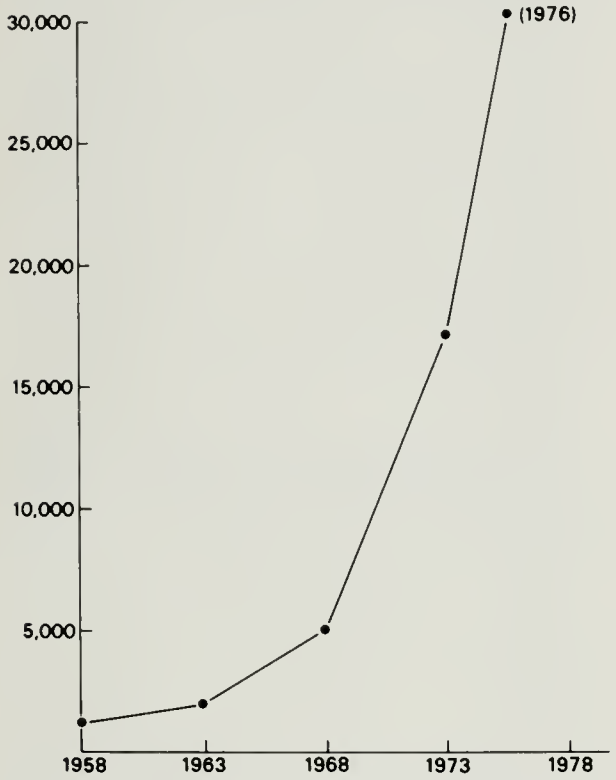


Fig. 1. Growth in membership of the American Association for Respiratory Therapy, 1958-1976, Reprinted, with permission, from Burton GG, Gee GN, Hodgkin JE, eds. Respiratory Care. 1st ed. Philadelphia: JB Lippincott Co, 1977:9.

The development of the field can be divided into four phases, as shown in Table 2. At the end of World War II, respiratory care consisted primarily of supplemental oxygen (administered by "oxygen technicians") and surgical anesthesia. The poliomyelitis epidemics that occurred before the advent of the vaccines in the mid-50s provided an impetus for development of long-term mechanical ventilation. Early ventilators like the Drinker iron lung and the first practical positive-pressure ventilator, the Mörch piston ventilator, were used during the 1940s and 50s.

The rapid growth of respiratory care began in the late 1950s and early 60s with the development of reliable arterial blood gas analyzers, followed by pressure-cycled ventilators, and later the modern volume-cycled ventilators. During this period of rapid growth, respiratory therapists were in great demand, and respiratory therapy departments were established in many hospitals. Intensive care units emerged, with a variety of monitoring devices that made the care of ventilator-dependent patients both more effective and more personnel intensive.

The rapid growth of respiratory care in this country coincided with a rapid increase in health care costs, so that health care became a major component of our total gross national product. Thus, as the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) was debated and passed to change the reimbursement process to prospective payment in October 1983, respiratory care was singled out as one of the areas for intensive study in cost control.[3,4] Respiratory care departments changed from income-generating units to expenditure units in hospitals, and a period of cost containment was initiated that has continued to the present time. The specialty has continued its gradual but continued growth by adapting to new medical knowledge; for example, IPPB has been replaced by chest physical therapy as a mode of

Table 2. The Four Eras of Respiratory Care

The Early Days (prior to 1960)
Oxygen therapy
Surgical anesthesia
Early assisted-ventilation techniques
The Rapid Growth Phase (1960-1983)
IPPB
Arterial blood gas analysis
Modern mechanical ventilators
Respiratory therapy departments
Intensive care units
Monitoring devices
The Era of DRGs (1983-present)
Cost-saving measures
Diversification
The Future (1990 and beyond)
Preventive techniques
Patient education
Home care and rehabilitation

improving bronchial mucus clearance, and postoperative respiratory care has been tailored more to fit the needs of specific patients—with resulting savings in hospital costs.[5,6] Attempts to move long-term ventilator-dependent patients from high-cost intensive care units to non-hospital settings including the home have increased.[7,8] During the so-called era of DRGs, diversification has been a rational response to limited reimbursement and has allowed continued growth of the profession (Table 3).[9] Educational programs have changed from respiratory therapy programs to departments of cardiopulmonary science to train students to respond to the needs of a changing profession.

Table 3. Most Common Non-Respiratory Responsibilities (79% of 657 Respiratory Care Departments)[9]

Health Promotion and Education
Noninvasive Cardiac Diagnostics
Electrocardiography
Echocardiography
Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation
Home Care
Electroencephalography (EEG)

Current Status of Respiratory Care

Respiratory care's ability to adapt rapidly to a changing environment results from its strong national organization, the American Association for Respiratory Care, and to continued dynamic leadership. It also has resulted from the strong support of physicians over the years. This ability to change will be valuable in adjusting to the current alteration in emphasis from intervention to prevention of chronic diseases. Some of the areas in which respiratory care practitioners should become increasingly involved are listed in Table 4.

Substance Abuse Prevention and Cessation

Cigarette smoking has been identified by the U.S. Public Health Service as the most important avoidable cause of death and disability in the United States.[10] Although the number of smokers has decreased since the first Surgeon General's report on smoking and health in 1964, a 1984 survey estimated that approximately 30% of all adults in this country still smoke.[11] The health costs attributable to smoking are estimated at $16 to $17 billion a year; and when loss of productivity and direct medical costs are added, the total may exceed $41 billion per year, or $200 per capita.[11–13] Approximately 10-15% of cigarette smokers will develop significant impairment of lung function.[14] It is estimated that 80-90% of deaths from COPD in this country in 1983 were related to smoking and thus were preventable.[15] In smokers who develop COPD, the rate of decline in the forced expiratory volume in the first second (FEV_1) is increased from the 30-45 mL per year seen in normal non-smokers to 80-100 mL per year.[16] COPD patients who continue to smoke eventually develop severe obstructive airways disease if they survive long enough. In long-term cigarette smokers who do not die of respiratory failure, the risk of developing cancer of the lungs is significantly increased. Cigarette smoking has also been identified as a risk factor for other chronic illnesses including cardiovascular diseases, and in this country the overall mortality ratio for adult cigarette smokers vs non-smokers is about 1.7.[11]

Table 4. Preventive Strategies in Respiratory Care: A Plan for the 1990s

Substance Abuse
Smoking cessation
Alcohol
Drugs
Patient Education
Use of inhalers and nebulizers
Nutrition
Weight reduction
Rehabilitation
Physical therapy
Exercise
Vocational and communications skills
Patient monitoring
Prophylactic Aerosols
Pentamidine
Artificial surfactant
Antibiotics in ICU patients
Antiviral agents (interferon)

Table 5. Fagerström Nicotine Dependency Test[20]

	A = 0	B = 1	C = 2
1. How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?	After 30 min	Within 30 min	—
2. Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden, such as the library, theater, doctor's office?	No	Yes	—
3. Which of all the cigarettes you smoke in a day is the most satisfying?	Any other than the first one	The first one in the morning	—
4. How many cigarettes a day do you smoke?	1-15	16-25	More than 26
5. Do you smoke more during the morning than during the rest of the day?	No	Yes	—
6. Do you smoke when you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?	No	Yes	—
7. Does the brand you smoke have a low, medium, or high nicotine content?	Low	Medium	High
8. How often do you inhale the smoke from your cigarette?	Never	Sometimes	Always

How to interpret your score:

Scores of 7 or higher: highly dependent on nicotine.
Scores of 6 or less: a low-to-moderate nicotine dependence.

Nicotine has been shown to meet all the criteria of a physically addicting substance.[17] The difficulty in quitting and the relapse rate over time experienced by smokers suggests that cigarette smoking is as addicting as alcohol and narcotics, the major addicting substances in our society.[18,19] The degree of nicotine dependence can be determined simply but with fair reliability by the Fagerström questionnaire, shown in Table 5.[20] Packets of these forms for office use are available free of charge from Lakeside Pharmaceuticals, Division of Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals Inc, Cincinnati OH 45215. Patients with total scores of 7 and above have a high degree of physical dependence and may be candidates for replacement therapy with nicotine chewing gum or for measures that decrease dependence, including sedatives, tranquilizers, or clonidine patches.[21]

Outpatient smoking cessation programs are ideal for physician-therapist interaction. A prototype for an office-based smoking cessation program that uses self-help booklets such as "Freedom from Smoking in Twenty Days" and "A Lifetime of Freedom from Smoking," available through the American Lung Association, is shown in Table 6. Billing is possible for smoking cessation visits provided they are made a part of the regular office visits for management of COPD. Serial monitoring may be performed at the same time with portable spirometry or peak flow meters, and theophylline blood levels can be tested by the therapist in the office with one of the commercially available finger stick methods that yield quick results. Validation of smoking behavior by analysis of expired carbon monoxide is another simple and useful office procedure. The input of a nonphysician in a smoking cessation program has been shown objectively to be a valuable addition resulting in a significant increase in successful cessation.[22]

New Preventive Methods for Respiratory Infections

For many years, attempts have been made to prevent or treat respiratory infections with inhaled antibiotic mixtures. Success had been limited,

Table 6. Steps in an Outpatient Smoking Cessation Program Incorporating Physician-Therapist-Patient Interaction

	Physician	Therapist
Step 1:	Explains health effects of smoking Obtains patient agreement to enter program	Shows a film about smoking and cessation methods Contracts with patient to quit smoking Receives registration fee (optional) Administers questionnaire to assess nicotine dependence
Step 2:	Prescribes nicotine gum or clonidine for highly dependent patients	Supplies self-help booklet (eg, "Freedom from Smoking in 20 Days") Conducts weekly group therapy sessions for up to 8 weeks
Step 3:	Schedules office visits (monthly at first, then at 3-month intervals for 1 year) Prescribes nicotine gum or clonidine as indicated	Administers questionnaire (related to benefits, problems, stressful situations) Provides objective testing (expired CO analysis, urine or salivary cotinine) Provides self-help booklet (eg, "A Lifetime of Freedom from Smoking")

however, until the recent epidemic of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and the demonstration that inhaled pentamidine can markedly reduce the relapse rate with pneumocystis infections,[23] caused a resurgence of interest in this technique. A jet nebulizer with a filter on the exhalation port is used to administer the aerosol at monthly intervals. The technique has been shown in pilot studies to be safe and effective in preventing relapse following an initial episode of pneumocystis pneumonia.[23] Prophylaxis for nosocomial gram-negative lower respiratory-tract infections using locally applied or aerosolized non-absorbable broad-spectrum antibiotics has recently been effective in severely ill ICU patients.[24] Trials are currently underway with combinations of such non-absorbable antibiotics as polymyxin B, gentamicin, and amphotericin B, applied locally to the oropharynx to prevent colonization. A decrease in colonization has been shown to decrease aspiration of these organisms into the lung periphery and thereby to decrease the development of nosocomial pneumonias.[24] Other applications of inhaled antimicrobial agents are currently being evaluated.

Other Areas of Investigation

Inhaled aerosols may also be useful in the management of other potentially fatal illnesses including the infant respiratory distress syndrome. In one study, surfactant aerosols were administered to 35 premature infants in a neonatal ICU. Calf-lung surfactant extract delivered by aerosol resulted in a 56% decrease in the alveolar-arterial oxygen ratio in treated vs control patients.[25] This therapy may also be useful in adult patients with ARDS, in whom an abnormality of surfactant function has been demonstrated.

Home care for patients with severe chronic lung disease, including those who are ventilator-dependent, is expanding, and a whole new field of home care is developing rapidly. Much of the future of respiratory care appears to be in non-hospital based practices, as has occurred in the past with such specialties as physical and speech therapy; the special expertise of respiratory therapists for ventilator management should prove useful in the home care environment of ventilator-dependent patients. An expansion of the therapist's role in the home might include such areas as vocational rehabilitation, improvement in the communications skills of ventilated patients, and nutritional management.

REFERENCES

1. National Center for Health Statistics. Monthly vital statistics report: Advance report on final mortality data, 1984. In: Statistical compendium on adult lung diseases. New York, American Lung Association, 1987.

2. Lenfant C. Lung research: Government and community. The 1982 J Burns Amberson Lecture. Am Rev Respir Dis 1982;126:753-757.
3. Barach AL, Segal MS. The indiscriminate use of IPPB. JAMA 1975;231:1141-1142.
4. Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. Medical necessity guidelines: Respiratory care (inpatient). Chicago, Illinois, September 1982.
5. Zibrak JD, Rossetti P, Wood E. Effect of reductions in respiratory therapy on patient outcome. N Engl J Med 1986;315:292-295.
6. Braun SR, Smith R, McCarthy TM, Minsloff M. Evaluating the changing role of respiratory therapy services in two hospitals. JAMA 1981;245:2033-2037.
7. Douglass PS, Rosen RL, Butler PW, Bone RC. DRG payment for long-term ventilator patients: Implications and recommendations. Chest 1987;91:413-417.
8. Pierson DJ, George RB. Mechanical ventilation in the home: Possibilities and prerequisites. Respir Care 1986;31:266-270.
9. American Association for Respiratory Care. Report of the task force on professional direction: Impact of prospective payment on the respiratory care profession. Dallas TX: AARC, 1986:11.
10. U.S. Public Health Service. The health consequences of smoking-cardiovascular disease: A report of the Surgeon General. Washington DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1983.
11. Mason RJ, Buist AS, Fisher EB, Merchant JA, Sornet JM, Welch CH. Cigarette smoking and health. Am Rev Respir Dis 1985;132:1133-1136.
12. Fielding JE. Smoking: Health effects and control. N Engl J Med 1985;313:491-498;555-561.
13. Luce BR, Scheweitzer SO. Smoking and alcohol abuse: A comparison of their economic consequences. N Engl J Med 1978;298:569-570.
14. Peto R, Speizer AC, Cochrane AC, et al. The relevance in adults of airflow obstruction, but not of mucus hypersecretion, to mortality from chronic lung disease. Am Rev Respir Dis 1983;128:491-500.
15. Department of Health and Human Services. The health consequences of smoking: Chronic obstructive lung disease. A report of the Surgeon General, 1984. Rockville MD: Office of Smoking and Health, 1984: VIII (DHHS Publication No. PHS 84-50205).
16. Fletcher CM, Peto R, Tinker C, et al. The natural history of chronic bronchitis and emphysema. New York: Oxford University Press, 1976.
17. Henningfield JE, Nemeth-Coslett R. Nicotine dependence: Interface between tobacco and tobacco-related disease. Chest 1988;93(Suppl):37S-55S.
18. Kozlowski LT, Wilkinson A, Skinner W, et al. Comparing tobacco cigarette dependence with other drug dependencies. JAMA 1989;261:898-901.
19. Hunt WA, Barnett LW, Branch LG. Relapse rates in addiction programs. J Clin Psychol 1971;27:455-456.
20. Fagerström KO. Measuring degree of physical dependence to tobacco smoking with reference to individualization of treatment. Addict Behav 1978;3:235-241.
21. Glassman AH, Jackson WK, Walsh BT, Roose SP. Cigarette craving, smoking withdrawal, and clonidine. Science 1984;226:864-866.
22. Kottke T, Battista RN, DeFriese GH, Brekke ML. Attributes of successful smoking cessation interventions in medical practice. JAMA 1988;259:2882-2889.
23. Montgomery AB, Dels RJ, Luce JM, et al. Aerosolized pentamidine as sole therapy for *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Lancet 1987;2:480-483.
24. Kerver AJH, Rommes JH, Mevissen-Verhage EAE, et al. Prevention of colonization and infection in critically ill patients: A prospective randomized study. Crit Care Med 1988;16:1087-1093.
25. Davis JM, Veness-Meehan K, Notter RH, et al. Changes in pulmonary mechanics after the administration of surfactant to infants with respiratory distress syndrome. N Engl J Med 1988;319:476-479.

IT'S HERE

The Uniform Reporting Manual, 3rd Edition

The third edition of the ***Uniform Reporting Manual*** represents dramatic changes — in the format, the activities covered, and, in many instances, in the time standards. It's an indispensable guide for managers who need to document their work-load units and time standards. The new third edition is easier for you to use. And, it is now ready to ship.

This updated version documents work-load units and time standards on: Patient Assessment Activities, Airway Care, Bronchial Hygiene, Diagnostic Tests, and Supplemental Oxygen. In addition, there are chapters on Clinical Activities without Time Standard and Management Support Activities.

The manual costs AARC members only $60.
For nonmembers, the cost is $80.

SAVE HALF THE PRICE

If you purchased the first or second edition of the ***Uniform Reporting Manual***, you can get the third edition at half price by sending us the cover of the three-ring binder from your old edition.

To order, call (214) 243-2272 with your credit card number, or send your check or hospital purchase order with the coupon below.

I need the new *Uniform Reporting Manual* to document work-load units and time standards.
Send me _____ manual(s) at $80 ($60 for AARC members) each.

❒ I want to save half the price; enclosed is the binder cover from my old manual.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Payment enclosed in the amount of $_____

Charge to my ❒ MasterCard ❒ Visa

Enter Credit Card Number Below

_____

Expires_____ Signature_____

❒ Bill to my institution:

Institution _____

P.O. No. _____

Address _____

_____

City/State/Zip _____

AARC Member No. _____

Mail to: AARC, 11030 Ables Lane, Dallas, TX 75229

World Congress on Home Care

Robert M Kacmarek PhD RRT and David J Pierson MD

The World Congress on Home Care, cosponsored by the American Association for Respiratory Care, was held on March 14-18, 1989, in Rome, Italy. This Congress was the first devoted to home care. Previous Congresses in Denver, Colorado, in 1987 and 1988 and in Lyon, France, in 1989 had addressed specific aspects of home care (eg, oxygen therapy and mechanical ventilation) but had not addressed the broader issues that affect technology assisted persons at home or the home care issues that center on respiration, nutrition, oncology, nephrology, and geriatrics. About 650 persons from some 50 countries representing every continent except Antarctica attended the meeting.

The U.S. respiratory care community was well represented. Your reporters served on the Planning Committee. Patrick Dunne MBA RRT presented one of the keynote lectures "Home Care Services Organizations" and Mary Gilmartin RN RRT lectured on "Care Givers in Chronic Respiratory Failure" and Patient Selection for Mechanical Ventilation." Other lectures included "Respiratory Home Care in the USA" and "Pulse Oximetry for Patient Surveillance during Long Term Oxygen Therapy" by David Pierson and "Noninvasive Mechanical Ventilation" by Robert Kacmarek. Sue Sortor RRT conducted a workshop on "Noninvasive Positive Pressure Ventilation." Paul J Mathews MPA RRT and Ray Masferrer RRT were official representatives of the AARC. The respiratory section of the meeting had the largest attendance, and its program spanned all days of the meeting.

Issues related to the development of home care organizations, national home care policies, and problems related to funding were addressed on a global level. Attendees concurred that AIDS would become a driving force in the home care arena during the 1990s. Topics presented during the respiratory sessions covered the total scope of home respiratory care from oxygen and aerosolized pharmacologic therapy to the management of patients with chronic ventilatory failure and sleep disturbances. Much attention was given to noninvasive approaches to ventilatory support and to the long-term effects of oxygen therapy. Overriding issues were patient selection and the expanded use of elective approaches to ventilatory support. Participants agreed that the number of persons utilizing home respiratory care is like to increase markedly in the 1990s.

A large part of the Congress was dedicated to the presentation of original work. A total of 208 abstracts were presented including 60 in oncology, 25 in nephrology, and 24 in nutrition. The largest single group of abstracts (67) addressed respiratory home care. Twenty one of those abstracts are reproduced in this report exactly as they were submitted and presented at the meeting. These abstracts reflect respiratory home care activities in 13 countries outside of the USA and were selected as most representative of the original work presented in the respiratory section of the meeting. Some of these abstracts are primarily descriptive in nature portraying patient care activities in the various countries, but others follow rigorous scientific methodology. These abstracts document the fact that we in the United States are not alone in attempting to meet the challenges of home care for our chronically ill, but rather are a part of an increasingly well-developed world system addressing home care issues.

The rapid development of home care world wide was emphasized by the founding of the International Home Care Association (IHCA). This organization's charter stresses as its goals the development of home care in all disciplines on a global basis and includes in its membership persons involved in every aspect of home care: "to include, but not limited to health care providers, manufacturers and distributors." Three members of the AARC, Patrick Dunne, David J Pierson, and Robert Kacmarek are listed as charter members of the organization, with David J Pierson being named President-Elect and Patrick Dunne Treasurer. Future Congresses on International Home Care have been planned for Italy in the Spring of 1991 and Seattle in the Summer of 1992.

For us, this meeting was academically rewarding and intellectually stimulating. We were encouraged by the magnitude of global interest in home care and found the activities surrounding this meeting a testament to the increasing opportunities for respiratory care practitioners in the world market.

Dr Kacmarek is Assistant Professor, Department of Anesthesia, Harvard Medical School, and Director of Respiratory Care Services, Massachusetts General Hospital—Boston, Massachusetts. Dr Pierson is Professor of Medicine, University of Washington, and Medical Director, Respiratory Care Department, Harborview Medical Center—Seattle, Washington.

SELECTED ABSTRACTS FROM THE WORLD CONGRESS ON HOME CARE

Held in Rome, Italy
March 14-18, 1989

UNDER THE PATRONAGE OF

Ministero della Sanità della Repubblica Italiana
Assessorato alla Sanità della Regione Lazio
Assessorato alla Sanità della Provincia di Roma

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

Hospitaller Order of St. John of God
Fatebenefratelli International Foundation
American Association For Respiratory Care
University of Rome - Tor Vergata (School of Medicine)
University of Milan
Associazione Italiana Ossigenoterapia
Fondazione Floriani
Società Italiana di Cure Palliative
European Dialysis and Transplantation Association (EDTA-ERA)
Società Italiana Nutrizione Parenterale ed Enterale
International Union Against Cancer
Ordine dei Medici di Roma

CON LA COLLABORAZIONE DEL:

CONSIGLIO REGIONALE DEL LAZIO

President SERGIO VULTERINI, M.D. (Rome, ITALY)

Scientific Secretary NICOLA DARDES, M.D. (Rome, ITALY)

ORGANIZING COMMITTEE

F. ALEGIANI M.D. (Rome, ITALY)
R. BARTOLI M.D. (Rome, ITALY)
C.O. CANGIANO M.D. (Rome, ITALY)
M.G. CHIAPPINI M.D. (Rome, ITALY)
F. DE CONNO M.D. (Milan, ITALY)
D. MANFELLOTTO M.D. (Rome, ITALY)
B. MOSCATELLI M.D. (Rome, ITALY)
M. MUSCARITOLI M.D. (Rome, ITALY)
L. PELLICCIOTTI PhD (Rome, ITALY)
M.A. RE PhD (Rome, ITALY)

HOME CARE AND REHABILITATION

ITALY

PULMONARY REHABILITATION AND PHYSICAL TRAINING IN PATIENTS WITH CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE LUNG DISEASE (COLD): A CONTROLLED STUDY.

S.Scalvini, K.Foglio, S.Marangoni, M. Volterrani, M. Schena, A.Dotti.
FONDAZIONE CLINICA DEL LAVORO - Dpt. of Medical Rehabilitation Via Pinidolo,23 - 25064 Gussago Brescia Italy.

A controlled study on the effects of exercise training in 47 COLD patients was performed. 37 patients underwent a general rehabilitation program and a 4 weeks training on a cycle ergometer at the 70% of their maximum work capacity (trained group) and 10 patients underwent only a pulmonary rehabilitation program for the same time (control group). Respiratory function tests and arterial blood gas analysis at rest, exercise capacity, pulmonary and cardiac parameters during an effort test were recorded before and after the program. At the same load reached in the first effort test the control group showed no differences in the parameters before and after the program. Trained group showed a statistically significant decrease in heart rate (HR) ($p < 0.0025$), blood pressure (BP) ($p < 0.05$), respiratory rate (RR) ($p < 0.0001$), ventilation (VE) ($p < 0.0001$). At the maximum load reached in the second effort test, an increase in HR, VE, oxygen consumption ($\dot{V}O2$), Weber index, anaerobic threshold (AT), work capacity ($p < 0.0005$) and RR ($p < 0.0125$) was recorded; while in the control group an increase in AT ($p < 0.05$) and work capacity ($p < 0.05$) was recorded.

In conclusion to achieve improvement in performance, exercise tolerance, and in some cardiac and pulmonary parameters, an exercise training is required, in COLD patients, during a general rehabilitation program.

FRANCE

SURVIVAL OF PATIENTS REFERREO TO A FRENCH REGIONAL ASSOCIATION, ADEP-ASSISTANCE, FOR HOME CARE RESPIRATORY ASSISTANCE

D. Elkharrat, J M Bédicam.
ADEP- Assistance - 92380 Puteaux - France

French Regional Associations constitute an appropriate observatory for the evaluation of various aspects of Home Care Respiratory Assistance (HCRA) Our purpose is to describe, through one of these associations, ADEP-Assistance, for the year 1987 the survival of patients according to the aetiology of their respiratory handicap (RH). As of december 1986, there were 1485 patients registered with ADEP, mean age 49 1 years, 66 % males. The aetiology of their RH is a pulmonary disease (P) in 64 3 % of cases, neuromuscular (NM) in 23.2 %, a chest-wall disease (CW) in 4 3 %, a laryngeal or tracheal disease (LT) in 2.8 % and bronchodysplasia in 1 7%. The main techniques of HCRA were, ventilation through tracheostomy (VT) in 31 % of patients, through a mouth-piece (VM) in 18 % or a nasal mask (VN) in 3 % , 62 % had oxygen therapy alone or in combination with the other techniques. In 1987, 707 new patients, mean age 50 2 years, 68.6 % males, were referred to ADEP for HCRA. There were 97 children under the age of 16 The main underlying diseases to the RH were P 66.5 % and NM 13.7 %

During the same year the outflow of patients equaled 456. In 77 % of patients death was the cause for interruption of HCRA, in 9 3 % HCRA was not required any more and in 13 % HCRA was interrupted for various reasons. 1)Patients who required no more HCRA were originally admitted for a P disease in 34 3 % of cases, bronchodysplasia in 23 %, NM (mainly myasthenia gravis or a demyelinating polyneuropathy) in 17 2 %, LT in 14 3 %, miscellaneous 11 2 %. 2) Indications of HCRA in the deceased patients were P 74 %, NM 7 5 %, CW 1 3 %, LT 3.2 % , 14 % of patients had a malignant pathology, either of the lung or with a secondary extension to the lung Oxygen was the main treatment in 95% of the P patients, whereas 50 % of NM patients were ventilated through tracheostomy, 36 % through VM and 1 % VN When patients with cancer are substracted it is noted that over 50 % of P patients died within 12 months following their admission at ADEP, whereas only 28 % of NM patients died in that time-limit.

Conclusions 1) These data are consistent, in terms of survival, with the established notion that HCRA is more beneficial in the respiratory handicap of neuromuscular origin. 2) However, the high mortality in the P group in such a short time- span following HCRA, calls for clarification

FRANCE

LOW VENTILATORY RESPONSE TO CO2 REBREATHING IN CHRONIC NEUROMUSCULAR AND KYPHOSCOLIOSIS SETTINGS

J B Vercken*, Cl Fromageot**, J C Raphael*, D Elkharrat*, J de Lattre**, Ph Gaidos*
*Service de Réanimation Médicale,**Service des Explorations Fonctionnelles Respiratoires - Hôpital Raymond Poincaré - 92380 GARCHES FRANCE

Decreased ventilatory responses to CO2 rebreathing have been reported in chronic neuromuscular affections with respiratory handicap Our purpose was to investigate these data and attempt to progress in comprehension of underlying mechanism

Patients methods We studied 16 adult patients 8 with myopathy (N° 1 to 8) (3 Ouchenne's muscular dystrophy, 1 maltase acid deficit, 2 Steinert's myopathy 2 of unknown origin), 6 with kyphoscoliosis, (N° 9 to 14), 2 with myasthenia gravis, (N° 15 and 16) All hed a respiratory handicap moderate to severe (vital capacity above 50% only for N° 4,7,13,15 and 16, and as low as 8% for N°2 and 3) All patients were studied for ventilatory response ($\dot{V}$) to CO2 rebreathing. Alveolar and tidal CO2 pressure (PAETCO2) served as index of CO2 stimulus Arterial blood gases at rest demonstrated normocapnia (N° 1,3,4,6,8,13,14,16), moderate (44 torrs, N° 9 and 11) or marked hypercapnia (47 to 56 torrs) Only 8 patients were apt to exercise, on a bicycle (N°4,5,6,7,9,13,14,16) with arms (N° 9 and 16) or legs. They developed a power ranging from 50%-80% of their maximal oxygen consumption ($\dot{V}O2$ max)

Results Patient's slope of ventilatory response versus PAETCO2 was low of very low . respectively, from N° 1 to 16, $\dot{V}$/PAETCO2 equal : 0 20 - 0 29 - 0 24 - 0 67 - 0 - 0 16 - 0 39 - 0 13 - 0 57 - 0 77 - 0 30 - 0, - 0 45 - 0 69 - 0 16 - 0 98 expressed in l/min/mmHg Reported values in healthy subjects, widespreaded, usually range from 1 to 3 99 l/min/mmHg Our laboratory controls (12 subjects - some of them tested two or three times) ranged from 0 74 to 3 29 l/min/mmHg. In the 8 patients able to exercice, the slope of ventilatory response as a function of oxygen consumption ($\dot{V}/\dot{V}O2$) was similar or superior to normal. Exercise ventilation was, for all of them, markedly greater than the one reached at end of their CO2 rebreathing test.

Conclusion. These results are not only in good agreement with previous findings of low CO2 ventilatory responses in patients with neuromuscular diseases, but also exhibit similar findings for the kyphoscoliosis patients studied. The fact that ventilatory response at exertion appears within or above normal range suggests the anomaly is related with respiratory control regulation, and not to inability of thoraco-pulmonar effector

CANADA

A UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL FUNDED RESPIRATORY HOME CARE PROGRAM. MODEL FOR TERTIARY CARE

Cheryl Stephenson RRT, Neil E Brown MD FRCP (C), Dorothy Larson BScN, Ellen Hammermaster BScN
University of Alberta Hospital, 8440-112st, Edmonton Alberta, Canada, T6G 2B7

Respiratory Home Care originated as a project at the University of Alberta Hospital in 1974 to provide support for chronically ill respiratory patients. This support enables these patients to live outside of an institutional setting. From October, 1987 until October, 1988, 140 patients received care from this program. For this study, we have chosen to present the data on those patients requiring tracheostomies and/or ventilatory assistance. 20 were male and 15 were female with ages ranging from less than 1 year to 70 years with a mean age of 50 years. They had a variety of diseases; Poliomyelitis (24), Neuromuscular/skeletal (5), Congenital abnormalities (3), Sleep apnea (2), and C.O.P.D. (1). 30 had a ventilator, 23 had a tracheostomy, and 18 had both. 11 of these patients also required supplemental oxygen. Of these, 15 had pressure ventilators (Bantam, LP3, LP4), 12 had volume ventilators (PLV 100, Companion 2800), and 6 had rocking beds. 3 patients had used more than 1 ventilator system. The method of delivery of positive pressure consisted of 18 via tracheostomy tube (5 of whom required an inflated cuff), 5 mouthpieces, 2 nasal masks, 1 pneumobelt, and the remainder used only rocking beds. The fund required for equipment, health care at home, and general living expenses have come from employment, government social services, families, charitable organizations, insurance, pensions, or a combination of these. . We have been successful in helping these people live outside an institution along with community support systems. The mean hospital stay for these 35 patients over the past year has been 13.4 days with a range of 0 to 27 days. It has been cost effective to maintain ventilator and tracheostomy patients in the community. The actual per diem cost of an in-hospital patient is at least $300/day. The cost at home ranged from $45/day to $175/day depending upon the level of service, home help and equipment required. We estimated that the home care cost for these 35 patients was at least $2.5 million less per year than if they were to live in hospital. We have been successful in maintaining patients on long term ventilation at home, enabling them to participate more fully in the community with a major cost savings to society.

ASTHMA AT HOME

FINLAND

ASTHMATIC PATIENTS WANT TO MONITOR THEIR SYMPTOMS AND TO PERFORM PEAK EXPIRATORY FLOW MEASUREMENTS AT HOME.

Kava, T. Ounasrinne Hospital, Kolpeneentie 21, SF-96440 Rovaniemi, FINLAND

In asthma, the patient himself plays an important role in the management of the disease. Daily peak flow (PEF) measurements and records of asthmatic symptoms provide valuable data for the physician in assessing the severity of the disease and in planning therapy. The purpose of the present study was to investigate the readiness of patients to conduct PEF measurements and to keep a record of their symptoms at home. The subjects of the study comprised 40 men and 62 women, mean age 44.5 yrs (16-70 yrs), suffering from asthmatic symptoms. The patients were each given a mini-PEF meter for use at home, accompanied by both oral and written instructions for its use and for recording symptoms. Mean duration of the follow-up was 2.3 months (range 1 week - 5 months).

At the time of returning the meter, 83 subjects (81.4 %) filled in a questionnaire consisting of ten items concerning self-monitoring at home. 75 (90 %) of those who completed the questionnaire considered self-monitoring very useful or quite useful. According to 49 patients (59%), the self-monitoring caused no or very little inconvenience. 77 patients (93 %) experienced self-monitoring as meaningful or very meaningful, and 72 (87 %) as interesting or very interesting. Use of the flow meter and the recording of symptoms was considered easy or very ease by 78 (94 %) and 67 (81 %) patients, respectively. 76 patients (92 %) considered the monitoring of symptoms important or very important. From the point of quality of life, 61 patients (73 %) experienced the self-monitoring as less or much less negative than the disease itself. 56 patients (67 %) stated that self-monitoring helps patients to understand the nature of their symptoms and to cope with their asthma, and 48 patients (58 %) believed that monitoring makes patients realise the rationale of drug therapy. 57 (69 %) of the patients expressed a readiness to carry out periodical monitoring at home; 12 patients (14 %) were willing to perform continuous daily self-monitoring.

In conclusion, asthmatic patients were found to have a positive attitude toward self-monitoring of PEF and symptoms.

SWITZERLAND

AMBULANT CONTINUOUS INTRAVENOUS THERAPY WITH THEOPHYLLINE IN THREE PATIENTS WITH BRITTLE BRONCHIAL ASTHMA.

B. Speelberg, W.T.J. van den Brink, Dutch Asthma Centre Davos, Switzerland.

Asthma is called brittle when despite optimal treatment (including inhaled bronchodilators, theophylline, inhaled and oral corticosteroids), asthmatic attacks occur frequently and severely. In patients who are already using theophylline preparations, intravenous therapy with theophylline seems to have better results.

We investigated the role of ambulant continuous intravenous infusion with theophylline in patients with brittle bronchial asthma, by means of the CADD I-pump. The CADD I-pump is a portable infusion pump with a medication cassette of 100 ml. The pump can be programmed for flow, expressed in ml per 24 hours. The pump has several alarm systems to warn in case of disfunctioning. Patients can fill their medication cassette themselves. Furthermore they can learn how to program the CADD I-pump. This enables the patients to become independent of frequent medical intervention. A central catheter is necessary because otherwise a flebitis will rapidly develop.

Three very instable asthma patients although each using 40-60 mg prednisolon/day used the CADD I- pump. Patients filled in an asthma score (range 0-18) and recorded their PEFR on 8.00 and 20.00 hour before and during continuous ambulant theophylline infusion. FEV1, VC, R_{total}, RV, MEF50 were recorded before as well as during pump therapy and are expressed as percentage of the predicted EGKS-values. GAW is measured also before and during pump therapy and is expressed in L/kPa.S. The results are exoressed in Table 1.

Table 1	Asthmascore	PEFR 08.00 u	PEFR 20.00 u	R tot	GAW	RV	VC	FEV1	MEF50
Patient A									
Before pumptherapy	12.0±1.7	146.8±41.8	135.0±21.2	115.3	0.99	140.5	101.9	102	91.2
2 weeks pumpther	0.2±0.4	294.2±25.0	314.2±19.6	105.7	1.4	67.3	102.7	103	98.7
Patient B									
Before pumptherapy	12.0±3.2	105.0± 7.0	112.0±17.6	211.6	0.58	103	43.7	34.7	26.5
6 weeks pumpther	8.0±2.5	231.6±53.6	260.0±27.0	151.9	0.6	132.3	87.9	57.4	25.6
Patient C									
Before pumptherapy	9.5±1.6	69.0±11.0	130.0± 5.0	234.7	0.52	144.6	98.5	55.6	23
2 weeks pumpther	7.4±1.7	81.0±18.0	160.0±16.0	132.4	0.92	118.6	111.	82.2	39.3

In conclusion one can say that continuous intravenous therapy with theophylline can be a resource for brittle asthmatic patients. Therapy is given ambulatory and is an acceptable form of treatment.

RUSSIA

INTENSIVE CARE OF ACUTE ASTHMA AT HOME.

V.S. Schelkunov, B.A.Gukov, A.F. Kovaljeva, A.N. Kokosov, S.B. Solovjev
Dpt of Intensive and Respiratory Care, Institute of Pulmonology, Roentgen str., 12, 197089 Leningred, USSR

The eim of the work was to study the emergency medical care of acute asthma at home in patients with unstable psychoemotional status. Ninety-five patients were being observed for 2 to 5 years; 80% of them were women aged from 17 to 67. The avereage duration of the disease was 16 years. Over 93% of patients regularly used β_2-adrenoreceptor agonists in inhelations mostly and 59% petients received corticoateroids. In 83% of cases the changes were reveeled in psychoemotional status in the form of astheno-hypochondria (36%), hysteria (20%), phobia (17%) etc. Patients called for the emergency medical care due to acute eathma from 6 to 12 times a year. The ambulence with a team including a pulmonologist, a specialist on intensive care, and a doctor's assistant visited them at home. The urgent diagnostics included the blood gas and theophylline concentration control when necessary. The infusion, pharmacological and psychic therapies were conducted. The treatment wes effective in 66% of cases including 26% of patients refusing hospitalization.

Thus,intensive care of acute asthma at home reduces the frequency of recurrences and the necessity in hospitalization.

UNITED KINGDOM

HOME NEBULISER THERAPY DURING ACUTE EXACERBATIONS CHRONIC AIRFLOW LIMITATION: BIOCHEMICAL AND CARDIAC EFFECTS.

M.J. Walshaw, R. Lim, C.C. Evans and C.R.K. Hind
Department of Medicine, Royal Liverpool Hospital, University of Liverpool, Liverpool L7 8XP, United Kingdom.

A recent study of deaths in asthmatic patients using home nebulisers reported that 16-30% delayed seeking help because of over-reliance on high-dose $beta_2$-agonists (Brit Med J 1987;294:477-80). The exact mechanism of death in such cases is unknown, but could be due either to fatal arrhythmias induced by myocardial hypoxia, or to arrhythmias secondary to $beta_2$-agonist-induced hypokalaemia. To investigate this further, we prospectively studied the effect of such treatment on plasma potassium levels and cardiac rhythm in 20 patients admitted to hospital with an acute exacerbation of their revesible chronic airflow limitation (11 male, 9 female; mean age 67, range 29-81 years). A continuous 24-hour ECG was performed on the day of admission (Oxford Medilog System), during which the patient received nebulised salbutamol or terbutaline (5mg, qds) via an air-driven home nebuliser (Bard). Plasma potassium levels were measured immediately before and 45 minutes after the first nebulisation. We found potentially life-threatening arrhythmias (ventricular tachycardia or couplets, or frequent ectopics) in 13 patients (65%). However there was no significant increase in these arrhythmias in the hour following administration of nebulised $beta_2$-agonist despite a significant fall in plasma potassium level during this period (mean change -0.30 mmol/l, SD 0.41, $p<0.005$). In contrast the hourly frequency of supraventricular ectopics was significantly higher immediately following the nebulisation (postnebulisation mean 104.2, SD 162.2: prenebulisation mean 84.9, SD 139.4) ($p<0.01$); these changes however are considered to be benign and do not herald life-threatening arrhythmias. These results suggest that providing standard doses of $beta_2$-agonists are given no more than six-hourly during the acute illness, the use of air-driven home nebulisers does not seem to be associated with an increased risk of potentially life-threatening arrhythmias.

LONG-TERM OXYGEN

YUGOSLAVIA

FOLLOW UP OF PATIENTS ON LONG TERM HOME OXYGEN THERAPY

B. Štangl, B. Latkovič, M. Ustar
Institute of diseases of the chest, 64204 GOLNIK, YUGOSLAVIA

The authors unexpectedly visited 60 patients (42 males aged 64±4,6 yrs and 18 females aged 63,4±9 yrs), who were on the long term home oxygen therapy (LTOT) from 0,5 to 4 years. All patients had oxygen concentrators. During the visit, "the Chronic Respiratory Disease Index Questionnaire" on the quality of life was used (Guyatt and all 1986), the clinical examination of the patients was done and the oxygen saturation of the arterial blood (SaO_2) was measured by pulse oxymeter (OHMEDA) during air breathing and during oxygen inhalation. The functioning of the oxygen sources was also controlled by oxygen monitor (OHIO).

38 (63%) patients were using oxygen when visited unannounced. 45 (75%) of patients used the oxygen concentrator more than 15 hours a day (from 1-2 l/min). 7 (11%) patients had clinical signs of right heart failure and less than one third of them had mild, mostly peripheral cyanosis. The clinical status was better in patients, who hadn't been in the final stage of the chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) when starting the LTOT. SaO_2 during air breathing was 83,8±7,9% and during oxygen inhalation 91,6±8%. 4 (6,5%) concentrators were found damaged.

After the introduction of LTOT the number of hospitalizations was diminished for 74% and the duration (in days) decreased for 80% as well. In general, the patients had also less acute exacerbations of COPD.

According to the patients' (subjective) evaluation two thirds of them found their quality of life improved, but while measured by the questionnaire it was scarcely satisfactory only in the half of them. Analyzing the data obtained by the questionnaire, the degree of dyspnoe, physical activity and emotional function was correlated to the determined quality of life.

During the conversation 10 (16%) patients admitted the suicidal thoughts when starting the LTOT, while most of them complained of the continuous feeling of loneliness. The obligatory visits of medical personnel were found irregular and too rare in one third of the patients.

Though the results of the LTOT are generally successful, the medical and technical control of the LTOT should be improved in the future and the appropriate medical and social rehabilitation programmes for these patients should be planned and organised as well.

UNITED KINGDOM

LONG TERM HOME OXYGEN THERAPY (LTOT) USING OXYGEN CONCENTRATORS: FACTORS INFLUENCING PATIENT COMPLIANCE.

M.J. Walshaw, R. Lim, C.C. Evans and C.R.K. Hind
Department of Medicine, Royal Liverpool Hospital, University of Liverpool, Liverpool L7 8XP, United Kingdom.

Recent work on the use of LTOT given by home oxygen concentrators has shown that many patients fail to use their machines correctly (Brit Med J 1988;297:1030-3). In an attempt to discover which patients are more likely to be compliant with treatment, we studied 61 of the 65 adult patients who were using oxygen concentrators for LTOT in one city of the UK. Based on the concentrator meter readings, we found that 28 patients (group I) ran their concentrators for the recommended minimum time of at least 15 hours per day (mean 19.4, SD 3.2), and the remaining 33 patients (group II) for less than this (mean 10.7, SD 2.8). This was despite the fact that there was no significant difference in the amount of oxygen prescribed by the doctor between the two groups (group I mean 14.2 hours, SD 4.3; group II mean 12.5 hours, SD 4.1). Patients in group I were more hypoxic than patients in group II both on breathing air (group I mean PaO_2 6.73 kPa, SD 1.21; group II mean PaO_2 7.97 kPa, SD 1.65) ($p<0.001$) and also on supplementary oxygen treatment (group I mean PaO_2 8.54 kPa, SD 1.92; group II mean PaO_2 9.96 kPa, SD 1.88) ($p<0.001$), suggesting that patients in group I had more severe respiratory disease. However, there was no significant difference in respiratory symptoms, smoking habits, spirometry, or haematocrit between the two groups. In terms of the patients' estimation of their concentrator usage, patients in group I were greater (mean 18.0 hours, SD 3.7) than those in group II (mean 14.8 hours, SD 3.4) ($p<0.001$), a result confirmed by the actual concentrator meter readings (detailed above). Finally, we found that patients in group I were more likely to have been assessed by a respiratory physician in hospital (21 out of 28 cases) than patients in group II (13 out of 33 cases), suggesting that they may have had better advice regarding concentrator usage. These results suggest that patients with more severe gas exchange problems are more likely to use their concentrators appropriately. This may reflect either the patients' perception of benefit from LTOT, or better instruction from their specialist.

SPAIN

ONE YEAR FOLLOW-UP FOR PATIENTS WITH HYPOXIC CHRONIC AIRWAYS OBSTRUCTION, RANDOMISED BETWEEN ALMITRINE BISMESYLATE AND PLACEBO (VIMS STUDY)

J.M. Rodríguez-Arias, E. Servera*, P. Vergara*, J. Cosin*, J. Mar ín-Pardo*, R. Cornudella.

Hospital Universitari de la Santa Creu i Sant Pau (Barcelona), Hospital Clínico Universitario (Valencia)*. Spain.

Almitrine bismesylate (Abm) a specific chemoreceptor agonist has been shown to be useful in the treatment of chronic airways obstruction with hypoxemia although caution has been raised about peripheral nerves disturbances after chronic administration.

2 centres in Spain participated to a double-blind placebo-controlled trial using a constant 50 mg bid dosage of the drug over one year. 48 patients (M=45; F=3), mean aged 60.5 ± 7.1 (sd) yr with advanced airways obstruction FEV_1 = 855 ± 276 ml, PaO_2 = 55.9 ± 5.8 mmHg, $PaCO_2$ = 52.0 ± 6.0 mmHg entered the study after a 3 week stabilisation period. They were randomly allocated to receive, in addition to conventional therapy (including oxygen), Abm (group A, n = 24) or identical placebo tablets (group P, n = 24), twice a day with quarterly examinations including clinical and neurological examination, arterial blood gas, laboratory measurements and pulmonary function tests.

The 2 groups were comparable on entry. 43 patients completed one year of treatment, 2 patients died (1 A, 1 P), 1 withdrew voluntary (1 P) and 2 for minor side effects (1 A, 1 P). Group P was stable except for a worsening of FEV_1 and the need for oxygen treatment in 2 cases. Group A demonstrated a significant PaO_2 improvement vs baseline: +6.7 mmHg after one year with a plateau after 3 months ($p<0.05$ in comparison with group P). $PaCO_2$ decreased (-3.7 mmHg, $p<0.05$) without significant changes in external ventilation. As a consequence, red blood cell count was significantly reduced from 5.56 to 5.38 10^{12}/L ($p<0.01$). Interestingly, FEV_1 was slightly improved + 22 ml ($p<0.01$) over one year.

A significant decrease of weight of 9% was observed after Abm, in one centre where no nutritionel supplements were given; on the contrary, no significant weigth loss was observed in the second centre where a high lipid and protein diet was encouraged. Otherwise, clinical and neurological examination was unchanged.

In conclusion, this placebo-controlled study demonstrated that Abm 50 mg bid improved major indices of severity in patients with chronic airways obstruction.

SPAIN

HOME CARE IN PULMONARY PATIENTS WITH DOMICILIARY OXYGEN THERAPY. ONE YEAR HOSPITALIZATION RATE AND MORTALITY.

L. Simó*, E. Servera, J. Marín*, M.C. Cubells, J. Soler, P. Vergara*. 12ª Area Sanitaria and Hospital Clínico (Servicio de Neumología). Valencia. Spain.

For one year we studied the incidence of home care (HC) on survival and days of hospitalization in a group (HCG) of 17 chronic respiratory patients who were undergoing continuous oxygen therapy. The HC team was made up of two nurses (NS) and a trained general practitioner (GP). The NS visited the patients at least each 15 days, and as often as necessary, depending on the judgement of the GP. The GP routinely visited the patients once a month, moreover, depending on the subjects' situation and as requiried by the NS. The latter (NS) apart from checking the emotional situation of the patients and their compliance with treatment, looked for so-called "signs and symptoms of alarm" by means of programmed anamnesis and physical examination. A pneumologist (PN), who checked the patients each 30 days in a specialized center, or upon request of the GP, completed the procedure. Thus the patients were seen at least four times per month. One group of 14 patients with similar characteristics, and who received regular medical atention (which, in our country, is provided by both a GP without specific trainning and a PN) served as a control group (CG). There were no significant differences ("t"-test) in age (HCG = 65±9 yrs; CG = 65±7 yrs) the % of theoretical FEV_1 (HCG = 26±1 %; CG = 26±9 %), $PaCO_2$ (HCG= 57±9 mmHg; CG= 55±1 mmHg), PaO_2 (HCG= 47±7 mmHg; CG= 50±6 mmHG) and hematocrit (HCG= 53±4 %; CG= 53±5 %) between the two groups at the beginning of the protocol. At the end of one yesr, ther were fewer days of hospitalization in the HCG (Chi-square= 136.17; $p<0.001$) (HCG= 64 days; CG= 234 days), cost of hospitalization was lower (HCG= 12,800 $; CG= 46,800 $) and also lower (Chi-square= 3.87; $p<0.05$) was the number of patients hospitalized (HCG= 5 patients; CG= 10 patients). Two of the HCG (12%) and three of the CG (21%) patients died. We conclude that, in our group, the specific HC improved survival, reduced hospitalization, and lowered costs, with resulting benefits for the pstients and savings for Social Segurity.

LONG-TERM OXYGEN

UNITED KINGDOM

HOME OXIMETRY IN PATIENTS USING OXYGEN CONCENTRATORS FOR LONG-TERM OXYGEN THERAPY (LTOT).

N. Carroll, M.J. Walshaw, C.C. Evans and C.R.K. Hind
Department of Medicine, Royal Liverpool Hospital, University of Liverpool, Liverpool L7 8XP, United Kingdom.

The guidelines for LTOT suggest that the daytime PaO_2 while using oxygen delivered by a concentrator should be >8kPa. A recent review of such patients in the city of Liverpool showed that only 42% achieved this PaO_2 (Thorax 1988;43:860P). Despite the improved daytime PaO_2 and correct daily use of the oxygen concentrator (as assessed by meter readings), some patients were found to still have an elevated haematocrit after more than 6 months LTOT. In order to investigate this further we undertook domiciliary oximetry in these patients with three aims in mind. Firstly, to assess the adequacy of overnight oxygenation, secondly to exclude the presence of obstructive sleep apnoea which might prevent satisfactory oxygenation; and finally to determine the acceptability of domiciliary oximetry to patients. We studied 6 patients (2 male, 4 female, 57-66 years) who had used LTOT for between 3 and 18 months, and whose daytime PaO_2 was >8kPa whilst taking oxygen. An Ohmeda Biox 3700 pulse oximeter was used to monitor the patients in their own home. All subjects slept in their normal position using oxygen delivered via nasal cannulae at 2l/min. We found the technique to be simple and was readily tolerated by the patients, and that sleep quality was reported as representative of a usual nights sleep. Awake oxygen saturation (SaO_2) was >90% in all patients. However, only three patients sustained an SaO_2 >90% for more than 90% of the monitoring time. A further two patients spent <50% of the recording time with an SaO_2 >90%. Overall, the minimum overnight SaO_2 ranged from 72-87%, and no patient had evidence of obstructive sleep apnoea. In the light of these findings an increase in oxygen flow rate was recommended for the two patients with the worst desaturation overnight. In summary, we found that in those patients not apparently benefitting from LTOT despite adequate daytime arterial blood gas tensions, domiciliary oximetry was a simple and well tolerated technique which has helped in their management.

POLAND

LONG-TERM OXYGEN THERAPY IN POLAND

J Zielinski, P.Sliwinski, D.Gorecka, A Klimaszewski
Dpt. of Respiratory Medicine, Institute of Th and Lung Diseases, Plocka 26, 01-138 Warszawa, Poland.

Long-term oxygen therapy (LTOT) based on oxygen concentrators(OC) was introduced in Poland in 1986. The LTOT system belongs to the national health care, to its part responsible for care for lung diseases and is run by pneumonologists. OC BX-5000 assembled in Poland are bought by local centres of lung care and given to patients free of charge. System is centralized. Qualification criteria and follow-up scheme developed by Institute of Tb and Lung Diseases (ITbLD) are observed throughout the country. ITbLD is responsible for training of personnel working in provincial LTOT centres. Up to now in 20 out of 50 provinces of Poland such centres equipped with around 600 OC were opened. To the main LTOT centre, attached to ITbLD in Warsaw, during 2 years of work 133 pts were referred, 89 of whom were qualified for LTOT. The remaining pts improved during probatory period and fulfilled no more the inclusion criteria. Among 89 pts treated were 57 males and 32 females, mean age 56-12 y. Majority (73) pts suffered from COPD, 5 had IPF, 5 bronchetases, 6 had other lung diseases. Physiological variables of qualified pts at the time of qualification were as follows: (mean values) PaO2=56-7mmHg, PaCO2=47-10mmHg, FEV1=0.91-0.51, PCV=50-6%, pulmonary arterial pressures (PAP)=31-13mmHg. ECG signs of RVH were found in 68 pts, radiological signs of pulmonary hypertension were found in 67 pts. From 89 pts treated with LTOT 26 pts died. 32 COPD pts were reexamined after one year of LTOT. In those pts, during one year of treatment, mean PaO2 fell by 2mmHg, PaCO2 increased by 1mmHg, FEV1 fell by 130ml, PCV fell by 1% and PAO by 1 mmHg. Mean O2 breathing time was 14,5 H/day

SPAIN

DETERMINATION OF THE CLINICAL STEADY STATE IN CANDIDATES FOR LONG-TERM OXYGEN THERAPY (LTO)

R.Cornudella, J.M.Rodríguez-Arias, A.Castellano, I.Vidal-Quadras, C.Burgués, C.de Miguel.
Respiratory Department. Hospital Universitari de la Santa Creu i Sant Pau (Barcelona-Spain)

A probatory period on an optimal therapeutic regimen is necessary before prescription of LTO. Our study tried to determine the time necessary to ascertain the stability of hypoxemia and consequently the indication for LTO.

Materials and methods.- In a 12 month period, 50 patients with severe COPD were included at discharge of a hospital care for an acute respiratory failure. Those patients had never been previously treated with LTO. Patients older than 75 yr of age or with a history of asthma attacks were excluded. At the end of hospital care (TO) the patients were distributed in 2 groups depending of their PaO2: Group A: PaO2 between 50 and 55 mmHg, Group B: PaO2 between 55 and 60 mmHg. During a probatory period of 3 month, patients received at home full drug therapy, were asked to continue their daily chest physiotherapy exercices and were checked monthly at the out-patient department (T1, T2, T3) and ABG were measured every time. Mean values of age, spirometry, pulmonary volumes, hematocrit and hemoglobin were not significantly different in the two groups at TO. The arterial blood gas at TO according the group were: Group A (n=23) PaO2 53 6±1.4; PaCO2 53.4±5.5; pH 7.38 ± 0.03. Group B (n=27) PaO2 57.9 ± 1.5; PaCO2 49.6 ± 7.5; pH 7.33 ± 0.03.

Results: Only 37 patients could be followed regulary to T3. In group A (23 patients), 6 have been excluded for repeated exacerbations. In group B (27 patients), 7 have been excluded (1 for repeated exacerbations, 5 did not accept the medical regimen, 1 lost to follow-up). In group A, the mean ± 1 SD of PaO2 improved from 53.6 ± 1.4 at TO to 58.4 ± 5.1 at T3. In 4 patients, the PaO2 persist inferior to 55 mmHg at T3 (2 were not identifiable at T1 and T2). In group B, the mean ± 1 SD of PaO2 improved from 57.9±1.5 at TO to 63.7±7.8 at T3. In 3 patients, the PaO2 was inferior to 55 mmHg at T3 (none was identifiable at T1 and T2).

Conclusions: 1) The previous follow-up period before prescription of LTO after hospital discharge is necessary and may preferably be of 3 month. 2) The initial level of PaO2 does not allow prediction of its evolution from TO to T3. 3) Age, spirometry, pulmonary volumes, hemoglobin and hematocrit cannot be considered as predictive at TO. (SEPAR-OXIFAR 1986 Grant)

SPAIN

CONTINOUS DOMICILIARY OXYGEN THERAPHY; REAL VERSUS REPORTED COMPLIANCE IN A GROUP OF PULMONARY PATIENS. E. Servera, J. Marín*, P. Vergara, L. Simó*, M.E. Pérez*. University School Departament of Physiotherapy and * Departament of Medicine (Pneumology Unit). Valencia, Spain.

In a recent paper, P. Sadoul (1) emphasizes the necessity of patients with domiciliary oxygen therapy (DOT) having not less than 18 hours/day of treatment; in medical practice many patients claim that they comply with this norm. In the phase prior to a home-care protocol we studied a group of pulmonary patients to determine whether the real time of oxygen therapy corresponded to that which they claimed to have.

Eleven patients with Chronic Airflow Obstruction (CAO) undergoing DOT for at least a year received, for two months, a De Vilbis Devo 44 concentrator which a hidden hour meter. All were informed they should have as many hours as possible of DOT, and always more than 15 hours/day.

The mean age of patients was 63±5 yrs and all suffered from serious bronchial obstruction (FEV1=24±8 % of the theoretical value), marked hypoxemia (PaO2= 51±4 mmHg) plus hypercapnia (PaCO2= 54±10 mmHg). Hematocrit was high (53±3%) In spite of all patients insisting on having had at least 15 hours/day DOT for two months, checking the hour meters revealed that only one subject managed an average of 15 hours/day; five fell between 12 and 15 hours/day, two showed 10 hours/day, one only 6 hours/day, and another two but 3 hours/day: The mean hours of DOT in this group was merely 10±4, far below that desired.

We conclude that, at least in these patients, the real time of DOT in hours/day did not correspond to what was claimed, and suspect some failures in the home therapy of CAO patients could be due to poor compliance of which the pneumologist is unaware.

(1) Rev. Mal. Resp. 1988, 5: 363-372

LONG-TERM OXYGEN

BELGIUM

THE IMPORTANCE OF BEING EARNEST :
FO2 CONTROL OF O2-CONCENTRATORS.

P. Dubois, F. Wautelet and J.P. Delwiche. Cliniques Universitaires UCL de Mont-Godinne, 8-5180 YVOIR, Belgium.

To be efficient, Long Term Oxygen Therapy (LTOT) needs a good compliance of the patient and reliable equipment. Oxygen concentrators (O2 conc) are largely used but the delivery of an adequate % of oxygen (FO2) depends upon the O2 flow rate and the perfect working of the device.
Material and Methods. - Since 1984, we purchased 56 O2 conc: 49 Mini O2, 3 Delox 1, 2 Sriox PDQ. - LTOT was prescribed for at least 15 hours a day at a O2 flow rate of 2L/min. - Maintenance and repair are ensured by our lung function lab. and in some cases by the manufacturers. - FO2 controls are performed with a mass spectrometer or a portable analyser (TI-Vaase industries S.A.) - Home visits are performed on a regular basis by a technician or a nurse.
Results. - 125 patients were included in our LTOT program for a mean duration of 11 ± 10 months. - FO2 of the O2 conc was controlled 491 times at home and 116 times in the lab., at an interval of about 1000 hours of function.
- An insufficient FO2 was detected in 49 cases during a systematic control but only in 7 cases by the patient himself.
- The major problem with the Mini O2 was a failure of the sieve-beds after a period of time ranging from 300 to 14000 hours of function. Only 14 out of the 49 devices had no major problems; 27 had 1 failure; 8 had 2 failures.
- We had no major problems with the Delox 1 after a mean use of 17000 hours but repetitive and quite expensive break downs with Sriox PDQ.
- There was no progressive decline of FO2 and all failures were unpredictable.
Conclusions :
(1) A dramatic and unpredictable decrease of FO2 is frequent.
(2) In the majority of cases, the patient is not aware of the failure of his device.
(3) In order to provide an efficient LTOT, we need frequent home controls or the development of a monitoring of O2 delivery.

HOME CARE AND REHABILITATION

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

NONINVASIVE INTERMITTENT VENTILATION-INDICATION BY RESPIRATORY MUSCLE FUNCTION G.Laier-Groeneveld, C.-P. Criée, U. Hüttemann. Krankenhaus an der Lieth, Pneumologische Klinik, D 3406 Bovenden-Lenglern, FRG

The respiratory muscles have contractile properties similar to other skeletal muscles and therefore fatigue may develop and contribute to hypercapnic ventilatory failure. One benefit may be the total resting of the respiratory muscles for sufficient time for fatigue to resolve by noninvasive intermittent ventilation via a nasal mask (NIV).

We studied 9 patients (6 patients with neuromuscular disorders and scoliosis, 3 patients with obstructive lung disease) with chronic muscular weakness (PImax < 60 cm H_2O) and chronic ventilatory failure during NIV

Within four weeks of NIV, spontaneous tidal volume increased from 0,43 ± 0,2 to 0,52 ± 0,3 l ($p < 0,01$). Po.1, an index of inspiratory pressure generation, was increased in all patients (Po.1 = 4,8 ± 1,3 cm H_2O) before therapy and did not change significantly. Maximum inspiratory pressures, PImax and Po.1max, increased from 44 ± 11 cm H_2O to 58 ± 17 cm H_2O and 19,3 ± 3,9 to 25 ± 77, respectively ($p < 0,05$, $P < 0,02$). The actual demand on the inspiratory muscles was assessed by the Po.1/Po.1max-ratio. It decreased from 25± 5 to 19± 4 %. The pressure-time-index (calculated by Po.1/Po.1max · T_I/T_{TOT}), decreased from 0,09± 0,02 to 0,07± 0,02 ($p < 0,001$), indicating a reduced risk in developing muscle fatigue. PO_2 increased from 56± 5 to 68± 2 Torr ($p < 0,001$) and PCO_2 decreased from 51± 9 to 47± 5 Torr (n.s.). We conclude that NIV is sufficient to reduce the demand on inspiratory muscles by increasing muscular strength. Therefore, NIV is indicated in patients exhibiting inpaired muscle strength (PImax < 60 cm H_2O) and/or increased demand on inspiratory muscles during quiet breathing (Po.1/Po.1max > 15 %).

ITALY

SHORT AND MID-TERM EFFECTS OF HOME MECHANICAL VENTILATION IN HYPOXEMIC HYPERCAPNIC REPIRATORY FAILURE.

S.Zanaboni, S.Zacana, P.Ferrario (*), E.L. Spada, C.F Donner, S.Allana(*) - Division of Pulmonary Disease-Clinica del Lavora Foundation-Inst. of Care and Research-Medical Center of Rehabilitation-28010 Veruno (NO); (*) Intensive Care Unit-C.Salvini Hospital-20024 Carbagnate (MI) - ITALY

The aim of our study was to check the results of home mechanical ventilation (HMV) by tracheostomy. Methods: We studied two groups of pts with chronic hypoxemic-hypercapnic respiratory failure. The former group included 7 COPD pts (mean age 63±6) and the latter included 3 restrictive lung disease (RLD) pts (1 post-polio, 2 kyphoscoliosis, mean age 59±7). All pts were tracheostomized and ventilated by volumetric device (Monnal-D) for 10±2 hs/day. Two pts had been treated before by long term oxygen-therapy (18±3 hs/day) and other four by IPPV (tight fitting mask). After a short period in ICU and an other period (20±5 days) in Rehabilitation Center RICU the pts were discharged with home mechanical ventilation. After discharge we checked these parameters: pH, PaO2, PaCO2 at rest every 20 days, and Htc every 4 months.
Results:

COPD

	Before	Latest data
ph	7.34±0.02	7.39±0.01(*)
PaO2	41±8.2	58±2.31(§)
PaCO2	72±12.1	45±2.5(*)
Htc	52±6.9	41±6.3(*)

RLD

	Before	Latest data
ph	7.37±0.03	7.40±0.04
PaO2	43±10.0	69±5.2
PaCO2	66±12.3	38±5.0
Htc	44±1.0	37±3.0

t-Student's test: (*) $p<0,005$ - (§) $p<0,001$
Months of HMV: COPD = 6.8 (1-26) ; RLD = 7.3 (4-9)
Hospitalization(days/year,before/after):
COPD = 31±8/5±2 ; RLD = 38±2/6±1
Conclusions: in COPD patients 1) there was a significant improvement of blood gases; this improvement appeared in the 1st month yet without appreciable variation in the follow-up period (data not shown) 2) all the pts had a sharp fall in hospitalization (after HMV onset they were mainly admitted for a planned follow-up programme). In RLD patients the same trend as in COPD can be observed, but data are not significantly different due to the small number of patients.

NUTRITION

NETHERLANDS

WEIGHT LOSS IN CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE (COPD): "DECREASED DIETARY INTAKE OR INCREASED ENERGY EXPENDITURE?"

A.M.W.J. Schols, P.B. Soeters[1], R. Mostert[2], L.H. Greve, E.F.M. Wouters.
Departments of Pulmonary diseases and Surgery[1], State University Limburg, P.O. Box 1918, 6201 BX Maastricht; Asthma Centre 'Hornerheide'[2], Horn, The Netherlands.

Weight loss is frequently encountered in the course of severe COPD. The relative importance of anorexia and abnormal energy metabolism in the development of weight loss was investigated in 70 COPD patients (IVC%pred. 69 ± 20; FEV_1%pred. 37 ± 17), admitted to a pulmonary rehabilitation centre. Resting energy expenditure (REE: ventilated hood) and dietary intake (cross check dietary history) were expressed per kg body weight (BW) and lean body mass (LBM: bioelectrical impedance), and as a percentage of predicted REE according to the Harris & Benedict equation (H&B). Mean values, stratified for energy expenditure and weight loss, are displayed in the table.

		REE > 24 kcal/kg		REE ≤ 24kcal/kg		
weight loss		yes [1]	no [2]	yes [3]	no [4]	[1-2] / [3-4]
			[1-2]			
REE	kcal	1524	1608 *	1396	1470	*
REE/H&B	%	125	121 *	103	103	*
REE/BW	kcal/kg	28.8	26.0 *	21.5	21.0	***
REE/LBM	kcal/kg	36.7	35.4	31.2	31.6	***
INTAKE	kcal	1837	2232 *	1632	1882	
INTAKE/H&B	%	152	167	120	134	
INTAKE/REE	%	121	139 *	116	130	
INTAKE/BW	kcal/kg	34.7	36.1	24.5	27.5	****
INTAKE/LBM	kcal/kg	44.4	48.9	35.5	41.	***

* p<0.05, *** p<0.005, **** p<0.001

36 (51%) patients recalled a history of non voluntary weight loss, accompanied in 69%[1] by an increased energy expenditure. Dietary intake was significantly higher in the hypermetabolic group (n=36)[(1-2)], suggesting that hypermetabolism may be compensated by increasing dietary intake. In both sub-groups [(1/2+3/4)] patients suffering from weight loss tended to eat less than patients with stable body weight.

It is concluded that both energy expenditure and dietary intake should be considered in the evaluation of weight loss in COPD patients.

NETHERLANDS

DOES NUTRITIONAL STATUS INFLUENCE EXERCISE PERFORMANCE IN PATIENTS WITH CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE (COPD)?

R. Mostert*, A.M.W.J. Schols, L.N. Greve, E.F.M. Wouters.
Asthma Centre Hornerheide, Horn* and Department of Pulmonary Diseases, State University Limburg, P.O. Box 1918, 6201 BX Maastricht, The Netherlands.

Many patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease are severely disabled by breathlessness and exercise impairment. Recently several studies indicated an association between impaired nutritional status and COPD. We studied a possible relationship between exercise performance and some commonly used parameters of nutritional status in 83 COPD patients, admitted to a pulmonary rehabilitation centre.

All patients were in stable clinical condition. Mean FEV_1 was less than 50% of predicted. Criteria for exercise testing were a P_aO_2 > 7.3 kPa and no severe locomotory, cardiovascular, neurological or endocrine disorders. Exercise performance was evaluated with a 12 minute walking test. Percentage of ideal body weight (PIW), creatinine height index (CHI) as an indicator of muscle mass, and the visceral proteins albumin (ALB), prealbumin (PALB) and transferrin (TRF) were assessed as parameters for nutritional status.

Mean walking distance (WD) amounted to 686 ± 254 metres. WD correlated significantly with ALB ($r = 0.44$; $p < 0.001$) and CHI ($r = 0.35$; $p < 0.005$, but not with PIW ($r = 0.19$, NS), TRF ($r = 0.09$, NS) and PALB ($r = 0.10$, NS). Furthermore the parameters were stratified for walking distance into 3 groups (cut-off points: WD ± 1.sd). Mean CHI was very low (59 ± 19%) in the low performance group. Stepwise regression analysis revealed that ALB significantly explained part of the variance in WD independent from inclusion of any of the lung function parameters in the model. The best fitting equation ($R^2 = 0.33$) included ALB, P_aO_2 and age.

The finding that both CHI and ALB were associated with WD suggests that not only loss of muscle mass but also metabolic factors contribute to a limited exercise performance in COPD patients.

Right-Side Thoracic Pain in a Young Woman

Franco Moncalvo MD, Mario Scelsi MD, Umberto Pandolfi MD,
Alessandra Fontana MD, Stefano Nazari MD, Paolo Cremaschi MD,
and Caterina Nascimbene MD

A 17-y-old woman was admitted to our institution complaining of right-side thoracic pain. The woman did not have a family history of pulmonary disease, but she had received treatment 1 year previously for a right pleural effusion of unknown etiology.

Upon admission, the woman was apyretic, with no signs of systemic disease. Chest auscultation revealed dullness (with an absence of vesicular breath sounds) in the right lung base. No hemoptysis or cough were present. Anteroposterior (AP) and lateral chest radiographs obtained on admission are shown in Figure 1.

Questions

1. **Findings:** What do these radiographs reveal?
2. **Further Tests:** What other diagnostic tests are indicated?

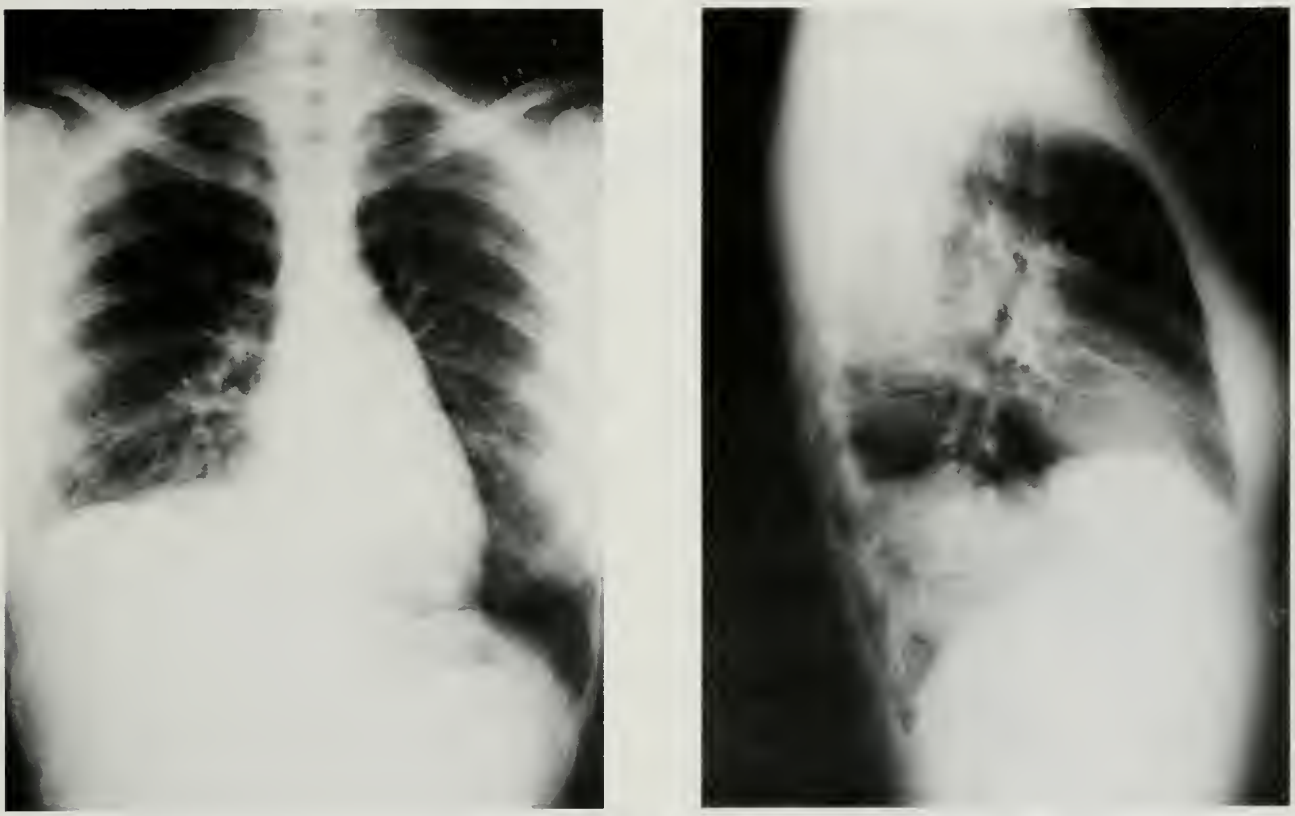


Fig. 1. Anteroposterior (1a) and lateral (1b) chest radiographs of 17-y-old woman complaining of right-side thoracic pain.

The authors are associated with the Division of Thoracic Surgery, and the Departments of Pathology and Surgery, University of Pavia, Pavia, Italy.

Answers and Discussion on next page

Answers

Findings: The AP chest radiograph shows a pleural effusion, no enlargement of the mediastinum or mediastinal structures, and no shift in the midline. The lateral chest radiograph reveals the presence of both pleural fluid and a pleural-based mass.

Further Tests: With pleural fluid and mass visible in the simple chest radiographs, we did not believe further radiologic testing was indicated. A pleural fluid sample for cytologic examination and a pleural-mass-tissue sample for histologic examination were required for diagnosis. We chose to perform thoracoscopy for this purpose instead of the less invasive needle biopsy, both to obtain a larger tissue sample for examination and to obtain more details concerning the extent of disease progression.

Discussion

Diagnosis: Thoracoscopy was carried out, and multiple masses and nodules of variable dimensions were found involving both visceral and parietal pleura. Biopsy showed a few fusate cells in a rich collagen matrix, diffusely hyalinized; the cellularity was very scarce wherever the hyalinized collagen matrix was predominant. The cytologic features of the fibroblasts of the tumor were regular and uniform; in particular, no mitosis could be seen (Fig. 2). Histology showed patterns of a benign fibrous tumor.

Benign fibrous tumors of the pleura are usually referred to as benign localized fibrous mesotheliomas, thus pointing out their origin from the mesothelial cells and their localized growth. However, some authors have suggested that they originate in submesothelial connective tissue, and others consider these tumors to be the end result of a low-grade inflammatory process with organization of the exudate.[1,2] These localized tumors are usually in the form of sessile or pedunculated masses of the parietal or visceral pleura, and occur with equal frequency in male and female subjects. Occasionally, they may reach great dimensions; however, they are usually well encapsulated, do not metastasize, and are not likely to recur after surgical removal.

In our case, it seemed appropriate to plan a thoracotomy without delay to validate (with a larger biopsy specimen) the suspected diagnosis, to assess the extent of intrathoracic tumor spread, and to perform resection as indicated. During thoracotomy, widespread diffusion of the mass throughout the whole hemithorax was confirmed; the parietal pleura was diffusely involved, mainly in the area of the right costophrenic angle. A few nodules were also found on the visceral pleura of the right lower lobe and on the diaphragmatic and mediastinal pleura.

Treatment: In planning the treatment, we decided to completely remove the parietal pleura, which was the most diffusely involved, with the aim of preventing possible recurrence at that site. The numerous masses on the diaphragmatic and mediastinal pleura and those on the visceral pleura of the lower lobe were each carefully removed.

The surgical sample consisted of many lobulated masses (Fig. 3) of variable size; the shape varied from

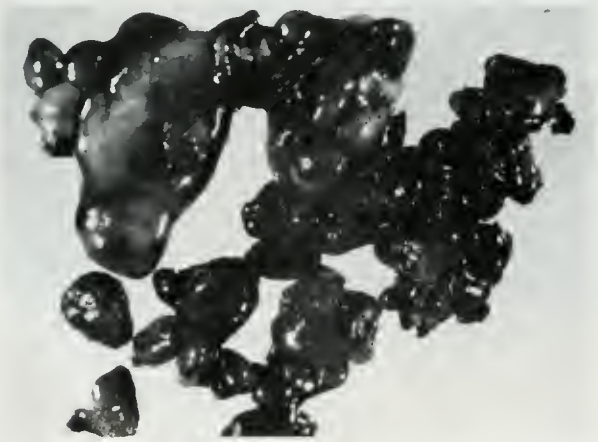


Fig. 2. Histologic appearance of thoracoscopic biopsy specimen. Normal fibrous tissue with low cellularity and rich, predominantly hyalinized collagen matrix; no mitosis; no malignant cells.

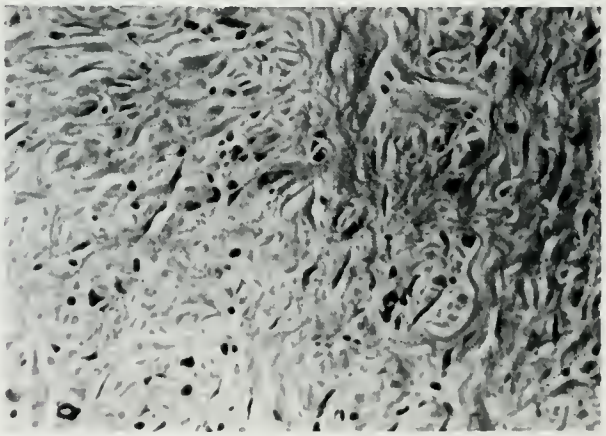


Fig. 3. A sample of the nodules removed (from the area of the right costophrenic angle) during thoracotomy.

plaques of different depth to huge pseudopolypoid masses. The surface was uniformly smooth and whitish-gray in color. No hemorrhage or necrosis was found on the cut surface, which was uniformly whitish and quite hard. Histology confirmed the previously described pattern of benign fibrous mesothelioma.

Two drains were positioned, and the thoracotomy was closed. The recovery of the patient was uneventful, and she is well 1 year after surgery.

Although localized forms of fibrous mesothelioma are often benign,[3] diffuse forms are usually malignant. We could find only two reports in the literature of diffuse, histologically benign, fibrous mesotheliomas.[2,4] With the exception of the case reported by Scattini,[4] in which the tumors recurred 12 years after resection, we were unable to find data concerning the recurrence rate of these tumors. However, due to the extremely diffuse pattern observed in this case, recurrence or subsequent growth of small lesions on the preserved visceral, mediastinal, or diaphragmatic pleura (overlooked during surgery) is at least possible. Future malignant changes, as seen in localized fibrous mesothelioma,[5] are also possible.

REFERENCES

1. Spencer H, ed. Pathology of the lung. 3rd ed. Pergamon Press, 1977;2:920-923.
2. Stout AP. Tumors of the soft tissues. In: Atlas of tumor pathology. Washington DC: Armed Forces Institute of Pathology 1953;2(5):61-64.
3. Dalton WT, Zolliker AS, McCaughey WTE, Jacques J, Kannerstein M. Localized primary tumors of the pleura. Cancer 1979;44:1465-1475.
4. Scattini CM, Orsi A. Multiple bilateral fibromas of the pleura. Thorax 1973;28:782.
5. Kerr WF, Nohl HC. Recurrence of benign intrathoracic fibromas. Thorax 1961;16:180.

RESPIRATORY CARE

Now there is a choice.

Perhaps you've felt that the only way to find the level of professional challenge and reward you desire is to associate with a giant, urban complex. Elliot Hospital can offer you an attractive alternative.

Elliot Hospital, a 296-bed acute care community hospital and regional trauma center is seeking Respiratory Therapists who are committed to excellence in patient care. We are expanding our house wide staff to accommodate the implementation of a brand new, Neonatal Advanced Care Nursery. This nursery has 24 hour neo-natologist support. Respiratory Care has direct involvement with surfactant administration, Transports, ventilator management; ABG drawing and analysis and Non-Invasive monitoring. At Elliot Hospital, you are an integral member of the patient care team with on-going interaction with physicians and other health care professionals.

We're looking for people who want to learn, or who want to share what they've learned in a professional atmosphere. Particularly if you want to work with neonates, we'd like to talk with you.

Creative scheduling is always an option at Elliot Hospital. Candidates must be CRTT or RRT.

Elliot Hospital offers full time employees an excellent compensation package which includes Flexible Benefits, providing several options for Medical, Dental, Short and Long Term Disability and Life Insurance plans OR cash in lieu of benefits. We offer Earned Time, a generous paid time off program and an on-site Day Care Facility. We also provide relocation assistance and offer a $500 sign on bonus for new staff.

Elliot Hospital is conveniently located in the heart of New England, within one hour of some of the best skiing in the Eastern U.S.; the Atlantic seacoast; a spectacular lakes region; and all the attractions of Boston.

Elliot Hospital

Interested candidates please forward your resume with salary history, in confidence, to Ron Bogan at the Elliot Hospital, 955 Auburn Street, Manchester, NH 03103. Or call (603) 669-5300, extension 2628 for more information.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

The Preferred Choice For Genuine Care

Books, Films, Tapes, & Software

Listings and Reviews of Books and Other Media

Note to publishers: Send review copies of books, films, tapes, and software to RESPIRATORY CARE, PO Box 29686, Dallas TX 75229.

Reducing the Health Consequences of Smoking: 25 Years of Progress. A Report of the Surgeon General (1989), prepared by the Department of Health and Human Services under the general editorship of the Office on Smoking and Health, Ronald M Davis MD, Director; Managing Editors—Susan Hawk EdM MS and Thomas E Novotny MD, Medical Epidemiologist, Office on Smoking and Health. Soft-cover, 687 pages. Available from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington DC 20402-9325. $23.00.

On January 11, 1964, the first Surgeon General's Report on Smoking and Health was released. This landmark report concluded that "Cigarette smoking is a health hazard of sufficient importance in the United States to warrant appropriate remedial action." Between 1964 and 1988, twenty reports on smoking and health have been released by the Surgeon General, each building upon the knowledge of its predecessors. The 1989 Surgeon General's Report reviews the progress against smoking that has occurred over the past 25 years (ie, advances in knowledge, changes in norms and behavior, and effects on the health of the American people).

The 25th Anniversary Surgeon General's Report on Smoking and Health was produced through the combined efforts of over 130 scientists from the fields of medicine, biological and social sciences, public health, and policy analysis. The report begins with a Foreword written by Robert E Windom MD, Assistant Secretary for Health, and James O Mason MD DrPH, Director of the Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, and with a Preface written by former Surgeon General C Everett Koop MD ScD.

Chapter 1 (Historical Perspective, Overview, and Conclusions) provides an excellent table that recaps the subject and highlights of each Surgeon General Report released from 1964 through 1988. An overview of the entire 1989 Report (with chapter conclusions) is also provided.

The 1964 Surgeon General's Report was based upon an analysis of more than 7,000 available scientific articles on smoking and health. It was concluded that cigarette smoking had a causal relationship with a specific disease only when the evidence was (1) consistent, (2) strong, (3) specific, (4) supportive of appropriate temporal relationships, and (5) coherent. The 1989 report, based upon an analysis of over 57,000 available documents on smoking and health, not only confirms that smoking has a causal relationship with many of the diseases that were suspect in 1964 but also confirms the causal relationship between smoking and many previously unsuspected disease entities or complication groups (unsuccessful pregnancies; increased infant mortality; peptic ulcer disease; cancer of the bladder, pancreas, kidney, and stomach; stroke; and uterine cancer). Chapter 2 (Advances in Knowledge of the Health Consequences of Smoking) summarizes the current knowledge of both the health consequences of tobacco smoking and the physiochemical nature of tobacco smoke.

Chapter 3 (Changes in Smoking-Attributable Mortality) examines the variations in the rates and sociodemographic distribution of smoking prevalence that have resulted in changing patterns of mortality in the U.S. during the past 25 years. Chapter 4 (Trends in Public Beliefs, Attitudes, and Opinions about Smoking) reviews changes that have occurred in public knowledge and sentiment regarding smoking since the 1964 Surgeon General's Report. The airline passengers survey conducted by the AARC in 1987 is cited in Chapter 4 as instrumental. Chapter 5 (Changes in Smoking Behavior and Knowledge about Determinants) goes a step beyond Chapter 4 and examines the actual changes in smoking behavior and prevalence that have occurred during the past 25 years. Specific population groups are compared on the basis of changing smoking behavior and prevalence. The psychologic and physiologic determinants of smoking behavior are also examined.

Chapters 6 and 7 (Smoking Prevention, Cessation, and Advocacy Activities and Smoking Control Policies, respectively) review the various educational approaches that have been employed to discourage would-be smokers from adopting the habit, the numerous cessation methods that have been used to assist smokers in breaking the habit, and the ever-increasing public policies that have been instituted to control smoking. Chapter 8 (Changes in the Smoking-and-Health Environment: Behavioral and Health Consequences) takes a step back and attempts to assess what the overall effect of the past 25 years of smoking prevention, cessation, advocacy, and control has been upon smoking behavior and health in the U.S.

The authors of the Foreword in the 1989 report state "We must look back on the last 25 years of change in order to look forward to our tasks for the future. . . . The Public Health Service is dedicated to continuing the legacy of the 1964 Report. We hope this 25th Anniversary Report will stimulate new commitment to action by public health officials, civic leaders, educators, scientists, and the public at large on the problem of tobacco use, especially among children, adolescents, and high-risk groups." In conclusion, I must say that this extensive report on smoking and health certainly does continue the legacy of the original Surgeon General's Report; it provides invaluable information and should be on the reference shelf of any respiratory care professional currently active in or contemplating becoming active in lung health promotion/smoking intervention.

Gary Peck BS RPFT RRT
Associate Editor
RESPIRATORY CARE
Dallas, Texas

"I never thought we could be hit...
I mean, I knew it was possible,
but what were the chances?"

RSV.
No one knows the path it will take.

The consequences may have a lasting effect. The short-term consequences of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) infection can include nosocomial spread, mechanical ventilation, extended hospitalization—even death—and can threaten *all* hospitalized children under 4 years old. Respiratory viral infections may have a long-term effect on the respiratory tree in some patients, such as development of bronchopulmonary disease.[1]

Help reduce the toll taken by RSV. In clinical experience with over 50,000 patients, treatment of appropriate patients with Virazole® (ribavirin) Aerosol improved disease symptoms safely, speeding recovery[2-6] while significantly reducing viral shedding.[2,4] Virazole may reduce the need for supplemental oxygen and mechanical ventilation.[7] And Virazole has been shown to prevent development of RSV-specific IgE responses,[8] which may correlate with the release of histamine and clinical expression of obstructive reactive airway disease.[1]

Serious enough to hospitalize, serious enough to consider

Virazole®
(ribavirin)
Lyophilized for aerosol administration

© 1990 ICN Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Please see following page for full prescribing information.

STI-132

Serious enough to hospitalize, serious enough to consider

Virazole®
(ribavirin)

lyophilized for aerosol administration

PRESCRIBING INFORMATION

WARNING: RIBAVIRIN AEROSOL SHOULD NOT BE USED FOR INFANTS REQUIRING ASSISTED VENTILATION BECAUSE PRECIPITATION OF THE DRUG IN THE RESPIRATORY EQUIPMENT MAY INTERFERE WITH SAFE AND EFFECTIVE VENTILATION OF THE PATIENT. Conditions for safe use with a ventilator are still in development.

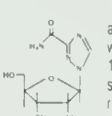
Deterioration of respiratory function has been associated with ribavirin use in infants, and in adults with chronic obstructive lung disease or asthma. Respiratory function should be carefully monitored during treatment. If initiation of ribavirin aerosol treatment appears to produce sudden deterioration of respiratory function, treatment should be stopped and re-instituted only with extreme caution and continuous monitoring.

Although ribavirin is not indicated in adults, the physician should be aware that it is teratogenic in animals (see CONTRAINDICATIONS).

DESCRIPTION:

Virazole® (ribavirin) Aerosol, an antiviral drug, is a sterile, lyophilized powder to be reconstituted for aerosol administration. Each 100 ml glass vial contains 6 grams of ribavirin, and when reconstituted to the recommended volume of 300 ml with sterile water for injection or sterile water for inhalation (no preservatives added), will contain 20 mg/ml ribavirin, pH approximately 5.5. Aerosolization is to be carried out in a SPAG-2 nebulizer only.

Ribavirin is 1-beta-D-ribofuranosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide, with the following structural formula:



Ribavirin, a synthetic nucleoside, is a stable, white, crystalline compound with a maximum solubility in water of 142 mg/ml at 25°C and with only a slight solubility in ethanol. The empirical formula is $C_8H_{12}N_4O_5$ and the molecular weight is 244.2 Daltons.

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY:

Antiviral effects:

Ribavirin has antiviral inhibitory activity *in vitro* against respiratory syncytial virus,[1] influenza virus, and herpes simplex virus. Ribavirin is also active against respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) in experimentally infected cotton rats.[2]

In cell cultures, the inhibitory activity of ribavirin for RSV is selective. The mechanism of action is unknown. Reversal of the *in vitro* antiviral activity by guanosine or xanthosine suggests ribavirin may act as an analogue of these cellular metabolites.

Immunologic effects:

Neutralizing antibody responses to RSV were decreased in ribavirin treated compared to placebo treated infants.[3] The clinical significance of this observation is unknown. In rats, ribavirin resulted in lymphoid atrophy of thymus, spleen, and lymph nodes. Humoral immunity was reduced in guinea pigs and ferrets. Cellular immunity was also mildly depressed in animal studies.

Microbiology:

Several clinical isolates of RSV were evaluated for ribavirin susceptibility by plaque reduction in tissue culture. Plaques were reduced 85-98% by 16 μg/ml, however, plaque reduction varies with the test system. The clinical significance of these data is unknown.

Pharmacokinetics:

Assay for ribavirin in human materials is by a radioimmunoassay which detects ribavirin and at least one metabolite.

Ribavirin administrered by aerosol is absorbed systemically. Four pediatric patients inhaling ribavirin aerosol administered by face mask for 2.5 hours each day for 3 days had plasma concentrations ranging from 0.44 to 1.55 μM, with a mean concentration of 0.76 μM. The plasma half-life was reported to be 9.5 hours. Three pediatric patients inhaling ribavirin aerosol administered by face mask or mist tent for 20 hours each day for 5 days had plasma concentrations ranging from 1.5 to 14.3 μM with a mean concentration of 6.8 μM.

It is likely that the concentration of ribavirin in respiratory tract secretions is much higher than plasma concentrations in view of the route of administration.

The bioavailability of ribavirin aerosol is unknown and may depend on the mode of aerosol delivery. After aerosol treatment, peak plasma concentrations are less than the concentration that reduced RSV plaque formation in tissue culture by 85 to 98%. After aerosol treatment, respiratory tract secretions are likely to contain ribavirin in concentrations many fold higher than those required to reduce plaque formation. However, RSV is an intracellular virus and serum concentrations may better reflect intracellular concentrations in the respiratory tract than respiratory secretion concentrations.

In man, rats, and rhesus monkeys, accumulation of ribavirin and/or metabolites in the red blood cells has been noted, plateauing in red cells in man in about 4 days and gradually declining with an apparent half-life of 40 days. The extent of accumulation of ribavirin following inhalation therapy is not well defined.

INDICATIONS AND USAGE:

Ribavirin aerosol is indicated in the treatment of carefully selected hospitalized infants and young children with severe lower respiratory tract infections due to respiratory syncytial virus (RSV). In two placebo-controlled trials in infants hospitalized with RSV lower respiratory tract infection, ribavirin aerosol treatment had a therapeutic effect, as judged by the reduction by treatment day 3 of severity of clinical manifestations of disease.[3,4] Virus titers in respiratory secretions were also significantly reduced with ribavirin in one of these studies.[4]

Only severe RSV lower respiratory tract infection is to be treated with ribavirin aerosol. The vast majority of infants and children with RSV infection have no lower respiratory tract disease or have disease that is mild, self-limited, and does not require hospitalization or antiviral treatment. Many children with mild lower respiratory tract involvement will require shorter hospitalization than would be required for a full course of ribavirin aerosol (3 to 7 days) and should not be treated with the drug. Thus the decision to treat with ribavirin aerosol should be based on the severity of the RSV infection.

The presence of an underlying condition such as prematurity or cardiopulmonary disease may increase the severity of the infection and its risk to the patient. High risk infants and young children with these underlying conditions may benefit from ribavirin treatment, although efficacy has been evaluated in only a small number of such patients.

Ribavirin aerosol treatment must be accompanied by and does not replace standard supportive respiratory and fluid management for infants and children with severe respiratory tract infection.

Diagnosis:

RSV infection should be documented by a rapid diagnostic method such as demonstration of viral antigen in respiratory tract secretions by immunofluorescence[3,4] or ELISA[5] before or during the first 24 hours of treatment. Ribavirin aerosol is indicated only for lower respiratory tract infection due to RSV. Treatment may be initiated while awaiting rapid diagnostic test results. However, treatment should not be continued without documentation of RSV infection.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:

Ribavirin is contraindicated in women or girls who are or may become pregnant during exposure to the drug. Ribavirin may cause fetal harm and respiratory syncytial virus infection is self-limited in this population. Ribavirin is not completely cleared from human blood even four weeks after administration. Although there are no pertinent human data, ribavirin has been found to be teratogenic and/or embryolethal in nearly all species in which it has been tested. Teratogenicity was evident after a single oral dose of 2.5 mg/kg in the hamster and after daily oral doses of 10 mg/kg in the rat. Malformations of skull, palate, eye, jaw skeleton, and gastrointestinal tract were noted in animal studies. Survival of fetuses and offspring was reduced. The drug causes embryolethality in the rabbit at daily oral dose levels as low as 1 mg/kg.

WARNINGS:

Ribavirin administered by aerosol produced cardiac lesions in mice and rats after 30 and 36 mg/kg, respectively, for 4 weeks, and after oral administration in monkeys at 120 and rats at 154 to 200 mg/kg for 1 to 6 months. Ribavirin aerosol administered to developing ferrets at 60 mg/kg for 10 or 30 days resulted in inflammatory and possible emphysematous changes in the lungs. Proliferative changes were seen at 131 mg/kg for 30 days. The significance of these findings to human administration is unknown.

Ribavirin lyophilized in 6 gram vials is intended for use as an aerosol only.

PRECAUTIONS:

General:

Patients with lower respiratory tract infection due to respiratory syncytial virus require optimum monitoring and attention to respiratory and fluid status.

Drug Interactions:

Interactions of ribavirin with other drugs such as digoxin, bronchodilators, other antiviral agents, antibiotics, or antimetabolites has not been evaluated. Interference by ribavirin with laboratory tests has not been evaluated.

Carcinogenesis, mutagenesis, impairment of fertility:

Ribavirin induces cell transformation in an *in vitro* mammalian system (Balb/C3T3 cell line). However, *in vivo* carcinogenicity studies are incomplete. Results thus far, though inconclusive, suggest that chronic feeding of ribavirin to rats at dose levels in the range of 16-60 mg/kg body weight can induce benign mammary, pancreatic, pituitary and adrenal tumors.

Ribavirin is mutagenic to mammalian (L5178Y) cells in culture. Results of microbial mutagenicity assays and a dominant lethal assay (mouse) were negative.

Ribavirin causes testicular lesions (tubular atrophy) in adult rats at oral dose levels as low as 16 mg/kg/day (lower doses not tested), but fertility of ribavirin-treated animals (male or female) has not been adequately investigated.

Pregnancy:

Teratogenic Effects: Pregnancy Category X. See "Contraindications" section.

Nursing Mothers: Use of ribavirin aerosol in nursing mothers is not indicated because RSV infection is self-limited in this population. Ribavirin is toxic to lactating animals and their offspring. It is not known whether the drug is excreted in human milk.

ADVERSE REACTIONS:

Approximately 200 patients have been treated with ribavirin aerosol in controlled or uncontrolled clinical studies.

Pulmonary function significantly deteriorated during ribavirin aerosol treatment in six of six adults with chronic obstructive lung disease and in four of six asthmatic adults. Dyspnea and chest soreness were also reported in the latter group. Minor abnormalities in pulmonary function were also seen in healthy adult volunteers.

Several serious adverse events occurred in severely ill infants with life-threatening underlying diseases, many of whom required assisted ventilation. The role of ribavirin aerosol in these events is indeterminate. The following events were associated with ribavirin use:

Pulmonary: Worsening of respiratory status, bacterial pneumonia, pneumothorax, apnea, and ventilator dependence.

Cardiovascular: Cardiac arrest, hypotension, and digitalis toxicity.

There were 7 deaths during or shortly after treatment with ribavirin aerosol. No death was attributed to ribavirin aerosol by the investigators.

Some subjects requiring assisted ventilation have experienced serious difficulties, which may jeopardize adequate ventilation and gas exchange. Precipitation of drug within the ventilatory apparatus, including the endotracheal tube, has resulted in increased positive end expiratory pressure and increased positive inspiratory pressure. Accumulation of fluid in tubing ("rain out") has also been noted.

Although anemia has not been reported with use of the aerosol, it occurs frequently with oral and intravenous ribavirin, and most infants treated with the aerosol have not been evaluated 1 to 2 weeks post treatment when anemia is likely to occur. Reticulocytosis has been reported with aerosol use.

Rash and conjunctivitis have been associated with the use of ribavirin aerosol.

Overdosage:

No overdosage with ribavirin by aerosol administration has been reported in the human. The LD_{50} in mice is 2 gm orally. Hypoactivity and gastrointestinal symptoms occurred. In man, ribavirin is sequestered in red blood cells for weeks after dosing.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

Before use, read thoroughly the Viratek Small Particle Aerosol Generator (SPAG) Model SPAG-2 Operator's Manual for small particle aerosol generator operating instructions.

Treatment was effective when instituted within the first 3 days of respiratory syncytial virus lower respiratory tract infection.[3] Treatment early in the course of severe lower respiratory tract infection may be necessary to achieve efficacy.

Treatment is carried out for 12-18 hours per day for at least 3 and no more than 7 days, and is part of a total treatment program. The aerosol is delivered to an infant oxygen hood from the SPAG-2 aerosol generator. Administration by face mask or oxygen tent may be necessary if a hood cannot be employed (see SPAG-2 manual). However, the volume of distribution and condensation area are larger in a tent and efficacy of this method of administering the drug has been evaluated in only a small number of patients. Ribavirin aerosol is not to be administered with any other aerosol generating device or together with other aerosolized medications. Ribavirin aerosol should not be used for patients requiring simultaneous assisted ventilation (see Boxed Warnings).

Virazole is supplied as 6 grams of lyophilized drug per 100 ml vial for aerosol administration only. By sterile technique, solubilize drug with sterile USP water for injection or inhalation in the 100 ml vial. Transfer to the clean, sterilized 500 ml widemouth Erlenmeyer flask (SPAG-2 Reservoir) and further dilute to a final volume of 300 ml with sterile USP water for injection or inhalation. The final concentration should be 20 mg/ml. **Important:** This water should not have had any antimicrobial agent or other substance added. The solution should be inspected visually for particulate matter and discoloration prior to administration. Solutions that have been placed in the SPAG-2 unit should be discarded at least every 24 hours and when the liquid level is low before adding newly reconstituted solution.

Using the recommended drug concentration of 20 mg/ml ribavirin as the starting solution in the drug reservoir of the SPAG unit, the average aerosol concentration for a 12 hour period would be 190 micrograms/liter (0.19 mg/l) of air.

HOW SUPPLIED:

Virazole® (ribavirin) Aerosol is supplied in 100 ml glass vials with 6 grams of sterile, lyophilized drug which is to be reconstituted with 300 ml sterile water for injection or sterile water for inhalation (no preservatives added) and administered only by a small particle aerosol generator (SPAG-2). Vials containing the lyophilized drug powder should be stored in a dry place at 15-25°C (59-78°F). Reconstituted solutions may be stored, under sterile conditions, at room temperature (20-30°C, 68-86°F) for 24 hours. Solutions which have been placed in the SPAG-2 unit should be discarded at least every 24 hours.

REFERENCES:

1. Hruska JF, Bernstein JM, Douglas Jr., RG, and Hall CB. Effects of ribavirin on respiratory syncytial virus *in vitro*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 1980;17:770-775.
2. Hruska JF, Morrow PE, Suffin SC and Douglas Jr., RG. *In vivo* inhibition of respiratory syncytial virus by ribavirin. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 1982;21:125-130.
3. Taber LH, Knight V, Gilbert BE, McClung HW et al. Ribavirin aerosol treatment of bronchiolitis associated with respiratory tract infection in infants. *Pediatrics*. 1983;72:613-618.
4. Hall CB, McBride JT, Walsh EE, Bell DM et al. Aerosolized ribavirin treatment of infants with respiratory syncytial viral infection. *N Engl J Med*. 1983;308:1443-7.
5. Hendry RM, McIntosh K, Fahnestock ML, and Pierik LT. Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of respiratory syncytial virus infection. *J Clin Microbiol*. 1982;16:329-33.

January 1986
R:1-88

ADVERTISEMENT REFERENCES:

1. Ogra PL. Allergy, respiratory tract infections and bronchial hyperreactivity. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 1989;8:347-352.
2. Hall CB, McBride JT, Gala CL, Hildreth SW, Schnabel KC. Ribavirin treatment of respiratory syncytial viral infection in infants with underlying cardiopulmonary disease. *JAMA*. 1985;254:3047-3051.
3. Conrad DA, Christenson JC, Waner JL, Marks MI. Aerosolized ribavirin treatment of respiratory syncytial virus infection in infants hospitalized during an epidemic. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 1987;6:152-158.
4. Hall CB, McBride JT, Walsh EE, et al. Aerosolized ribavirin treatment of infants with respiratory syncytial viral infection: a randomized double-blind study. *N Engl J Med*. 1983;308:1443-1447.
5. Taber LH, Knight V, Gilbert BE, et al. Ribavirin aerosol treatment of bronchiolitis associated with respiratory syncytial virus infection in infants. *Pediatrics*. 1983;72:613-618.
6. Data on file, ICN Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
7. Spinelli M, Geraci-Ciardullo K, Palumbo PE, Laskin O, Edelson PJ. Efficacy of ribavirin for treating respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) pneumonia in high-risk infants. *Pediatr Res*. 1985;19:304A. Abstract.
8. Rosner IK, Wellver RC, Edelson PJ, Geraci-Ciardullo K, Sun M. Effect of ribavirin therapy on respiratory syncytial virus-specific IgE and IgA responses after infection. *J Infect Dis*. 1987;155:1043-1047.

ICN Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
ICN Plaza
3300 Hyland Avenue
Costa Mesa, California 92626

RESPIRATORY CARE

A MONTHLY SCIENCE JOURNAL
35TH YEAR—ESTABLISHED 1956

10-YEAR INDEX

An Integrated Index for
the Years 1980-1989
Volumes 25-34

RESPIRATORY CARE is indexed in Hospital Literature Index and
Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL)

Copyright © 1990 by Daedalus Enterprises, Inc.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS, ACRONYMS, & SYMBOLS

a–A = arterial-alveolar (gradient or ratio)
AARC = American Association for Respiratory Care (formerly AART)
AART = American Association for Respiratory Therapy (now AARC)
ABG = arterial blood gas
ACCP = American College of Chest Physicians
AHA = American Hospital Association
AI = artificial intelligence
AIDS = acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
ALS = amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
AMP = Adenosine monophosphate
APRV = airway pressure release ventilation
ARDS = adult respiratory distress syndrome
ARF = acute respiratory failure
ASRA = also see related article
ASRL = also see related letter
ATS = American Thoracic Society
auto-PEEP = unintended positive end-expiratory pressure
B-P = bronchopleural (eg, B-P fistula or air leak)
BPD = bronchopulmonary dysplasia
CAI = computer-assisted instruction
CCC = chondroplasia calcificans congenita
CDC = Centers for Disease Control
CINAHL = Cumulative Index to Nursing & Allied Health Literature
CLD = chronic lung disease
CO = carbon monoxide
COLD = chronic obstructive lung disease
COP = colloid oncotic pressure
COPD = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
CO_2 = carbon dioxide
CPAP = continuous positive airway pressure
CPR = cardiopulmonary resuscitation
CPT = chest physical therapy
CT = computed x-ray tomography
$D_{LCO\text{-}sb}$ = single-breath diffusion of carbon monoxide across the lung
DME = durable medical equipment
DRG = diagnosis-related group
ECMO = extracorporeal membrane oxygenation
EIB = exercise-induced bronchospasm
EOA = esophageal obturator airway
EPAP = end-positive airway pressure
FDA = Food & Drug Administration
$FEF_{25\text{-}75\%}$ = mid forced expiratory flow
FEV = forced expiratory volume
FEV_1 = forced expiratory volume in 1 second
F_{IO_2} = fraction of inspired oxygen
FRC = functional residual capacity
FVC = forced vital capacity
HCFA = Health Care Financing Administration
HFALV = high-frequency alternating lung ventilation
HFV = high-frequency ventilation
HFJV = high-frequency jet ventilation
HFO = high-frequency oscillation
HFPPV = high-frequency positive-pressure ventilation
HFPV = high-frequency percussive ventilation
HIV = human immunodeficiency virus
HMD = hyaline membrane disease
HME = heat & moisture exchanger (artificial nose)
HMEF = heat & moisture exchanging filter
ICP = intracranial pressure
ICU = intensive care unit
I-E = inspiration-expiration (ratio)
ILD = interstitial lung disease
IMV = intermittent mandatory ventilation
IPPB = intermittent positive-pressure breathing
MIGET = multiple inert gas elimination technique
MIP = maximal inspiratory pressure
MLT = minimal leak technique (of cuff inflation)
MRI = magnetic resonance imaging
MV = mechanical ventilation
NBRC = National Board for Respiratory Care (formerly NBRT)
NBRT = National Board for Respiratory Therapy (now NBRC)
NFPA = National Fire Protection Association
NG = nasogastric (tube)
NHLBI = National Heart Lung & Blood Institute
NIH = National Institutes of Health
NOTT = Nocturnal Oxygen Therapy Trial
NO_2 = nitrous oxide
OSA = obstructive sleep apnea
O_2 = oxygen
$P_{(A-a)O_2}$ = alveolar-arterial oxygen-tension difference
P_{aCO_2} = arterial carbon dioxide tension
P_{aO_2} = arterial oxygen tension
PCP = *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia
PDA = patent ductus arteriosus
PEEP = positive end-expiratory pressure
PFC = persistent fetal circulation
PFT = pulmonary function test or testing
PIE = pulmonary interstitial emphysema
P_{O_2} = oxygen tension
PSV = pressure-support ventilation
$P_{\bar{v}O_2}$ = mixed venous oxygen tension
RC = respiratory care
RCP = respiratory care practitioners
RDS = respiratory distress syndrome (of infants)
RICU = respiratory intensive care unit
RIP = respiratory inductive plethysmography
RQ = respiratory quotient
S_{aO_2} = arterial oxygen saturation
SCCM = Society for Critical Care Medicine
SI = Système International d'Unités (a system of units of measure)
SIDS = sudden infant death syndrome
SIMV = synchronized intermittent mandatory ventilation
S_{pO_2} = saturation measured via pulse oximetry
$S_{\bar{v}O_2}$ = mixed venous oxygen saturation
tcP_{O_2} = transcutaneous oxygen tension
T-E = tracheoesophageal (fistula)
TGV = thoracic gas volume
TLC = total lung capacity
TYRS = Test Your Radiologic Skill (a Journal feature)
USP = United States Pharmacopeia
VA = Veterans Administration
VC = vital capacity
V_{CO_2} = carbon dioxide production
VDR = volumetric diffusion respiration
V/Q = ventilation-perfusion ratio
V_T = tidal volume
WOB = work of breathing

Respiratory Care 10-Year Index (1980-1989)

Pages in each issue

Volume 25 (1980)							
1-196	JAN	405-508	APR	703-794	JUL	983-1078	OCT
197-300	FEB	509-600	MAY	795-894	AUG	1079-1214	NOV
301-404	MAR	601-702	JUN	895-982	SEP	1215-1358	DEC
Volume 26 (1981)							
1-96	JAN	297-400	APR	617-704	JUL	929-1040	OCT
97-192	FEB	401-504	MAY	705-824	AUG	1041-1208	NOV
193-296	MAR	505-616	JUN	825-928	SEP	1209-1368	DEC
Volume 27 (1982)							
1-104	JAN	369-520	APR	761- 912	JUL	1145-1336	OCT
105-224	FEB	521-640	MAY	913-1016	AUG	1337-1440	NOV
225-368	MAR	641-760	JUN	1017-1144	SEP	1441-1584	DEC
Volume 28 (1983)							
1-136	JAN	393-512	APR	825- 976	JUL	1217-1416	OCT
137-256	FEB	513-712	MAY	977-1080	AUG	1417-1528	NOV
257-392	MAR	713-824	JUN	1081-1216	SEP	1529-1640	DEC
Volume 29 (1984)							
1-104	JAN	329-424	APR	713-792	JUL	961-1120	OCT
105-216	FEB	425-568	MAY	793-872	AUG	1121-1184	NOV
217-328	MAR	569-712	JUN	873-960	SEP	1185-1272	DEC
Volume 30 (1985)							
1- 72	JAN	233-304	APR	529-656	JUL	801- 944	OCT
73-152	FEB	305-384	MAY	657-728	AUG	945-1016	NOV
153-232	MAR	385-528	JUN	729-800	SEP	1017-1104	DEC
Volume 31 (1986)							
1- 72	JAN	249-368	APR	561-656	JUL	849-1024	OCT
73-168	FEB	369-440	MAY	657-744	AUG	1025-1168	NOV
169-248	MAR	441-560	JUN	745-848	SEP	1169-1264	DEC
Volume 32 (1987)							
1- 64	JAN	233-304	APR	497-640	JUL	817- 984	OCT
65-144	FEB	305-384	MAY	641-720	AUG	985-1096	NOV
145-232	MAR	385-496	JUN	721-816	SEP	1097-1176	DEC
Volume 33 (1988)							
1- 72	JAN	225-296	APR	521-648	JUL	825- 992	OCT
73-160	FEB	297-392	MAY	649-752	AUG	993-1088	NOV
161-224	MAR	393-520	JUN	753-824	SEP	1089-1176	DEC
Volume 34 (1989)							
1- 56	JAN	233-320	APR	545-696	JUL	841- 944	OCT
57-160	FEB	321-392	MAY	697-768	AUG	945-1096	NOV
161-232	MAR	393-544	JUN	769-840	SEP	1097-1176	DEC

Abbreviations
Journal-name abbreviations for use in reference listings **26:170 & 33:1050**
List of abbreviations & symbols & how to type them in manuscripts **26:167**
Abscess, Lung: *See* Lung Abscess
Abstracts
Form & function of abstracts in medical literature (editorial) **25:821**
Accidents
Diving-accident information (letter) **30:213**
Hazards & accidents: RCP involved in work accidents also likely to be involved in patient-hazard incidents **26:41**
Nasogastric tube's accidental presence in bronchus of patient on MV causes cardiac arrest (case report) **25:851**
Accreditation
Shortcomings & alternatives in accreditation of institutions & educational programs **25:345**
Acetic Acid
Quaternary ammonium compound compared with acetic acid for disinfection of hand-held nebulizers **33:179**
Acid-Base: *Also see* pH *and* Bicarbonate, Sodium
Computer: Consulting a computer about acid-base disorders **27:834**
Flow chart to aid in learning acid-base interpretation (letter) **27:734**
Interpretation: Acid-base interpretation taught by hand-held computer **29:375**
Interpretation: Computer program available for learning acid-base interpretation (letter) **27:1288**
Interpreting acid-base balance (letter) **27:1414**
Map: Acid-base map/ABG interpretation program for hand-held computers **29:833**
Review of acid-base interpretation (Basics of RD) **27:311**
Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS): *Also see* Human Immunodeficiency Virus
Caregivers: Implications of AIDS for RCP **29:35**
Developments: New developments in AIDS [Feb 1986] **31:113**
Epidemic & mystery: AIDS as epidemic & medical mystery (editorial) **29:19**
Infection control in respiratory management of patients with HIV-related disorders **34:734**
Pentamidine: Aerosolized pentamidine for treatment & prophylaxis of *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia with AIDS **33:676** [ASRL] **34:218 & 34:757**
PCP diagnosis by RCP: Advantage of nasotracheal suction over sputum induction **34:249**
Pneumonia: AIDS with *Pneumocytis carinii* pneumonia (case report) **29:50**
Update: AIDS update [Jan 1984] **29:54**
Actinomycosis
Actinomycosis in a young smoker (TYRS) **32:1149**
Activities of Daily Living
Sexual adjustment in COPD **26:871** [ASRL] **27:329**
Acute Respiratory Failure (ARF):
Airway pressure: Methods of increasing airway pressure in ARF **28:592**
Cardiovascular complications in ARF **28:627**
CPAP to treat ARF **33:598**
Evaluation of the patient with ARF **28:542**
Gas exchange: Monitoring gas exchange in ARF **28:605**
HFJV in tandem with conventional volume ventilation for ARF (case report) **31:402**
Hypercapnic ARF: Conservative treatment of hypercapnic ARF **28:561**
Infections: Nosocomial pulmonary infections in ARF **28:634**
Management of ARF (special issue) **28:529-634**
Management of ARF (summary of conference) **28:672**
MV: Applications for MV in ARF **28:579**
MV: Indications for MV in ARF **28:570**
MV: Modes of MV in ARF **28:586**
MV: Nutritional problems during MV in ARF **28:641**
MV: Ventilatory patterns in ARF **28:586**
MV: Weaning from MV in ARF **28:646**
Oxygen toxicity in ARF **28:614**
Oxygen-delivery systems for use in ARF **28:553**
Oxygenation: Monitoring oxygen delivery in ARF **28:608**
Pathophysiology of ARF **28:531**
Sequelae: Immediate & long-term sequelae of ARF **28:663**
Trauma: Mechanical trauma in ARF **28:618**
Ventilatory mechanics: Monitoring ventilatory mechanics in ARF **28:597**
Administration of Drugs: *See* Drug Administration *and* Drug Therapy
Administrative Management: *See* Management, Administrative
Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome (ARDS)
Bronchopulmonary fistula: Determination of dead-space ventilation & carbon dioxide production in presence of bronchopleural gas leak in ARDS **31:398**
Clinical presentation of ARDS compared to that of RDS of infants **33:539**
CPAP: Morphometric changes in dog model of ARDS after early therapy with CPAP **32:525 (Correction 32:886)**
CPAP use in ARDS compared to that in RDS of infants **33:549**
Definition: Expanded definition of ARDS (reprinted from Am Rev Respir Dis 1988;138:720-723) **33:1131**
Definition of ARDS **33:493**
Diagnosis of ARDS **33:493**
Etiology of ARDS compared to that of RDS of infants **33:539**
Evaluation: Long-term evaluation of patients following ARDS **29:132**
ECMO use in ARDS **33:539**
Incidence of ARDS compared to that of RDS of infants **33:539**
Legionnaires' disease: ARDS as an inadequately stressed feature of Legionnaires' disease **26:875**
Management of acute lung injury in neonates (RDS) compared to that in adults (ARDS) **33:539**
Outcome in ARDS compared to that in RDS of infants **33:539**
PEEP: ARDS & PEEP (letter) **30:1085**
PEEP: PEEP as prophylaxis in early ARDS **33:493**
PEEP: PEEP as therapy in established ARDS **33:493**
PEEP: PEEP's clinical application in ARDS **30:184**
PEEP: Use of PEEP in ARDS compared to use in RDS of infants **33:539**
PEEP's effect on outcome in ARDS **33:487**
Radio-aerosol lung clearance to assess acute lung injury in ARDS **32:757**
Radiograph: Typical ARDS chest radiograph (TYRS) **27:307**
Risk in ARDS compared to risk in RDS of infants **33:539**
Steroid therapy in sepsis-related ARDS (point of view) **33:38**
Treatment of ARDS in the next decade (published Mar 1984) **29:149**

Ventilator management in ARDS compared to that in RDS of infants **33:539**

Advertising
Servo humidifier: More about advertising claims for Siemens Servo humidifier (letter) **26:680** [ASRL] **26:1010**

Aerosols & Aerosol Administration: ***Also see*** **Drug Administration** ***and*** **Drug Therapy**
Administration practices in aerosol therapy are irrational (editorial) **33:841**
Anticholinergic aerosols (Drug Capsule) **28:467**
Antimicrobials given in aerosol form (Drug Capsule) **27:1116**
Atropine aerosol for bronchospasm & cough (case report) **25:570**
Bacterial contamination: Article on nebulizers as source of bacterial contamination is criticized (letter) **26:69**
Bronchoconstriction: Paradoxical bronchoconstriction following inhalation of isoetharine aerosol (case report) **32:29**
Bronchodilator aerosol therapy protocol **31:780**
Bronchodilators: Guidelines for ordering nebulized bronchodilators **33:852**
Bronchodilators: Use of nebulized bronchodilators in USA & England **33:852**
Chloride of ammonium inhaler described 100 years ago (Historical Notes) **33:1138**
Cromolyn sodium nebulization to treat childhood asthma **28:282**
Croup: Aerosol for croup? (letter) **28:485**
Delivery techniques: 1987 Open Forum minisymposium suggests unanswered questions on aerosol therapy delivery techniques (editorial) **33:19**
Epinephrine: Aerosol epinephrine's effects after prolonged inhalation in preterm infants **29:138**
Expiratory flowrates: Effects of heated & unheated distilled water aerosols on expiratory flowrates in persons with normal pulmonary function **32:115**
Feed system: Continuous fluid feed system for pediatric tent (letter) **27:1417**
Freon propellant in bronchodilator canisters may be hazardous to asthmatics & other users **25:50** [ASRL] **25:619**
Freon-propelled bronchodilators defended (letter) **25:619**
Guidelines: One hospital's guidelines for ordering medicated aerosol therapy **34:185**
Hazard: Bronchodilator-ordering practices in USA & England are potentially dangerous **33:852**
Nebulizer performance: Medication-delivery performance of 8 hand-held nebulizers **34:717**
Nebulizer reservoirs: Effects on aerosol medication delivery when inspiratory & expiratory reservoirs are added to T-nebulizers **34:985**
Pentamidine: Aerosolized pentamidine for treatment & prophylaxis of *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia **33:676** [ASRL] **34:218, & 34:757**
Pentamidine delivery: What nebulizer should be used to aerosolize pentamidine? (letter) **34:218** [ASRL] **34:757**
Pentamidine reported not satisfactorily administered by ultrasonic nebulizers (letter) **34:757**
Ribavirin aerosol should be considered a potential environmental hazard to health care workers (letter) **33:506 & 33:809**
Ribavirin: Aerosol-generation factors controlling ribavirin delivery to the lung **33:1011**
Sinusitis treated with aerosols in Mexico City (report) **27:976**
Steroids: Risks & benefits of aerosolized steroids (Drug Capsule) **28:325**
Ultrasonic nebulizers reported not satisfactory for administering pentamidine (letter) **34:757**

Air Compressors
Failure of air compressor complicates MV (letter) **28:1601**

Air Entrainment
Eye surgery application: Air-entrainment masks used to supply inspiratory gas to eye-surgery patients under plastic facial drapes **26:557**
Masks: More on air-entrainment masks (letter) **25:211**
Masks: Writers congratulate Dr Scacci for clarifying working principle of air-entrainment masks (letter) **25:17**
Pressure gradients in air entrainment (letter) **25:315**

Air Leak, Pulmonary: ***See*** **Bronchopleural Fistula** ***and*** **Tracheoesophageal Fistula**

Air, Medical
Rubber plug contaminates compressed-air piping system (letter) **34:534**

Air Pollutants & Air Pollution
Air pollution & respiratory health **28:442**
Chicken farmers: Effects of occupational air pollutants & smoking on pulmonary function in chicken farmers **30:1042**
Indoor air pollution & respiratory health **29:147**
Mt St Helens' eruption's possible pulmonary effects (report) **26:1161**

Air Travel
Traveling with oxygen (report) **28:913**

Aircraft
Traveling with oxygen (report) **28:913**

Airway
Apnea: Role of upper airway in pathogenesis of apnea in infants **31:615**
Control: Complications of airway control in neonates **31:498**
Humidification of the airways (editorial) **32:731**
Small airways function tests **34:446**

Airway Management: ***Also see*** **Intubation, Airway**
Compression of endotracheal tube lumen by its cuff (case report) **26:653**
Cuff damage: Improvised artificial airway to manage severe tracheal dilatation from tracheal-tube cuff **30:95**
A decade's change in technology's impact on risks of airway management (editorial) **34:339** [ASRA] **34:355**
Esophageal obturator airway: Proper insertion of esophageal obturator airway **28:1604**
Intubation by properly trained RCPs is appropriate (editorial) **26:331**
Postoperative management of the airway **29:529**
Selective bronchial intubation in management of unilateral PIE (case report) **25:751**
Trach-button as interim airway following tracheostomy tube removal **26:1269**
Tracheal deviation complicating airway control & suctioning necessitates tracheostomy (TYRS) **33:199**
Tube placement confirmed by use of flexible fiberoptic catheter **32:81**
Tube position maintained by reference to tongue-blade ruler (letter) **33:711 (Corrected version 33:1073)**
Unilateral PIE managed with selective bronchial intubation (case report) **25:751**

Airway Obstruction, Acute
Compression of endotracheal tube lumen by its cuff (case report) **26:653**
Helium-oxygen mixture benefits in presence of acute airway obstruction (letter) **28:787**
Helium-oxygen with MV for severe acute upper-airway obstruction (case report) **29:155**

Intestinal roundworm fatally obstructs endotracheal tube (case report) **29:368**
Polychondritis: Relapsing polychondritis associated with unusual, severe airway obstruction (PFT Corner) **29:1081**
Tonsillectomy: Post-tonsillectomy sudden airway obstruction prevented by lidocaine administration (report) **25:81**

Airway Obstruction, Chronic
Airway obstruction not fitting into usual categories of such disease (PFT Corner) **33:1047**
Evaluation of upper-airway obstruction with PFT (Basics of RD) **25:665**
Extrathoracic upper-airway obstruction caused by vocal-cord paresis—A residual effect of poliomyelitis (PFT Corner) **31:147 (Correction 31:345)**
FEV_1/FVC as index of airway obstruction (letter) **28:1057**
PFT in evaluation of upper-airway obstruction (Basics of RD) **26:665**
Small-airway obstruction assessed by use of isovolume $FEF_{25-75\%}$ test **25:59**
Small airways function tests **34:446**

Airway Obstruction, Nonorganic
Nonorganic obstruction of upper airway (case report) **28:67**

Airway Pressure
Alveolar rupture during MV: Role of pressure **33:472**
Barotrauma during MV: Can alveolar rupture be prevented? **33:472**
CPAP: Changes in airway pressure during CPAP with demand-valve vs continuous-flow devices **27:1200**
Data display: Modification of ventilator pressure-monitoring circuit to display mean airway pressure **27:276**
HFV: Measuring airway pressure during HFV **30:750**
Increases: Automatic increases in airway pressure during MV **27:675**
Increasing airway pressure in ARF **28:592**
Manometer: In-line manometer's role in minimizing airway pressure during hand-ventilation of neonates **34:23**
Peak airway pressure's role in alveolar rupture during MV **33:472**
PEEP's role in alveolar rupture during MV **33:472**
RDS applications of CPAP **27:257**

Airway Pressure Release Ventilation (APRV)
APRV: A new approach to ventilatory support during acute lung injury **32:517**

Airway Reactivity: *Also see* Bronchial Provocation Testing *and* Pulmonary Function Testing
Airways challenge **34:455**
Tests of small airways function **34:446**
Wheezing vs nonwheezing: Cholinergic bronchial challenge produces less airway reactivity in nonwheezing than in wheezing asthmatics **26:739**

Airway Stenosis
Diphtheria complication: Upper-airway obstruction as late complication of postdiphtheritic laryngotracheal stenosis (case report) **29:750**
Laryngotracheal stenosis as complication of upper-airway thermal injury in children (case report) **32:785**
Monitoring tracheal stenosis by ratio of cuff diameter to tracheal-air-column diameter seen on radiograph **28:1287**

Airways, Artificial
Complications of artificial airways **27:417**
CPAP: Artificial airways and CPAP **33:581**
Cuff damage: Improvised artificial airway to manage severe tracheal dilatation from tracheal tube cuff **30:95 & 28:1604**
Esophageal obturator airways in perspective (editorial) **27:1369** [ASRA] **27:1373**

Alarms
Alarm on ventilator modified for remote use **31:394**
Concern about reported modification of alarm (letter) **32:287**
Hazard: Alarm modification considered hazardous (letter) **31:1008**

Algorithms: *Also see* Computers & Computing *and* Software *and* Software Reviews
Expert systems: Assistance for health care practitioners and educators **34:993**
Guidelines: Effects of guidelines on appropriate use of ABG analysis in ICU **34:269**
Guidelines: Effects of therapist-evaluation of orders & interaction with physicians on appropriateness of therapy **34:185**
Neonatal MV: Clinical algorithm for pressure-limited MV of neonates with RDS **28:1579**

Allied Health Educators: *See* Education, Allied Health

Allied Health Personnel
Ribavirin: Possible hazard to caregivers **33:212** [ASRL] **33:506 & 33:809**
Smoking habits of hospital personnel (letter) **26:795**
Team: More comments on the respiratory care team (letter) **26:1009**
Teams & teamwork: Respiratory care team's members & their contributions (editorial) **26:537** [ASRL] **26:1009 & 26:1169**

Allied Health Schools & Students: *See* Education, Allied Health

Allied Health Teams: *See* Teams & Teamwork

Alpha$_1$-Antitrypsin Deficiency
A 47-year-old farmer with alpha$_1$-antitrypsin deficiency (TYRS) **30:207**

Altitude & Altitude Sickness
Control of ventilation **34:500**
High altitude & cardiopulmonary medicine (Basics of RD) **28:1045**
High-altitude pulmonary edema in a young person at an altitude of 11,000 feet (Blood Gas Corner) **28:322**
Mt Everest 1981 medical research expedition (report) **27:1519**

Alveolar Air Equation
Alveolar gas equation abbreviated: An argument for simplicity **30:963 (Corrected article 31:40)** (editorial) **30:961**
Alveolar gas equation discussed (editorial) **30:961** [ASRA] **31:40**

Alveolar Permeability
PEEP's effects on alveolar permeability **33:464**

Alveolar Rupture: *See* Airway Pressure *and* Barotrauma

Alveolar Ventilation
Monitoring alveolar ventilation **30:413**

American Association for Respiratory Care (AARC) formerly American Association for Respiratory Therapy (AART)
Rehabilitation: AARC-sponsored survey of U.S. pulmonary rehabilitation programs **33:1030**
Ventilator-dependence: AARC-sponsored statement on criteria for establishing hospital units for chronic ventilator-dependent patients **33:1044**

American Association for Respiratory Therapy (AART): Now American Association for Respiratory Care (AARC)
1981 AART Annual Meeting's scientific highlights (report) **27:298**
Administrative Standards for Respiratory Care Services and Personnel (official statement) **28:1033**
Convention: 1982 annual convention (report) **29:922**

American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP)
ACCP-NHLBI conference on oxygen therapy (report) **29:922**

American Thoracic Society (ATS)
Standardization of Spirometry—1987 update (official statement of the ATS) **32:1039**
Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)
Chest cuirass use in ALS (case reports) **27:271**
Anatomy: *Also see* Anomalies, Anatomic
Animals with no breathing organs **27:1063**
Bronchial circulatory system **29:1226**
Cardiac anatomy in 1771 (Historical Notes) **33:42**
Echinoderms' organs of breathing **27:1392**
Lung anatomy in 1771 (Historical Notes) **32:276**
Lung anatomy in 1982 (Basics of RD) **27:1550**
Respiratory apparatus: Types of respiratory apparatus in animals **27:267**
Anemia
Blood oxygen content can be important in presence of anemia (letter) **33:142**
Is this patient, with iron deficiency and low oxygen content, ready for surgery? (Blood Gas Corner) **34:921**
Anesthesia & Anesthetics
Effects of anesthestics & anesthesia on the lung **29:463**
NO_2 scavenging system for nontraditional settings **31:1092**
Pneumatic medicine of 18th century as ancestor of modern inhalation anesthesia (Historical Notes) **34:910**
Transcutaneous oxygen monitoring accuracy with anesthetic agents **26:857** [ASRL] **27:187**
Animals & Laboratory Animals
Clinical simulations using anesthetized dogs **25:823**
CPAP: Morphometric changes in dog model of ARDS after early therapy with CPAP **32:525 (Correction 32:886)**
Dogs: Anesthetized dogs used in clinical simulations **25:823**
Piglets' breathing pattern measured by RIP during MV **33:846**
Piglets: Effect of inspired gas's temperature on CO-oximeter S_{aO_2} and S_{pO_2} in newborn piglets **33:188**
Anomalies
Cystic adenomatoid malformation of lungs (case report) **31:106** (TYRS) **32:967**
Double aortic arch in infant compromises tracheal lumen & causes inspiratory stridor (TYRS) **32:697**
Right-sided aortic arch (PFT Corner) **33:687**
Anorexia
Gingival disease associated with anorexia (TYRS) **34:207**
Antibiotic Drugs: *Also see* Drug Therapy *and* Drugs & Drug Actions
Aerosolized antimicrobials (Drug Capsule) **27:1116**
Pneumonia, bacterial: Diagnosis & treatment of bacterial pneumonia in the ICU **32:773**
Quinolones: Antibacterial agents for respiratory diseases (Drug Capsule) **33:357**
Anticholinergic Drugs
Anticholinergic aerosols (Drug Capsule) **28:467**
Anti-Inflammatory Agents: *See* Steroids
Antiviral Drugs: *Also see* Ribavirin
Antiviral drugs for acute respiratory infections (Drug Capsule) **31:46**
Environmental risks: Risks to health care workers when delivering ribavirin **33:1011**
Ribavirin administration to neonatal & pediatric patients during MV **31:1188**
Ribavirin: Aerosol-delivery system & its operating condition are critical to sustain maximal respirable concentrations of ribavirin **33:1011**
Ribavirin: Aerosol-generation factors controlling ribavirin delivery to lung **33:1011**
Ribavirin: Environmental risks to health care workers from ribavirin should be taken seriously (letter) **33:809 (Correction 33:1075)**
Apgar Score
Neonatal distress: Apgar scores in an unexpected twin born in neonatal distress (Blood Gas Corner) **28:88**
Apnea: *Also see* Sleep *and* Sleep Apnea Syndrome
Apnea in infants & abnormalities in control of respiration **31:622**
Monitoring of infants for apnea at home (point of view) **32:202**
PEEP's use in apnea of prematurity **33:581**
Upper airway's role in pathogenesis of apnea in infants **31:615**
Apneic Respiration
Brain-death diagnosis by apneic-diffusion respiration **30:328**
Continuous-flow apneic ventilation **32:458**
ARDS: *See* Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome
Arterial/Alveolar Oxygen Tension Ratio (a-A Ratio)
F_{IO_2} prediction: Use of a-A ratio to predict required F_{IO_2} **29:1135**
RDS: Usefulness of a-A ratio in care of infants with RDS **28:169 (Correction 28:486)**
Arterial Blood Gases: *See* Blood Gas Analysis *and* "Blood Gas Corner" features *and* Blood Gas Interpretation *and* Blood Gas Monitoring *and* Blood Gas Values
Arterial Catheterization: *See* Catheterization, Arterial
Arterial Puncture
Needle size for arterial puncture is questioned (letter) **27:732**
Artificial Intelligence (AI)
AI in medical care (report) **31:821**
Expert systems: AI expert systems to assist health care practitioners & educators **34:993**
'Artificial Nose': *See* Heat & Moisture Exchangers
Artificial Organs: *Look under name of specific organ*
Asia
Long-term oxygen therapy in Asian countries **28:922**
Aspergilloma
Aspergilloma in a 60-year-old man (TYRS) **30:715**
Aspiration of Foreign Matter into Airway
Aspirated chicken bone removed by bronchoscopy (case report) **33:786**
Aspirated denture material presenting as recurrent pneumonia (case report) **33:1027**
Aspirated tooth removed by CPT (case report) **31:1099**
Aspiration, Mechanical: *See* Suction
Aspiration Pneumonia: *See* Pneumonia
Assessment
Criteria-based patient-assessment systems vs triage-based systems (letter) **33:144**
Nutritional assessment of critically ill patients **30:463 (Correction 30:636)**
Oxygenation, tissue: Assessment of tissue oxygenation **30:456**
Patient-assessment skills (letter) **28:787**
Preoperative assessment for lung resection **29:506**
Preoperative respiratory function assessment **29:496 (correction 29:683)**
Therapist-physician interaction based on assessment of patients' medical needs and appropriateness of treatment **34:185**
Asthma
Airway reactivity & wheezing: Cholinergic bronchial challenge provokes less airway reactivity in nonwheezing than in wheezing asthmatics **26:739**
Airways challenge: Role in diagnosis of asthma **34:455**
Anti-asthma drug changes needed (letter) **28:1192**
Aspirin-sensitive asthma (PFT Corner) **29:400**
Asthma in 1798: Review of book (Historical Notes) **33:193**

Atropine aerosol relieves cough & bronchospasm in severe asthma case (case report) **25:570**
Attacking asthma: 5,000 years of attacking asthma **31:117**
Bronchodilator inhalation's effect on diffusing capacity in asthma **32:32**
Calcium antagonists' anti-asthma properties (Drug Capsule) **30:779**
CPAP to treat asthma **33:581 & 33:598**
Cromolyn sodium nebulization in treatment of childhood asthma **28:1282**
Drug therapy & dosage adjustment of anti-asthma drugs (Drug Capsule) **31:415**
Exercise-induced asthma: How much exercise is enough? (PFT Corner) **32:691 (Correction 32:966)**
Food additives: Asthmatic hypersensitivity to them (PFT Corner) **33:791**
Freon-propelled bronchodilators defended (letter) **25:619**
Hazard: Freon propellants in bronchodilator canisters may be hazardous to asthmatic users **25:50** [ASRL] **25:619**
Ketotifen: An anti-allergy drug with asthma-preventive action (Drug Capsule) **28:212**
Lung sounds in asthma (Basics of RD) **25:763**
Methacholine inhalational challenge in diagnosis of asthma **26:1091**
Pediatric asthma: Acute management of the pediatric asthmatic in respiratory failure **26:639**
Pediatrics: Update on pediatric asthma research (report) **27:295**
PEEP to treat asthma **33:581**
Soldering-flux fumes trigger asthma (PFT Corner) **30:1078**
Treatment of asthma about 1890 (Historical Notes) **33:197**

Atelectasis
Bilateral basilar atelectasis in Guillain-Barré syndrome (TYRS) **27:599**
CPAP: Intermittent CPAP to prevent postoperative atelectasis (point of view) **28:71**
CPAP to treat atelectasis **33:581**
CPAP to treat postoperative atelectasis **33:598**
Diagnosis of atelectasis **31:1107**
Lobar atelectasis management (point of view) **28:204**
Lung expansion postoperatively to prevent/treat atelectasis (point of view) **26:987**
Pathophysiology of atelectasis **31:1107**
PEEP to treat atelectasis **33:581**
Postoperative atelectasis: Pathophysiology, clinical importance, & management **29:516**
Prevention of postoperative atelectasis (editorial) **28:33**
Prevention of postoperative atelectasis by intermittent CPAP (point of view) **28:71**
Tidal volume: Improving postoperative tidal volume to prevent/treat atelectasis **26:985**

Atmosphere & Atmospheric Pressure: ***See*** **Altitude & Altitude Sickness**

Atomizers
What causes liquid to rise in capillary tube of an atomizer? (letter) **25:212**

Atropine
Anticholinergic aerosols **28:467**
Bronchospasm: Aerosolized atropine for bronchospasm (case report) **25:570**
Cough: Aerosolized atropine for cough (case report) **25:570**

Attrition of Personnel
Attrition in respiratory care (letter) **32:705**
Shortage of RCP (editorial) **26:1253**
Stress vs rewards: Role of stress vs intrinsic & extrinsic rewards in attrition of respiratory care practitioners **32:325**

Audiocassette Reviews
Better Breathing Today **31:1002**

Audiovisual Aid Reviews
Heimlich training via videotape: Choking emergency **33:1143**
Home care: Getting it started and keeping it going—A workbook and video **34:526**
Visual Instructional Aids (VITA) (about capnography, theory of ventilator operation, ventilator settings, ventilator patient data, & ventilator status) **31:426**

Auscultation & Breath Sounds
Lung sounds reviewed (Basics of RD) **25:763**
Teaching: An audiosystem for teaching pulmonary auscultation **26:880**
Terms used to describe lung sounds (editorial) **34:17**, (article) **34:36**

Australia
Long-term oxygen therapy in Australia **28:926**

Authors
Index of authors in RESPIRATORY CARE Volumes 28-32 (1983-1987) **33:737**
Index of authors in RESPIRATORY CARE Volumes 25-34 (1980-1989) **35:1154**
Peer review: Authors should accept & value criticism found in peer review of manuscripts (editorial) **25:438**

Auto-PEEP
Cardiac function: How auto-PEEP affects cardiac function **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**
Compliance: Auto-PEEP can cause miscalculation of static lung compliance **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**
Deliberate use of auto-PEEP **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**
Detection of auto-PEEP **31:1069**
Endotracheal tube size's relationship to auto-PEEP at high minute ventilation **31:1080**
Incidence of auto-PEEP **31:1069 & 33:557 (Correction to latter 33:1075)**
Measurement of auto-PEEP **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**
MV: Auto-PEEP during MV of adults **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**
Minimizing auto-PEEP **31:1075 & 33:557 (Correction to latter 33:1075)**
Pathophysiology of auto-PEEP **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**
Severity of auto-PEEP **31:1069**
Wedge pressure: Auto-PEEP's effect on calculation of pulmonary capillary wedge pressure **33:557 (Correction 33:1075**
WOB: Increased WOB with auto-PEEP **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**

Awards & Prizes Won for Papers Published
Armour Pharmaceutical literary award **32:1172**
Bird 1980 literary awards **25:1283**
IT quarterly author awards **28:120 & 28:933**
Linde Homecare literary award **32:1172**
Parke-Davis literary awards **26:1228, 28:120, 28:1612**
Rorer Pharmaceuticals 1988 literary award **33:1081**
3M literary awards **26:1227, 27:1291, 28:1611**
Warner-Chilcott award **25:1284**
1989 literary awards **34:1169**

Backpacking
Backpacking in COPD rehabilitation **29:1202 & 32:660**

Bacterial Filters
Cascade combination: Unheated Cascade humidifier combined with HME to provide extra humidity for long-term MV **34:976** (editorial) **34:969**

Evaluation of 13 bacterial filters **25:1127**
Bacterial Infection: *See* Infection *and* Infection Control
Barotrauma
Alveolar rupture during MV: Can it be prevented? **33:472**
Alveolar rupture during MV: Role of pressure **33:472**
Neonatal barotrauma control: In-line manometer's role in minimizing airway pressure during hand-ventilation of neonates **34:23**
Peak airway pressure's role in alveolar rupture during MV **33:472**
PEEP's role in alveolar rupture during MV **33:472**
"Basics of RD" Features
Altitude: A few lessons from high altitude for the cardiopulmonary clinic at sea level **28:1045**
Disability: Pulmonary disability & impairment **28:471**
History: The medical history in pulmonary disease **29:68**
Mucus & mucociliary clearance **28:335**
Pneumonia: Acute infectious pneumonia in the adult **28:100**
Bed Rest
Physical condition as affected by bed rest (report) **26:1278**
Bernoulli Principle
Masks, air-entrainment: Writers congratulate Dr Scacci for showing that air-entrainment masks work by jet mixing, not Bernoulli or Venturi principles (letter) **25:17**
Masks: More on air-entrainment masks (letter) **25:211**
Bicarbonate, Sodium
Arterial concentrations: Comparison of measured & calculated arterial bicarbonate concentrations **28:1268**
Dosage of sodium bicarbonate questioned (letter) **27:733**
Resuscitation: Bicarbonate use during resuscitation **32:274**
Biliary-Bronchial Fistula
Biliary-bronchial fistula due to pyogenic liver abscess (case report) **33:858**
Biopsy
Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis diagnosis confirmed with help of transbronchial biopsy (case report) **34:989**
Biostatistics: *See* Statistics
Blenders, Gas
Air-oxygen blenders: Performance of five air-oxygen blenders under simulated clinical conditions **31:31**
Blood gas analyzer calibration & quality control with precision gas-mixer **26:757**
Blood Circulation: *See* Circulation, Blood
Blood Gas Analysis
Bicarbonate: Comparison of measured & calculated arterial bicarbonate concentrations **28:1268**
Blood sampling: Effects of syringe filling volumes on blood gas analysis **25:558**
Blood sampling: Effects of use of glass syringe vs plastic syringe vs Mosquito blood sampler on blood gas analysis **25:558**
Blood Sampling: Evaluation of Dade Arterial Micro Collection Set **27:1210**
Guidelines: Effects of guidelines on appropriate use of ABG analysis in ICU **34:269**
HIV-related infection precautions for personnel providing ABG analysis **34:734**
Hypoxemia: Unexplained hypoxemia in a leukemia patient (Blood Gas Corner) **33:97**
Leukemia: Unexplained hypoxemia in a leukemia patient (Blood Gas Corner) **33:97**
Needle size's effect on minimum plunger-displacement pressure of arterial blood gas syringes **27:147** [ASRL] **27:732**
Oxygen saturation: Measured vs calculated oxygen saturation in pediatric intensive care **34:342**
P_{aO_2} measurements 3 min after F_{IO_2} change in mechanically ventilated patients (letter) **33:140**
Quality control: Blood gas quality control preparations & tonometry compared & evaluated **25:441**
Quality control in blood gas analysis **31:807**
Quality control computer program for blood gas laboratory **29:371**
Syringe material's effect on minimum plunger-displacement pressure of arterial blood gas syringes **27:147** [ASRL] **27:732**
Temperature-compensation of blood gas data: Another answer (letter) **25:523**
Temperature-compensation: Value & application of temperature-compensation of blood gas data (Questions & Answers) **25:260** [ASRL] **25:523**
Transcutaneous blood gas analysis reviewed **27:152**
Blood Gas Analyzers & Supplies: *Also see* Tonometers & Tonometry
Alcohol cleansers affect certain CO analyzers' performance (letter) **27:87**
AVL 940 blood gas analyzer evaluation **29:1006**
Calibration of blood gas analyzers, using a precision gas-mixer **26:757**
Level IV Blood G.A.S. Control evaluation **28:37**
Oxygen saturation: Measured vs calculated O_2 saturation in pediatric ICU **34:342**
Printer of blood gas analyzer rounds off values & may cause large errors (letter) **31:151**
Quality control of blood gas analyzer performance **26:538**
Quality control preparations & tonometry compared & evaluated **25:441**
Tonometry & quality control preparations compared & evaluated **25:441**
"Blood Gas Corner" Features (brief case reports involving blood gas data, with questions & answers)
Blood Gas Corners are located at **27:733, 27:305, 27:601, 27:712, 27:985, 27:1269, 28:88, 28:211, 28:322, 29:1237, 30:127, 30:711, 31:712, 31:827, 31:1148, 32:121, 32:695, 33:49, 33:277, 33:363, 33:971, 34:749, 34:921, 34:1135**
Hypoxemia: Causes of hypoxemia (letter referring to a Blood Gas Corner feature) **27:1285**
Methemoglobinemia: Reader asks questions about Blood Gas Corner #20 (letter) **33:1073**
Resuscitation: pH error in Blood Gas Corner #17? (letter) **32:1162**
Blood Gas Interpretation
Acute alveolar hyperventilation superimposed on chronic respiratory acidosis (Blood Gas Corner) **27:985**
Anemia: Blood oxygen content can be important in presence of anemia (letter) **33:142**
Case of compensated respiratory alkalosis with moderate arterial hypoxemia (Blood Gas Corner) **27:712** [ASRL] **27:1285**
Case of partially compensated metabolic acidosis with hyperoxia (Blood Gas Corner) **27:601**
Case of uncompensated metabolic acidosis with corrected arterial hypoxemia (Blood Gas Corner) **27:178**
Case of uncompensated severe metabolic alkalosis with moderate arterial hypoxemia (Blood Gas Corner) **27:305**
Case with low P_{aCO_2}, oxygen content, & total hemoglobin—and with skin pallor: Is this patient ready for surgery? (Blood Gas Corner) **34:921**
Changing blood gas values surrounding CPR (Blood Gas Corner) **27:1269**
CAI's effect on students' ability to interpret ABGs **32:95**
Computer system: Portable, inexpensive computer system for blood gas interpretation **31:792**

Computerization: Do physicians need computerized blood gas interpretation? **27:809** [ASRL] **27:1414**
Fetal scalp blood gas values: Do these values suggest need for immediate delivery? (Blood Gas Corner) **34:749**
Hand-held-computer blood gas interpretation/acid-base map program **29:833**
Hand-held-computer program for ABG interpretation **29:756**
Hypoxemia: Unexplained hypoxemia in a leukemia patient (Blood Gas Corner) **33:971**
Minicomputer used for storing, reporting, & interpreting ABG **28:301**
Oxygen content: Blood oxygen content can be important in presence of anemia (letter) **33:142**
Review of blood gas interpretation (Basics of RD) **27:311**
Saturation: 'Adequate' S_{aO_2} does not necessarily reflect adequate P_{aO_2} (Blood Gas Corner) **33:49**
Umbilical cord blood-gas interpretation (Blood Gas Corner) **33:277**

Blood Gas Monitoring
Fetal circulation: Persistent fetal circulation case managed with aid of two-site $tcPO_2$ monitoring (case report) **25:538**
Guideline's effects on appropriate/inappropriate use of blood gas analysis in ICU **34:269**
Mixed-venous oxygen: Continuous measurement of mixed-venous oxygen saturation to monitor respiratory gas exchange **32:535**
Pulse oximetry not enough when cardiopulmonary condition is changing (Blood Gas Corner) **33:49**
Radiometer TCM-1 $tcPO_2$ monitoring system gives poor results if electrode tightened too much (letter) **25:214**
$tcPO_2$ accuracy with anesthetic agents & with high levels of oxygen **26:857** [ASRL] **27:187**
$tcPO_2$ correlation with P_{aCO_2} after wet & dry calibration **26:649**
$tcPO_2$ electrode calibration: In-vivo calibration of Radiometer heated electrode for use in newborn intensive care **26:553**
$tcPO_2$ monitor used at home (letter) **26:578**
$tcPO_2$ monitoring associated with adult exercise testing **26:963**
$tcPO_2$: Persistent fetal circulation case managed with aid of two-site $tcPO_2$ monitoring (case report) **25:358**
$tcPO_2$-P_{aO_2}relationship's linearity (letter) **27:187**
Transcutaneous blood gas monitoring reviewed **27:152**
Transcutaneous oxygen monitoring values in adults reported to correlate well with arterial blood values (letter) **25:214**

Blood Gas Values
Blood sampling: Effects of syringe filling volume on blood gas values **25:558**
Blood sampling: Effects of use of glass syringe vs plastic syringe vs Mosquito blood sampler on blood gas values **25:558**
MV: Validity of blood gas values measured 10 min after F_{IO_2} change in non-COPD patients on MV **30:1037**
MV: Validity of P_{aO_2} measured 3, 6, & 9 min after F_{IO_2} change in heart-surgery patients on MV **32:1029**
Oxygen transport & utilization **33:874**
Pulse oximetry not enough in unstable patient (Blood Gas Corner) **33:49**
Supranormal $P_{\bar{v}O_2}$ in presence of tissue hypoxia (case report) **28:191**
SI values for blood gases **33:861** **(Correction 34:145)**
SI values will be employed for blood gas units in RESPIRATORY CARE starting in 1989 (editorial) **33:844**
Temperature-compensation of blood gas data: Another answer (letter) **25:523**
Temperature-compensation: Value & application of temperature-compensated blood gas values (Questions & Answers) **25:260** [ASRL] **25:523**
Venous PO_2 of 51 torr? (letter) **28:1056**

Blue Cross & Blue Shield
Medical Necessity Guidelines: Comments on Blue Cross-Blue Shield Medical Necessity Guidelines for inpatient respiratory care (editorial) **28:1113**
Standards: Results of prospective trial of strategies for improving oxygen utilization **32:859**

Blunt Chest Injury
Radiographic evaluation of blunt chest injury (TYRS) **31:725**

Boerhaave's Syndrome
Boerhaave's syndrome presenting as acute respiratory distress with severe chest & abdominal pain (TYRS) **29:303**

Books in Print
1982 bibliography of respiratory-care-related books in print **27:1540**

Book Reviews (titles, in alphabetical order)
Acid-Base Disorders: Basic Concepts and Clinical Management **34:213**
Acute Lung Injury—Pathogenesis of Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome **31:1004**
Acute Respiratory Care **27:1280** [ASRL] **28:347, 34:676**
All about Asthma and How To Live with It **33:1061**
And the Band Played On: Politics, People, and the AIDS Epidemic **33:1063**
Anesthesia and the Lung **34:824**
Arterial Blood Gases: A Self-Study Manual **31:1154**
Assessment-Based Respiratory Care **32:48**
Assessment of Pulmonary Function **26:371**
Assessment of the Pulmonary Patient **31:727**
Assisted Ventilation of the Neonate **34:1075**
The Asthma Handbook **31:338**
Asthma—Stop Suffering and Start Living **33:206**
An Atlas of Critical Care Chest Roentgenography **31:224**
Automatic Ventilation of the Lungs, 3rd edition **27:720**
Basic and Clinical Immunology **26:791**
Basic Arterial Blood Gas Interpretation **33:1144**
Basic Clinical Lab Competencies for Respiratory Care: An Integrated Approach **34:374**
Basic Dysrhythmias: Interpretation and Management **34:815**
Basic Physics and Measurement in Anesthesia, 2nd edition **33:974**
Better Living and Breathing: A Manual for Patients **27:611**
Biomedical Bestiary: An Epidemiologic Guide to Flaws & Fallacies in the Medical Literature **31:1156**
Blood Gases and Acid-Base Physiology, 1st edition **26:175**, 2nd edition **32:1080**
Body Fluids and Electrolytes: A Programmed Presentation **26:371**
Brady's Programmed Introduction to Respiratory Therapy, 2nd edition **28:333**
Breathing Exercises for Asthma **27:611**
The Brompton Hospital Guide to Chest Physiotherapy, 5th edition **34:524**
Bronchial Asthma—Mechanisms and Therapeutics **30:720**
Bronchial Hyperresponsiveness: Normal and Abnormal Control, Assessment, and Therapy **33:204**
Bronchoalveolar Mast Cells and Asthma **33:981**
Bronchodilator Therapy: The Basis of Asthma and Chronic Obstructive Airways Disease Management **31:224**
Cardiac Arrhythmias: Self-Assessment **26:1167**
Cardiopulmonary Critical Care Management **33:694**
Care of the Newborn **28:98**
Case Presentations in Respiratory Medicine **34:1073**
Cash's Textbook of Chest, Heart and Vascular Disorders, 4th edition **33:1055**
Cecil Essentials of Medicine **31:1228**

Chest Physical Therapy and Pulmonary Rehabilitation: An Interdisciplinary Approach, 2nd edition **33:54**
Chest Physiotherapy in the Intensive Care Unit **28:214**
Childhood Asthma: Pathophysiology and Treatment **33:977**
Children with Asthma: A Manual for Parents, 1st edition **31:644**
Children with Asthma: A Manual for Parents, 2nd edition **33:1143**
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease, 1st edition **30:210**
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease, 2nd edition **31:1158**
The CIBA Collection of Medical Illustrations, Volume 7: Respiratory System **27:992**
Clinical Application of Blood Gases, 4th edition **34:372**
Clinical Arterial Blood Gas Analysis **32:1080**
Clinical Assessment in Respiratory Care **31:727**
Clinical Cardiology **27:1410**
Clinical Electrocardiography: A Self-Study Course **32:701**
Clinical Epidemiology **31:833**
Clinical Practitioners' Guide to Respiratory Care **29:1249**
Clinical Simulations for Respiratory Care **25:286**
Clinical Simulations in Neonatal Respiratory Therapy **27:1123**
Clinical Tests of Pulmonary Function **30:787**
Clinimetrics **3:55**
Code Blue: Cardiac Arrest and Resuscitation **33:202**
A Colour Atlas of Fibreoptic Endoscopy of the Upper Respiratory Tract **33:696**
Comprehensive Management of Respiratory Emergencies **31:425**
A Comprehensive Review in Respiratory Care **34:42**
Comprehensive Review in Toxicology, 2nd edition **34:376**
Computer Assisted Instruction for Health Professionals: A Guide to Designing and Using CAI Courseware **32:971**
Control of Respiration **29:1155**
Critical Care: A Comprehensive Approach **30:352**
Critical Care—The Lung **31:1154**
Critical Care Medicine **34:1142**
Current Respiratory Care **33:1146**
Decision Making in Critical Care **31:425**
The Deposition Guide: A Practical Handbook for Witnesses **32:1155**
Diagnosis of Diseases of the Chest, 3rd edition **33:976**
Diagnostic Methods in Critical Care: Automated Data Collection and Interpretation **32:702**
Disorders of the Respiratory System, 2nd edition **26:574**
Disorders of Ventilation **34:212**
Drug Therapy for Asthma: Research and Clinical Practice **33:696**
Drug Use in Respiratory Disease **33:202**
Effects of Anesthesia **30:996**
Egan's Fundamentals of Respiratory Therapy, 4th edition **30:211**
Energy, Metabolism, Indirect Calorimetry, and Nutrition **34:815**
The Essential Asthma Book **33:206**
Ethical Options in Medicine **27:184**
Examples of Monitoring and Evaluation in Respiratory Care Services **34:524**
Fundamental Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Physiology **32:1157**
Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Research **33:1071**
Getting It Started and Keeping It Going: A Workbook and Video **34:526**
Handbook of Pulmonary Emergencies **32:281**
Handbook of Respiratory Care **30:995**
Hemodynamic Monitoring in the Critically Ill **27:83**
High-Frequency Ventilation in Intensive Care and during Surgery **31:730**
The History of Blood Gases, Acids and Bases **33:207**
Home Care for the Chronically Ill or Disabled Child **31:731**
Home Care for the High Risk Infant: A Holistic Guide to Using Technology **33:373**
Home Respiratory Care **34:298**
Hospital Liability: Law and Practice **33:795**
How To Become a Former Asthmatic **31:338**
Immunology and Immunologic Diseases of the Lung **34:45**
Inhaled Aerosol Bronchodilators **31:834**
Intensive Care: Facing the Critical Issues **34:209**
Interpreting ECGs. An Advanced Self-Test Guide **27:616**
Interstitial Lung Disease **33:1143**
Introduction to Basic Pharmacology **28:483**
An Introduction to Medical Statistics **34:931**
Isler's Pocket Dictionary of Diagnostic Tests, Procedures and Terms **26:1321**
A Kick in the Seat of the Pants **33:695**
Laboratory Evaluation of Pulmonary Function **33:1146**
Laboratory-Exercises in Respiratory Care **33:285**
Legal Aspects of Medicine **34:1076**
Living with Lung Disease: A Manual for Teaching COPD Patients, 2nd edition **34:1079**
The Lung: Physiologic Basis of Pulmonary Function Tests, 3rd edition **32:362**
Lung Sounds: A Practical Guide **33:796**
The Lung: Structure, Function and Disease **27:1124**
Manual of Pulmonary Function Testing **28:1187**
Master Guide for Passing the Respiratory Care Credentialing Exams **32:361**
Mathematics for the Allied Health Professions **33:284**
Mechanical Ventilation **30:720**
Mechanical Ventilation: Physiological and Clinical Applications **31:1229**
Medical Abbreviations: 4200 Conveniences at the Expense of Communication and Safety **32:124**
Medical Terminology: A Systems Approach **33:794**
Microcomputers in Critical Care: A Practical Approach **30:996**
The Monitoring Sourcebook, Volume 5: Respiratory Care **33:377**
Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Medicine **32:282**
Neonatal Respiratory Care **34:298**
Pathology of the Lung **33:974**
Pathophysiology and Treatment of Inhalation Injuries **33:377**
Pediatric Respiratory Disease **28:1043**
The Pharmacologic Basis of Therapeutics **27:992**
The Pharmacology of Respiratory Care **26:573**
Pocket Reference for Medical Intensive Care **31:730**
The Physiology of Adequate Perfusion **26:1007**
Positive Airway Pressure Therapy: PPV and PEEP **34:679**
Practical Bronchoscopy **33:696**
A Practical Guide to Financial Management in the Laboratory **27:323**
Preoperative Pulmonary Preparation. A Clinical Guide **27:721**
Principles and Practice of Blood-Gas Analysis **26:372**
Principles and Practices of Sleep Medicine **34:930**
Principles of Exercise Testing & Interpretation **32:703**
Pulmonary Care: A Guide for Patient Education **31:832**
Pulmonary Function Techniques **27:1409**
Pulmonary Function Testing: Indications and Interpretations **30:787**
Pulmonary Function Tests: A Guide for the Student & House Officer **32:1159**
Pulmonary Grand Rounds **34:1143**
Pulmonary Hypertension **29:1155**
Pulmonary Medicine Case Studies **29:1248**
Pulmonary Physiology in Clinical Practice: The Essentials for Patient Care and Evaluation **32:700**
Pulmonary Rehabilitation: From Hospital to Home **30:286**
Pulmonary Rehabilitation: Guidelines to Success **30:286**

Regulation of Acid Base Balance **34:755**
Research: How To Plan, Speak, and Write about It **31:832**
Residua of Thoracic Trauma **32:811**
Respiratory Assessment Guide for Nurses **26:905**
Respiratory Care Case Studies **29:1248**
Respiratory Care Handbook **34:376**
Respiratory Care: National Board Review **30:134**
Respiratory Care of the Newborn: A Clinical Manual **32:810**
Respiratory Care Pharmacology, 3rd edition **34:1073**
Respiratory Care Practice **34:528**
Respiratory Care Review—A Workbook and Study Guide **33:378**
Respiratory Care Sciences: An Integrated Approach **31:644**
Respiratory Emergencies **33:699**
Respiratory Facts **34:1142**
Respiratory Home Care Procedure Manual **30:57**
Respiratory Infections **32:209**
Respiratory Intensive Care of the Adult Surgical Patient **31:1228**
Respiratory Medicine and Intensive Care for the House Officer **28:96**
Respiratory Patient Care **27:1279**
Respiratory Physiology, 2nd edition **32:699**
Respiratory Physiology, 5th edition **32:699**
Respiratory Physiology: The Essentials, 2nd edition **25:503 Letter of correction 25:718)**
Respiratory Physiology: The Essentials, 3rd edition **33:138**
The Respiratory Therapist as Manager **33:379**
Respiratory Therapy: Basics for Nursing and the Allied Health Professions **26:675**
Respiratory Therapy Competency Evaluation Manual **31:338**
Respiratory Therapy in Newborn Infants and Children **31:1002**
The Selective and Comprehensive Testing of Adult Pulmonary Function **29:770**
Seminars in Respiratory Medicine: Chronic Respiratory Insufficiency **27:612**
Sleep and Its Disorders in Children **32:970**
Sleep Disorders and Respiration **34:755**
Smoke in the Workplace—An Action Manual for Non-Smokers **32:700**
Snoring & Obstructive Sleep Apnea **32:1155**
Softwhere—Health Care, Spring 1984 **30:352**
Supervision in Health Care Organizations **33:1056**
Teaching Health Statistics: Twenty Lesson and Seminar Outlines **33:284**
Teaching Myself about Asthma **27:611**
Thoracic Drainage: A Manual of Procedures **29:770**
Treatment in Clinical Medicine: Respiratory Disease **33:138**
Understanding Chest Radiographs **30:210**
Ventilator Concepts: A Systematic Approach to Mechanical Ventilators **33:1055**
Ventilators: Theory and Clinical Application **32:209**
Ventilatory Support in Respiratory Failure **33:700**
Work-Related Lung Disorders **34:45**
Yearbook of Pulmonary Disease—1986 **32:361**

Brain Death
Apneic-diffusion respiration in diagnosis of brain death **30:328**

Breathing: *Also see* Evolution of Breathing *and* Respiration *and* Work of Breathing
Mouth breathing's effect on tracheal oxygen concentrations when nasal oxygen cannula is used (report) **26:245**
Problems of breathing **24:160**

Breathing Exercises: *See* Rehabilitation, Pulmonary *and* Respiratory Muscles *and* Pursed-Lips Breathing

Breathing Patterns: *Also see* Rehabilitation, Pulmonary
Clinical implications of effect of breathing pattern on the lung (Basics of RD) **25:377**
Oral vs nasal breathing's effect on tracheal oxygen concentration during nasal cannula therapy **25:739**
Respiratory inductive plethysmograph can accurately measure breathing patterns in piglets receiving controlled MV **33:846**

Breathing Tests: *See* Pulmonary Function Testing *and* Spirometry

Bronchi
Bronchial circulatory system **29:1226**

Bronchial Challenge: *See* Bronchial Provocation Testing

Bronchial Circulation
Bronchial circulatory system **29:1226**

Bronchial Diseases & Disorders
Biliary-bronchial fistula due to pyogenic liver abscess (case report) **33:858**
Bronchiolitis treated with CPAP **33:581**
Cyst: A bronchogenic cyst (TYRS) **33:1141**
Traumatic bronchial disruption (case report) **32:753**

Bronchial Hygiene
Bronchial hygiene program evaluation **28:174**
Percussion: A rational basis for percussion-augmented mucociliary clearance **27:556**

Bronchial Provocation Testing: *Also see* Airways Reactivity
Airway responsiveness tested by bronchial provocation **31:207**
Airways challenge **34:455**
Asthma: Immediate & late asthmatic responses to antigen challenge (PFT Corner) **31:994**
Asthmatics who wheeze are more reactive to cholinergic bronchial challenge than are nonwheezing asthmatics **26:739**
Bronchial provocation testing (report) **28:320**
Bronchial provocation testing in clinical practice **31:207**
Dosimeter: A simple dosimeter for bronchial provocation testing **31:1204**
Dosimeter output: Nebulization time's effect on dosimeter output (letter) **34:215**
Hyperresponsiveness of upper airway to methacholine challenge (PFT Corner) **30:991**
Methacholine challenge's pitfalls (PFT Corner) **30:281**
Methacholine inhalational challenge in diagnosis of asthma **26:1091**
Wine-drinking: Bronchial provocation testing of a patient who experienced breathing difficulty after drinking wine (PFT Corner) **28:481**

Bronchiolitis
CPAP to treat bronchiolitis **33:581**

Bronchitis
Expectorants' place in treatment of chronic bronchitis (point of view) **27:1398**

Bronchobiliary Fistula
Congenital bronchobiliary fistula diagnosed by hepatobiliary scintigraphy (case report) **34:731**

Bronchoconstriction: *Also see* Asthma *and* Airways Reactivity
Paradoxical bronchoconstriction after inhalation of isoetharine aerosol (case report) **32:29**

Bronchodilators, Bronchodilation, & Bronchodilator Administration: *Also see* Aerosols & Aerosol Administration *and* Drug Administration *and* Drugs *and* Drug Therapy
Aerosol bronchodilator therapy protocol **31:780**
Aminophylline: Intravenous aminophylline—A dangerous therapeutic weapon (Drug Capsule) **27:713**
Anticholinergic aerosols **28:467**
Asthma: 5,000 years of attacking asthma **29:400**

Atropine aerosolized to relieve cough & bronchospasm (case report) **25:570**
Beta adrenergic bronchodilators' evolution (Drug Capsule) **28:777**
Diffusing capacity as affected by bronchodilator inhalation in asthma & emphysema **32:32**
Drug therapy & dosage adjustment of anti-asthma drugs (Drug Capsule) **31:415**
$FEF_{25-75\%}$ volume-correction suggested for determining response to bronchodilators **25:59**
Freon propellants in bronchodilator canisters may be hazardous to asthmatic users **25:50** [ASRL] **25:619**
Freon-propelled bronchodilators defended (letter) **25:619**
Guidelines: Effects of therapist-evaluation orders & interaction with physicians on appropriateness of therapy **34:185**
Hazard: Bronchodilator-ordering practices in USA & England are potentially dangerous **33:852**
Hazard: Freon propellants in bronchodilator canisters may be hazardous to asthmatic users **25:50** [ASRL] **25:619**
Medication delivered: Evaluation of effects of flowrate diluent volume, and nebulizer model on percentage of medication delivered **34:717**
Ordering: Guidelines for ordering nebulized bronchodilators **33:852**
Paradoxical bronchoconstriction after inhalation of isoetharine aerosol (case report) **32:29**
Paradoxical responses to bronchodilator testing analyzed **33:667**
PFT dose: Some patients require more than 'standard' dose of a bronchodilator to demonstrate its efficacy (PFT Corner) **32:355**
Use of nebulized bronchodilators in USA & England **33:852**

Bronchopleural Fistula (B-P Fistula)
ARDS: Determination of dead-space ventilation & $\dot{V}_{CO_2}$ in B-P fistula in ARDS **31:398**
Management: Modified technique for managing B-P fistula in ventilator-dependent patients **31:904**
Management of B-P fistula with PEEP & differential lung ventilation (case report) **25:654**
Mechanical ventilation: B-P fistula air leak as a complication of MV **27:408**
Quantitation: Comparison of three devices for quantitating bronchopleural air leak **31:1065**

Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia (BPD)
Adult patient: BPD in an adult (case report) **30:759**
Clinical presentation of BPD **31:591**
Home care of neonates with BPD can include $tcPO_2$ monitoring (letter) **26:578**
MV's role in BPD **31:591**
Pharmacologic approaches to prevention & treatment of BPD **31:582**
Update on BPD **30:771**

Bronchoscopy
Combined rigid & flexible bronchoscopy to extract foreign body (case report) **33:786**
Denture material recovered during rigid bronchoscopy **33:1027**
HIV-related infection precautions for bronchoscopists & assistants **34:734**
Oxygen delivery during oral fiberoptic bronchoscopy **29:46**
Protocols for bronchoscopy (report) **27:298**
Respiratory therapists as fiberoptic bronchoscopy assistants (editorial) **30:321**
Respiratory therapists' role in fiberoptic bronchoscopy **30:323**

Bronchospasm: ***See*** **Asthma** ***and*** **Bronchoconstriction** ***and*** **Airways Reactivity**

Bulimia Nervosa
Gingival disease associated with bulimia nervosa (TYRS) **34:207**

Burns, Body
Lung complications: Scoring system to predict lung complications following acute body burns (report) **25:79**

Burns, Inhalational: ***See*** **Thermal Airway Injury**

Caffeine
Pneumocardiogram: Influence of serum methylated caffeine concentration on neonatal pneumocardiogram (case report) **28:1569**
Renascence of caffeine (Drug Capsule) **29:1088**

Calculators
Programmable calculator used to compute cardiorespiratory variables **28:447**
Research: Calculators' roles & limitations in research **25:934**
Statistics: Calculators' roles & limitations in statistics **25:934**

Calibration
Blood gas analyzer calibration, using a precision gas-mixer **26:757**
Pulmonary laboratory calibration (editorial) **28:745**
Respiratory inductance plethysmography: Calibration of RIP in lambs & piglets receiving MV **31:896**
Spirometry: Calibration of spirometry systems **28:747**
$tcPO_2$ correlation with P_{aO_2} after wet & dry calibration **26:649**
$tcPO_2$ electrode: In-vivo calibration of Radiometer heated electrode for use in newborn intensive care **26:553**

Calorimeters & Calorimetry: ***Also see*** **Nutrition**
Biergy VVR calorimeter evaluations **33:341** & **34:28**
Capnography used to determine respiratory quotient in association with trial of Biergy calorimeter (letter) **33:703**
Gas collection valve for use with Siemens ventilators **31:1096**
Methods: Comparison of four methods of determining caloric requirements of trauma patients receiving MV **31:1197**
Respiratory quotient determined by capnography in association with trial of Biergy calorimeter (letter) **33:703**
Valve system for measuring energy expenditure in patients on MV **30:969**
Waters MRM-6000 calorimeter evaluation **34:28**

Cannulas, Oxygen: ***Also see*** **Oxygen Administration**
ESP Infant Cannula evaluated as device to deliver low-flow O_2 to infants **34:801**

Capnography
Indications: What are appropriate clinical indications for capnometry? (point of view) **27:167** [ASRL] **27:734** & **27:995**
Limitations of capnography (letter) **27:995**
Mechanical ventilation: use of end-tidal capnography during MV (point of view) **27:169** [ASRL] **27:734** & **27:995**
Respiratory failure: Monitoring exhaled CO_2 in respiratory failure (point of view) **27:696**
Respiratory quotient determined by capnography in association with trial of Biergy calorimeter (letter) **33:703**
Weaning from MV: End-tidal CO_2 monitoring utility during weaning from MV **34:972**

Carbon Dioxide (CO_2)
COPD patients' retention of CO_2 when breathing supplemental oxygen (letter) **29:167**
CO_2-O_2 for ear inflammation? (letter) **28:485**
Therapy: What is carbon dioxide's therapeutic role? (Drug Capsule) **27:1272** [ASRL] **28:485**

Carbon-Dioxide Production, Physiologic ($\dot{V}_{CO_2}$)
Fistula: Determination of V_{CO_2} in presence of bronchopleural fistula in ARDS **31:398**
Waters MRM-6000 calorimeter evaluated **34:28**

Carbon Monoxide Diffusion Test: ***See*** **Diffusion & Diffusion Testing**
Carbon Monoxide Gas
Antidote: Oxygen as antidote to carbon monoxide (Drug Capsule) **27:986**
Carboxyhemoglobin
Shunt value as affected by correcting for carboxyhemoglobin **29:1001**
Cardiac Catheterization: ***Also see*** **Catheterization, Central Venous & Heart (Swan-Ganz)** ***and*** **$S\bar{v}O_2$** ***and*** **$P\bar{v}O_2$**
Costs of Swan-Ganz catheterization (editorial) **34:785**
Swan-Ganz catheterization costs (editorial) **34:785**
Cardiac Defibrillation
Emergency cardiac ventricular defibrillation **25:643**
Sudden death syndrome: Role of cardiac defibrillation in sudden death syndrome **27:682**
Cardiac Function: ***Also see*** **Cardiovascular Function**
Auto-PEEP's effect on cardiac function **33:557** **(Correction 33:1075)**
Cardiac output: How PEEP affects it **33:464**
Cardiac output in dogs with acute cardiac tamponade is not decreased by HFV & conventional positive-pressure ventilation **28:291**
PEEP's effect on cardiac function **33:93 & 33:464**
Tamponade: Cardiac output in dogs with acute cardiac tamponade is not decreased by HFV & conventional positive-pressure ventilation **28:291**
Cardiac Massage: ***See*** **Resuscitation & Resuscitation Equipment & Supplies**
Cardiac Output: ***See*** **Cardiac Function**
Cardiac Tamponade: ***See*** **Cardiac Function**
Cardiopulmonary Bypass
Pulmonary edema: Cardiopulmonary bypass followed by noncardiogenic pulmonary edema (case report) **30:30**
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR): ***See*** **Resuscitation** ***and*** **Resuscitation Equipment & Supplies**
Cardiovascular Function
Monitoring: Invasive & noninvasive monitoring of cardiovascular function in the ICU **30:432**
Case-Report Writing
How to write a case report (editorials) **25:925 & 27:29**
Catheterization, Arterial
Changing frequency: How often should an arterial catheter be changed? (Questions & Answers) **25:85**
Complications of arterial catheterization **27:435**
Maintenance & care of arterial lines, stopcocks, dressings (Questions & Answers) **25:85**
Site changing: How often should an arterial catheter be moved to a new site? (Questions & Answers) **25:85**
Catheterization, Cardiac: ***See*** **Cardiac Catheterization**
Catheterization, Central Venous & Heart (Swan-Ganz): ***Also see*** **Mixed Venous Oxygen Tension ($P\bar{v}O_2$)** and **Mixed Venous Oxygen Saturation ($S\bar{v}O_2$)**
Costs of Swan-Ganz catheterization (editorial) **34:785**
Data: Obtaining meaningful data from the Swan-Ganz catheter **30:572**
Hemoptysis: Massive hemoptysis from pulmonary artery ruptured by migrating pulmonary artery catheter (TYRS) **31:999**
Ischemic lung damage caused by peripheral wedging of pulmonary artery catheter (TYRS) **30:49**
Centers for Disease Control (CDC)
CPR manikin decontamination: CDC recommendations **29:1250**
Nosocomial pneumonia: Guideline for prevention of nosocomial pneumonia **28:221**
Certification
Advanced RCP: Development of written registry exam **28:1147**
Examination: Development of NBRT entry-level certification exam **27:1058**
Examination: Introduction of NBRT entry-level certification exam (editorial) **27:1049**
Examination: NBRC's first written registry exam for advanced RCPs **28:1152** [Answers] **28:1376**
Examination: NBRC's first entry-level certification exam for pulmonary function technologists **29:286** [Answers] **29:397**
Examination: NBRT's first entry-level certification examination **27:1072** [Answers] **27:1293**
Intubation: RCP & others should be properly trained & certified before performing intubation (editorial) **26:331**
Pulmonary function technologists: Development of certification examination **29:273**
Shortcomings & alternatives of certification of RCP **25:345**
Charting: ***See*** **Medical Records & Record-Keeping**
Chest Cuirass: ***See*** **Cuirass**
Chest Percussion: ***See*** **Chest Physical Therapy**
Chest Physical Therapy (CPT)
Aspirated tooth removed by CPT (case report) **31:1099**
Cardiorespiratory changes following CPT (report) **25:949**
Complications of CPT **27:458**
COPD: Oxygen saturation during CPT for acute exacerbation of severe COPD **28:1009**
Fire in a pneumatic percussor **31:342**
Frequent use of CPT (letter) **28:1055**
ICU: CPT in the ICU (letter) **28:788**
Neonatal CPT: In-line manometer's role in minimizing airway pressure during CPT-associated hand-ventilation of neonates **34:23**
Percussion: A rational basis for percussion-augmented mucociliary clearance **27:556**
Raynaud's phenomenon among users of mechanical percussors? (letter) **27:1417**
Respiratory care services can provide adequate CPT (point of view) **26:655**
Scientific status of CPT (point of view) **26:657**
Chest-Wall Disease
Home MV: Positive-pressure MV at home for patients with chest-wall disease **34:73**
Chondroplasia Calcificans Congenita (CCC)
CCC in a newborn infant (TYRS) **31:640**
Chronic Care
Rehabilitation: National survey of pulmonary programs **33:1030**
Ventilator-dependence: Criteria for establishing in-hospital care units for chronically ventilator-dependent patients **33:1044**
Chronic Lung Disease (CLD)
Infants: Pulmonary function in infants with CLD **31:599**
Oxygen saturation: Computerized pulse oximetry to document oxygen saturation in pediatric CLD **34:349**
Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease (COLD): ***See*** **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)**
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)
Acid-base-status assessment in severe COPD (Blood Gas Corner) **30:711**
Alprazolam's effects on gas exchange, breathing pattern, & lung function in anxious COPD patients **34:196**
Backpacking in COPD rehabilitation **29:1202**
Cannula vs mask: Effects on P_{aO_2} in COPD patients of using nasal oxygen cannulas vs nasal oxygen masks **30:250**
CPT's proper role in rehabilitation of COPD patients (point of view) **26:657**

CO_2 retention by COPD patients breathing supplemental oxygen (letter) **29:167**
CPAP & COPD **33:581, 33:598**
CPT: Oxygen saturation during CPT for acute exacerbation of severe COPD **28:1009**
Energy expenditure: Measured vs predicted energy expenditure in mechanically ventilated COPD patients **32:748**
Exercise testing & therapeutic exercise in COPD (editorial) **27:671** & (Basics of RD) **27:724**
Golf tournament for rehabilitation of COPD patients **28:1480**
Home respiratory care for COPD patients (editorial) **27:1193 & 27:1194** [ASRL] **28:217 & 28:1484**
IPPB in outpatient management of COPD (description of NIH clinical trial) **26:1095** [ASRL] **27:994**
Lung sounds in COPD (Basics of RD) **25:763**
Muscle training: Training inspiratory muscles in COPD with a weighted incentive spirometer **34:860**
Nutrition in care of COPD patients (report) **34:292**
Oxygen therapy: Nocturnal Oxygen Therapy Trial (NOTT) studied continuous vs nocturnal oxygen in COPD patients (report) **26:63**
Pediatric sexuality: Development of sexuality in children with COPD **27:687**
PEEP & COPD **33:581**
Rehabilitation: Backpacking & weightlifting in COPD rehabilitation **29:1202 & 32:660**
Rehabilitation: National survey of pulmonary programs **33:1030**
Sexual adjustment in COPD **26:871** [ASRL] **27:329**
Sexual adjustment in COPD: Further techniques (letter) **27:329**
Sternomastoid muscle contraction's physiologic significance in COPD **25:937**
Weight training benefits in COPD **32:660**

Chylothorax
Respiratory distress caused by chylothorax (case report) **26:978**

Cincinnati, Ohio
Special issue from Cincinnati hospitals **32:729-812**
Origin of Cincinnati special issue (foreword) **32:729**

Circulation, Blood
Augmentation: Ventilator used to augment circulation by intermittent external abdominal compression **28:1574**
Bronchial circulatory system **29:1226**
Capillary blood flow tests **34:470**
Intracranial blood flow: How intracranial blood flow is affected by PEEP **33:464**
PEEP's effect on bronchial circulation **33:464**
PEEP's effect on intracranial blood flow **33:464**
PEEP's effect on pulmonary microvascular perfusion **33:93**
PEEP's effect on redistribution of systemic perfusion **33:464**
Pulmonary blood flow measurement by soluble gas uptake **34:470**
Pulmonary circulation (Basics of RD) **25:264**
Respiratory system: The respiratory advantages of a circulatory system **27:569**

Citrobacter diversus
Community setting: *Citrobacter diversus* manifesting as primary lung abscess in community setting (case report) **25:66**

Cleveland, Ohio
1977-1985 home MV experience in Cleveland **31:294**

Clubbing of Digits
Clubbing & hypertrophic osteoarthropy **30:256**

CO_2: *See* Carbon Dioxide

Coccidioidomycosis
Review of coccidioidomycosis (Basics of RD) **26:563**

Cold Stress
Effect of inspired gas's temperature on CO-oximeter S_{aO_2} & S_{poO_2} in cold-stressed newborn piglets **33:188**

Colloid Oncotic Pressure (COP)
Colloid oncotic pressure compared with total protein concentration in edema fluid & serum of children with acute pulmonary edema **31:28**
Colloid oncotic pressure measurement differentiates pathogenesis of acute pulmonary edema in children **31:22**

Colloid Osmotic Pressure
Physiology, measurement, & clinical significance of colloid osmotic pressure **28:1129**
Quality control product for colloid osmotic pressure **26:983**

Communicable Diseases: *Also see* Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) *and* Human Immunodeficiency Virus
AIDS: Implications for respiratory care personnel **29:35**
Citrobacter diversus manifesting as primary lung abscess in community setting (case reports) **25:66**
Influenza: 1986 clinical update **31:909**

Compliance, Lung
Monitoring respiratory mechanics **30:406**
Static total compliance & "best PEEP" (editorial) **26:637** [ASRL] **26:644 & 27:607**
True compliance: Estimates of true compliance vs dynamic characteristic (letter) **32:1161**
Ventilator compliance in determination of static total compliance **26:644** [ASRL] **27:85 & 27:607**
Why determine static compliance? (letter) **27:607**

Complications & Side Effects
Airway control complications in neonates **31:498**
Airway obstruction: Post-tonsillectomy sudden airway obstruction prevented by lidocaine administration (report) **25:81**
Alveolar permeability: How PEEP affects alveolar permeability **33:464**
Alveolar rupture during MV: Role of pressure **33:472**
ARDS risks compared to RDS risks **33:539**
ARF's cardiovascular complications **28:627**
Artificial airways' complications **27:417**
Atelectasis: Postoperative atelectasis **29:516**
Auto-PEEP & hemodynamic compromise **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**
Auto-PEEP & miscalculation of static lung compliance **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**
Auto-PEEP increases WOB **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**
Body burns: Scoring system to predict lung complications following acute body burns (report) **25:79**
Bronchial circulation: How PEEP affects bronchial circulation **33:464**
Bronchodilators: Freon propellants in bronchodilator canisters may be hazardous to asthmatics & others **25:50** [ASRL] **25:619**
Bronchopleural air leak as complication of MV **27:408**
Cardiac output: How PEEP affects cardiac output **33:464**
Catheterization: Arterial catheterization's complications **27:435**
Chest physical therapy's complications **27:458**
Circulation, bronchial: How PEEP affects bronchial circulation **33:464**
Compliance: Auto-PEEP & miscalculation of static lung compliance **3:557** (correction) **33:1075)**
Cricothyrostomy tube misplaced (TYRS) **33:51**
Dermatitis from contact with oxygen cannulas (case report) **25:1024** [ASRL] **26:679**
Diphtheria: Upper-airway obstruction as a late complication of postdiphtheritic laryngotracheal stenosis (case report) **29:750**
Drugs that injure the lung (Drug Capsule) **31:1214**

Freon-propelled bronchodilators defended (letter) **25:619**
Head-injury pulmonary complications **29:263**
Hemodynamic compromise of auto-PEEP **33:557** **(Correction 33:1075)**
Hemoptysis: Massive hemoptysis from pulmonary artery ruptured by migrating pulmonary artery catheter (TYRS) **31:999**
Humidity lack: Inadequate relative humidity in respiratory care department produces complications in ethylene oxide sterilization indicators & blood gas analyzer printer readouts (letter) **27:606**
Incentive spirometry: Effect on postoperative complications of method of administering incentive spirometry **33:771**
Infectious complications of respiratory therapy **27:445**
Intercostal artery laceration—a major complication of needle aspiration for pneumothorax in neonates (case report) **32:103**
Intracranial blood flow: How intracranial blood flow is affected by PEEP **33:464**
Intracranial pressure: How intracranial pressure is affected by PEEP **33:464**
Intubation in neonates may damage oral structures **34:879**
Intubation's complications **27:417**
Ischemic lung damage caused by peripheral wedging of pulmonary artery catheter (TYRS) **30:49**
Laryngoscopy in neonates may damage oral structures **34:879**
Laryngotracheal stenosis as a complication of upper-airway thermal injury in children (case report) **32:785**
Lung inflation therapy: Complications of mechanical aids to lung inflation **27:467**
Lung injury from x-radiation monitored by MRI **31:388**
Mask CPAP complications **33:598**
Mechanical trauma in ARF **28:618**
MV: Role of pressure in alveolar rupture during MV **33:472**
MV complications in neonates **31:398**
Mechanical ventilation's complications **27:402**
Multiple sclerosis complicated by respiratory failure (case report) **41:452**
Muscles: Role of respiratory muscles in postoperative respiratory failure **29:635**
Neonatal oral structures may be damaged by intubation or laryngoscopy **34:879**
Nosocomial pulmonary infections in ARF **28:634**
Oxygen cannulas cause allergic contact dermatitis (case report) **25:1024** [ASRL] **26:679**
Oxygen toxicity from PEEP **33:569**
Oxygen toxicity in ARF **28:614**
Pain control & pulmonary complications **29:630**
Paraquat ingestion's pulmonary complications (case report) **25:573**
Pentamidine: Risks of aerosol pentamidine **33:676**
Perfusion, pulmonary microvascular: PEEP's effect on pulmonary microvascular perfusion **33:93**
Permeability, alveolar: PEEP's effects on alveolar permeability **33:464**
Permeability, pulmonary endothelial: PEEP's effects on pulmonary endothelial permeability **33:464**
Pleural effusion: Pathology, importance, & management of pleural effusion **29:54**
PEEP & oxygen toxicity **33:569**
PEEP-reduction: Potential adverse effects of delayed PEEP-reduction and of premature PEEP-reduction **33:613**
PEEP's complications **27:402** & **33:569**
PEEP's effects on alveolar permeability **33:464**
PEEP's effects on bronchial circulation **33:464**
PEEP's effects on cardiac output **33:464**
PEEP's effects on intracranial blood flow **33:464**
PEEP's effects on intracranial pressure **33:464**
PEEP's effects on pulmonary endothelial permeability **33:464**
PEEP's effects on pulmonary microvascular perfusion **33:93**
PEEP's effects on redistribution of systemic perfusion **33:464**
PEEP's effects on renal function **33:464**
PEEP's non-respiratory effects **33:464**
Pneumatocele: Postinfectious pneumatocele as a complication in resolving pneumonia (TYRS) **30:131**
Positioning's complications **27:458**
Postoperative complications: Clinical risk factors for postoperative complications **29:484**
Postoperative complications prevention: Comparison of three methods of preventing postoperative pulmonary complications **27:564**
Postoperative complications: Respiratory therapy in management of postoperative complications **34:281**
Power loss, electrical, to ventilator (editorial) **33:177** [ASRA] **32:1141** [ASRL] **33:208**
Pulmonary edema: Noncardiogenic pulmonary edema in a healthy young man after anesthesia & surgery (TYRS) **32:117**
Pulmonary eosinophilic granuloma complicated by pneumothoraces (case report) **30:1049**
RDS risks compared to ARDS risks **33:539**
Renal function: How PEEP affects renal function **33:464**
Respiratory therapy complications symposium introduction **27:400** [ASRL] **27:997**
Respiratory therapy to prevent postoperative pulmonary complications **29:667**
Ribavirin: Reader claims there has been no evidence of teratogenic or mutagenic properties of ribavirin (letter) **33:212** [ASRL] **33:506** & **33:809**
Salicylate toxicity produces noncardiogenic pulmonary edema **27:1215**
Special issue of RESPIRATORY CARE on complications of respiratory therapy **27:399-470**
Stenosis: Tracheal stenosis monitored by ratio of cuff diameter to tracheal-air-column diameter on radiograph **28:1287**
Suctioning's complications **27:453** [ASRL] **27:1286**
Systemic perfusion: PEEP's effect on redistribution of systemic perfusion **33:464**
Tonsillectomy: Post-tonsillectomy sudden airway obstruction prevented by lidocaine administration (report) **25:81**
Tracheal deviation complicating airway control & suctioning (TYRS) **33:199**
Tracheostomy complications **27:417**
Transplant: Postoperative pulmonary complications in heart-lung transplant patients **32:676**
Ventilator electrical power loss (editorial) **33:177** [ASRA] **32:1141** [ASRL] **33:208**
WOB increased with auto-PEEP **33:557** **(Correction 33:1075)**

Computers & Computing

Acid-base: Computer program available for learning acid-base interpretation (letter) **27:1288**
Acid-base: Consulting the computer about acid-base disorders **27:834**
Acid-base interpretation taught by hand-held computer **29:375**
Acid-base map/ABG interpretation program for hand-held computers **29:833**
Acute care computer applications (report) **31:818**
ABG data stored, reported, interpreted by minicomputer **28:301**
Bibliography of publications on computers **27:866**
Blood gas interpretation by portable, inexpensive computer **31:792**

Blood gas interpretation: Do physicians need computerized blood gas interpretation? **27:809** [ASRL] **27:1414**
Charting: Evaluation of a respiratory care computer charting system **30:695**
Clinical support services by computers (report) **31:822**
Critical care applications of computers (report) **27:71**
Critical care: Computers in critical care (report) **28:74** (correction) **28:486**
Data validity: Computer-generated data can be spurious **27:842**
Expert systems to assist health care educators & practitioners **34:993**
Hand-held computer ABG-interpretation program **29:756**
Hand-held computer's role in pulmonary medicine (editorial) **28:35**
History of computers **27:793**
IPPB utilization studied by computerized respiratory care record system **28:309**
Laboratories: Use of computers in PFT labs **34:654**
Literature-retrieval by computerized library systems **25:113**
Lung diffusion determined/interpreted by hand-held computer program **28:1587**
Lung volumes determined/interpreted by hand-held computer program **28:542**
MV: Computerized control of MV **32:441**
MV monitoring: Computerized in-circuit monitoring system's impact on ventilator-check time **29:144**
Medical care: Computers in medical care (report) **30:268**
Minicomputer stores, reports, interprets ABG data **28:301**
Minicomputer stores, reports, interprets arterial & pleural-fluid pH values **28:301**
Non-medical care computer applications (report) **31:818**
On-line data-base access to RESPIRATORY CARE? (letter) **34:49**
Oxygen transport: Apple computer program oxygen transport teaching model (letter) **27:1290**
pH: Arterial & pleural-fluid pH values stored, reported, interpreted by minicomputer **28:301**
Pitfalls: Potential pitfalls associated with the use of computers & microprocessors **27:842**
Pulmonary function laboratory: Computerized decision-making in the pulmonary function laboratory **27:799**
Pulmonary function laboratory: Digital computer's role in the pulmonary function laboratory **27:816**
PFT data analysis by computer vs analysis by technician **27:62**
PFT displays: Computer-generated graphic displays for PFT **26:547**
PFT predicted values compared by computer **32:1136**
PFT programs: Caution on computer PFT programs (letter) **28:937**
Pulmonary medicine roles for computers (report) **28:74** **(Correction 28:486)**
Pulse oximetry: Computerized pulse oximetry to document O_2 saturation in pediatric CLD **34:349**
Quality control: Computer program for blood gas laboratory quality control **29:371**
Quality control: Computerized quality control in the PFT laboratory **27:830**
Research: Computer's role & limitations in research **25:934**
Respiratory care: Computer age's impact on respiratory care services & personnel **27:855**
Respiratory ICU: Monitoring in an RICU with a computerized system **27:821**
Respiratory therapy as a component of a computerized hospital information system **27:846**
Respiratory therapy: Is respiratory therapy ready for computerization? **27:797**
Role of computers: Computer has limited role in clinical interpretation of PFT **34:638**
Spirometry: Computer-assisted spirometry **27:839**
Spirometry interpretation by hand-held computer **28:62**
Stratistics: Computer's role & limitations in statistics **25:934**
Symposium on computers in critical care (report) **29:384**
Terminology: Glossary of computer terms **27:870**
Videodisc interactive technology for education **34:890**

Computer-Assisted Instruction (CAI)
ABG interpretation by CAI: Effect of CAI on students' ability to interpret ABG **32:95**
Acid-base interpretation taught by hand-held computer **29:375**
CAI vs classroom instruction: Effects on students' ability to interpret CAI **32:99**
Expert systems to assist health care educators & practitioners **34:993**
Videodisc interactive technology for education **34:890**

Conjunctival Oxygen Tension
Conjunctival P_{O_2}'s relationship to arterial P_{O_2} in normal persons **31:191**

Contamination
Endotracheal tube contamination (report) **30:987**
How infections spread in the hospital **34:81**
Nebulizers: Article on nebulizers as source of bacterial contamination is criticized (letter) **26:69** [ASRA] **25:742**
Nosocomial pneumonia: Characteristics of the patient-pathogen interaction **34:116**
Pathogenesis and prevention of nosocomial pneumonia in the MV patient **34:85** [ASRL] **34:828 & 34:1083**
Protecting ourselves and our patients from nosocomial infection **34:111**
Suction catheters: Contamination of multiple-use suction catheter in closed-circuit system vs contamination of disposable single-use catheter **31:1086**

Continuing Care: *Also see* Long-Term Care *and* Rehabilitation, Pulmonary
Pulmonary rehabilitation & continuing care (special issue) **28:1445-1502**
Ventilator dependence: Continuing care of ventilator-dependent patients (special issue) **31:265-337**

Continuing Education: *See* Education, Allied Health

Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP)
Acute respiratory failure treated by CPAP **33:598**
ARDS: Morphometric changes in dog model of ARDS after early therapy with CPAP **32:525** **(Correction 32:886)**
ARDS use of CPAP compared to RDS use of CPAP **33:539**
Airway-pressure changes during CPAP with demand-valve & continuous-flow devices **27:1200**
Artificial airways & CPAP **33:581**
Asthma treated by CPAP **33:581 & 33:598**
Atelectasis: Prevention of postoperative atelectasis by intermittent CPAP (point of view) **28:71**
Atelectasis: Role of CPAP in prevention of postoperative atelectasis (editorial) **28:33**
Atelectasis treated by CPAP **33:581 & 33:598**
Bronchiolitis treated by CPAP **33:581**
COPD & CPAP **33:581 & 33:598**
Contraindications to mask CPAP **33:598**
Early CPAP in dog model of ARDS **32:525** **(Correction 32:886)**
Evaluation of CPAP device questioned (letter) **26:681**
Flail chest treated by CPAP **33:598**

Gas-collection valve for high-flow CPAP systems evaluated **27:282**
Home CPAP provided by inspiratory muscle trainer (letter) **31:229**
Inspiratory muscle trainer: Did it provide CPAP or EPAP? (letter) **31:1230**
Mask CPAP contraindications **33:598**
Mask CPAP home treatment of obstructive sleep apnea (case report) **30:90**
Mask CPAP: State of the art **30:846**
Mask CPAP to treat nitroprusside-induced hypoxemia (case report) **28:1028**
Masks for CPAP **33:598**
Nasal CPAP for obstructive sleep apnea **33:581**
Nasal CPAP home treatment of obstructive sleep apnea (case report) **30:90**
Nasogastric tube use with CPAP **33:598**
Newborns: Resistance to gas flow across 14 CPAP devices for newborns **31:18**
One-way valves in CPAP systems (letter) **31:428** (reply) **31:540**
Open-heart surgery followed by CPAP in infants **33:581**
Oxygen cost: Is there a difference between CPAP systems in oxygen cost of breathing? (letter) **29:308**
Oxygen cost of breathing compared between continuous-flow CPAP & demand-flow CPAP **28:1273**
Perioperative use of CPAP **29:614**
Portable, oxygen-powered CPAP device **26:133** [ASRL] **26:681**
Postoperative CPAP **33:581**
Pulmonary contusion treated by CPAP **33:598**
Pulmonary edema treated by CPAP **33:581** & **33:598**
RDS applications of CPAP **27:257**
RDS use of CPAP compared with ARDS use of CPAP **33:539**
Resuscitator: Infant resuscitator modified for CPAP **29:270**
Sleep apnea: Nasal CPAP for OSA **30:926, 32:183,** & **33:581**
Surgery: CPAP after open-heart surgery in infants **33:581**
Therapeutic goals of CPAP **33:598**
Tracheobronchomalacia treated by CPAP **33:581**
Valves: Flow resistance & WOB with expiratory positive-pressure valves used in CPAP **32:431**
Weaning adults from MV with CPAP **33:581**
WOB associated with CPAP devices & systems **33:444**

Contracts & Contract Services
Airway-control complications in the neonate **31:498**
Apnea in infants & abnormalities of respiratory control **31:622**
Clinical medicine: Control of respiration in clinical medicine **34:500**
Controversies about respiratory therapy contract services (points of view) **27:1106** & **27:1108** [ASRL] **28:348** & **28:349**
Endorsement of contract respiratory therapy services (letter & reply) **28:349**
Fetal breathing movement & development of respiratory control **29:811**
Neonatal airway-control complications **31:498**
Neonatal apnea & abnormalities of respiratory control **31:622**
Value of contract respiratory therapy (letter) **28:348** (reply) **28:350**
Ventilatory drives: Physiology & clinical implications of control of ventilatory drive **31:1128**

Contusion, Pulmonary: *See* Pulmonary Contusion *and* Injured Lung

Corrections of Errors in Print
Alveolar gas equation abbreviated (corrected article) **31:40**
Arterial puncture technique: Three references omitted from letter on arterial puncture technique **25:214**
Auto-PEEP: Correction of Fig 5 of auto-PEEP article **33:1075**
Computers in critical care & pulmonary medicine (correction of report) **28:486**
Dyspnea and syncope in a young woman (correction to radiograph) **28:111**
Endotracheal-tube position maintained by reference to tongue-blade ruler (corrected version) **33:1073**
Exam: Correction to "CRCE through the Journal" (answers) **34:867**
Exercise-induced asthma: Correction to PFT Corner: How much exercise is enough? **32:966**
Extrathoracic upper-airway obstruction caused by vocal-cord paresis—A residual effect of poliomyelitis (correction to PFT Corner) **31:345**
Muscle function: Correction to Table 1 of article on respiratory muscle function & weaning from MV **33:41**
Open Forum: Corrections to two abstracts **33:1137**
Oximetry to determine oxygen prescription for hypoxemia (correction to article) **31:1230**
Preoperative assessment of respiratory function (correction to article) **29:683**
PFT: Correction to Figs 3-6 of pediatric pulmonary function—Theory and application paper **34:764**
PFT: Correction to conference discussion on reference values for lung function tests **34:804**
RDS: Usefulness of a-A ratio in care of infants with RDS (correction to article) **28:486**
Review of book "Respiratory Physiology, the Essentials": Reviewer corrects error he made in book review (letter) **25:718**
Ribavirin: Seven references ommitted from letter, "We Are Concerned about Ribavirin Exposure" **33:1075**
WOB: Taking the work out of breathing (correction to article) **31:926**

Costs, Cost-Analysis, Cost-Control, Cost-Effectiveness
ABG analysis: Costs reduced in ICU with use of guidelines **34:269**
BEAR-1 ventilator's cost of operation **25:838**
Guidelines: Use of ordering guidelines, RCP evaluation of orders, & RCP interaction with physicians to reduce costs **34:185**
Guidelines: Use of guidelines reduces ABG analysis costs in ICU **34:269**
Heat & humidity exchangers: What is true cost of using HME? (editorial) **34:969**
Home MV: A less expensive alternative **28:42**
Home oxygen: Cost considerations **33:1125**
ICU monitoring & cost-consciousness **30:621**
MA-1 ventilator's cost of operation **25:838**
MV: Home MV—a less expensive alternative **28:42**
MV: Funding dilemma for patients requiring prolonged MV in the hospital (editorial) **33:1009**
Oximetry technology & Medicare guidelines for oxygen therapy costs reimbursement (editorial) **31:1185**
Oxygen conservation: Financial benefits of oxygen-conserving devices (letter) **32:368**
Oxygen therapy at home: Cost considerations **33:1125**
Oxygen therapy, long-term: Physician's role in costs of long-term oxygen therapy **32:339**
Physician's role in costs of long-term oxygen therapy **32:339**
Protocols: Is cost minimized by a respiratory therapy protocol? (letter) **32:705**
Rehabilitation: Strategies for developing a cost-effective pulmonary rehabilitation program **28:1451**
Swan-Ganz catheterization costs (editorial) **34:785**

Cough
Atropine aerosolized to relieve cough (case report) **25:570**
Sign: Cough as a sign (Basics of RD) **26:767**
Symptom: Cough as a symptom (Basics of RD) **26:767**
Crackles
Lung sound terminology used by RCP **34:36**
Lung sounds: Easy to hear, hard to describe (editorial) **34:17**
Credentialing
Shortage of credentialed RCP (editorial) **26:1532**
Shortcomings and alternatives concerning accreditation, certification, licensure, & registration **25:345**
Crib Death: *See* Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS)
Cricothyrostomy
Cricothyrostomy tube misplaced (TYRS) **33:51**
Critical Care
Computers in critical care (reports) **28:74 & 29:384 (Correction to former 28:486)**
Data gathering, analysis, display in critical care **30:586**
Diving reflex's importance in relationship to near-drowning & resuscitation (report) **25:949**
End-tidal CO_2 monitoring utility during weaning from MV **34:972**
Frontier of critical care in 1982 (report) **28:207**
Full ventilatory support (point of view) **34:741**, [ASRL] **34:1144**
Guidelines: Effects on appropriate/inappropriate use of blood gas monitoring in the ICU **34:269**
Guidelines: HFPPV papers at 1980 SCCM symposium (report) **25:949**
Home ventilation for infants & children (report) **25:949**
Intubation by properly trained RCP is appropriate (editorial) **26:331**
Intubation: RCP as emergency intubator (letter) **26:795**
Job satisfaction: Factors affecting satisfaction of RT in adult general and critical care **34:179**
MIP: Comparison of three methods of measuring MIP **34:789**
MIP: Determination of MIP **34:868**
MIP: Determination of MIP (editorial) **34:857**
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act: Implications for RC **34:201**
Mouth-to mask ventilation device evaluation **34:191** [ASRL] **34:757**
MV: Full ventilatory support? (points of view) **34:741** [ASRL] **34:1144**
Oxygen saturation: Measured vs calculated in pediatric ICU population **34:342**
Postoperative prophylactic ventilation (report) **25:949**
Suctioning risk: Impact of technology changes **34:339** [ASRA] **34:355**
Symposium: 14th annual symposium on critical care medicine (report) **30:986**
Cromolyn Sodium Glycate
Hazard: Glass fragments from cromolyn sodium ampules may be hazardous (letter) **29:857**
Nebulization of cromolyn sodium in treatment of childhood asthma **28:1282**
Croup (Laryngotracheobronchitis): *See* Laryngeal Diseases & Disorders
Cuffs on Tracheal Tubes
Complications of tracheal tubes **27:417**
Compression of endotracheal tube lumen by its cuff (case report) **26:653**
Deflation of cuff before extubation is not necessary (letter) **25:16**
Dilatation: Artificial airway improvised to manage severe tracheal cuff dilatation (case report) **30:95**
Inflation: Emergency cuff-inflation technique **31:199**
Inflation: Emergency cuff-inflation technique revisited (letter) **31:598**
Minimal leak technique (MLT): Effectiveness of MLT of cuff inflation in various endotracheal tubes in models of various-shaped tracheas **26:45**
Minimal leak technique (MLT): Efficacy of MLT of cuff inflation in maintaining proper intracuff pressure **28:1115**
MLT: Shortcomings of MLT of cuff inflation (letter) **29:168**
Tracheal shape's effect on pressure dynamics of cuffs of several endotracheal tubes **26:45**
Cuirass
Neurologic respiratory failure: Use of chest cuirass in respiratory failure of neurologic origin (case reports) **27:271**
Curriculum: *See* Education, Allied Health
Cyanosis
History: Cyanosis—5 grams of history (Historical Notes) **32:113**
Hyperoxemia with cyanosis (Blood Gas Corner) **31:827**
Respiratory distress & cyanosis in an infant (TYRS) **27:717**
Cyclic AMP
Mode of action of cyclic AMP **26:228**
Cyclosporine
Lung transplantation & cyclosporine (Drug Capsule) **30:44**
Cystic Adenomatoid Malformation of the Lung
Congenital cystic adenomatoid malformation of the lung in a newborn (TYRS) **32:967**
Congenital cystic adenomatoid malformation of the lung presenting as neonatal RDS (case report) **31:106**
Cystic Fibrosis
PEEP use in cystic fibrosis **33:581**
Database
Health planning & administration database produced by AHA (letter) **33:984**
On-line data-base access to RESPIRATORY CARE? (letter) **34:49**
Data Collection & Data Analysis
Computer-generated data can be spurious **27:842**
Critical care data gathering, analysis, display **30:586**
Dead-Space Ventilation
Bronchopleural fistula: Determination of dead-space ventilation in presence of broncholeural fistula in ARDS **31:398**
Death: *Also see* Brain Death *and* Sudden Death *and* Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS)
Chronically critically ill patients: Save or let die? **30:339**
Euthanasia: Active or passive—What difference does it make? (point of view) **26:763** [ASRL] **26:1231**
Euthanasia & inappropriate resuscitation (letters) **26:1231, 26:1234, 26:1236, 26:1238, & 26:1240** [ASRA] **26:764**
Resuscitation: Inappropriate resuscitation (point of view) **26:764** [ASRL] **26:1231, 26:1234, 26:1236, 26:1238, 26:1240, 27:188, & 27:998**
Sniffing: Sudden death from sniffing volatile halogenated hydrocarbons **25:50**
Decontamination
Equipment: Decontamination of respiratory care equipment **34:98**
Guidelines for disinfection of RC equipment at home **33:801**
Manikins: CDC recommendations for decontaminating CPR training manikins **29:1250**
Nebulizers: Disinfection of hand-held nebulizers by acetic acid compared with a quaternary ammonium compound **33:179**
Deep Breathing: *Also see* Deep Inspiration *and* Incentive Spirometry *and* Rehabilitation, Pulmonary
Postoperative lung expansion therapy (point of view) **26:987**
Transportation: Deep breathing & positioning to prevent hypoxemia in good-risk patients during transportation **32:23**

Deep Inspiration: ***Also see*** **Deep Breathing** ***and*** **Incentive Spirometry**
Bronchospasm can be induced by deep inspiration **28:1179**
Deep Sulcus Sign
Pneumothorax signalled on radiograph by Deep Sulcus Sign (TYRS) **33:968**
Defibrillation: ***See*** **Cardiac Defibrillation**
Devices Evaluated: ***See*** **Equipment & Supplies** ***and*** **Evaluations of Devices**
Diagnosis: ***Also see*** **Assessment**
Airway obstruction not meeting usual criteria for this diagnosis (PFT Corner) **33:1047**
Asthma: Methacholine inhalational challenge in diagnosis of asthma **26:1091**
Atelectasis: Review of pathophysiology, diagnosis, & therapy of atelectasis **31:1107**
Brain death diagnosed by apneic-diffusion respiration **30:328**
Bronchobiliary fistula diagnosed by hepatobiliary scintigraphy (case report) **34:731**
Chest radiographic workup—What & why? Conventional methods (Basics of RD) **25:955**
Chest radiology: Special studies in chest radiology workup (basics of RD) **26:255**
Computers: Use of computers in clinical interpretation of PFT is limited **34:638**
Diffusing capacity: What is meaning of isolated reduction in $D_{LCO\text{-}sb}$? **33:333**
Genetic disorders may be diagnosed early via fetoscopy (Research McGill) **25:255**
Methacholine inhalational challenge in diagnosis of asthma **26:1091**
MIGET's use in diagnosis of disorders involving impaired gas exchange **26:860**
Normal values: A reference point that aids diagnosis **34:626 (Correction 34:804)**
Persistent fetal circulation identified by two-site tcP_{O2} monitoring (case report) **25:358**
Pneumoperitoneum: Differential diagnosis of pnemoperitoneum (letter) **28:1385**
PCP diagnosis by RCP: Advantage of nasotracheal suctioning over sputum induction **34:249**
Pneumonia, bacterial: Diagnosis & treatment of bacterial pneumonia in the ICU **32:773**
Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis diagnosed by chest radiography, transbronchial biopsy, & bronchoalveolar lavage (case report) **34:989**
Pulmonary nodule: Diagnostic evaluation of the solitary pulmonary nodule: First be sure it's there (case report) **28:297**
Role of PFT in diagnosis **34:611, 34:626 (Correction 34:804 34:638, & 34:651)**
Sarcoid: Case in which only signs of possible Boeck's sarcoid were radiograph & slightly below-normal diffusing capacity (case report) **25:63**
Sleep apnea: Diagnosis of sleep apnea syndrome **32:183**
Thromboembolism in an otherwise healthy triathlete (case report) **34:728**
tcP_{O_2} monitoring at two sites identifies shunt via PDA (case report) **25:358**
Diagnosis-Related Groups (DRGs)
Medicare Catastrophic Care Act of 1988: Implications to RC **34:201**
Ventilator-dependence, chronic: DRGs do not adequately cover reimbursement for care of chronic ventilator-dependent patients **33:1009**
Diaphragm
Paralysis: Chest cuirass use in bilateral diaphragmatic paralysis (case report) **27:271**
Paralysis: Diaphragmatic paralysis—An unusual cause of restrictive lung disease (PFT Corner) **31:720**
Paralysis: Hemidiaphragmatic paralysis following thymectomy (TYRS) **31:1225**
Diaphragmatic Pacing
Sore throat & neck pain associated with diaphragmatic pacing (letter) **31:1235**
Diet: ***See*** **Nutrition** ***and*** **Calorimeters & Calorimetry**
Differential Lung Ventilation
Bronchopleural fistula managed by differential lung ventilation & PEEP (case report) **25:654**
Diffusion, Diffusing Capacity, & Diffusion Testing
Below-normal diffusing capacity in young persons warrants further investigation for possible pulmonary sarcoidosis (case report) **25:63**
Bronchodilator inhalation's effect on diffusing capacity in asthma & emphysema **32:32**
Diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide **34:489**
Isolated reduction in $D_{LCO\text{-}sb}$: What does it mean? **33:333**
Oxygen transport: Role of diffusion in oxygen transport **33:874**
Respiration by diffusion: Animals with no breathing organs **27:1063**
Sarcoid: Case in which slightly below-normal diffusing capacity was only PFT indication of Boeck's sarcoid (case report) **25:63**
Diphtheria
Airway obstruction: Upper-airway obstruction as a late complication of postdiphtheritic laryngotracheal stenosis (case report) **29:750**
Paralysis: Prolonged respiratory paralysis following cutaneous diphtheria (case report) **31:1102**
Disability: ***Also see*** **Workman's Compensation** ***and*** **Continuing Care** ***and*** **Long-Term Care** ***and*** **Rehabilitation, Pulmonary**
Pulmonary disability & impairment (Basics of RD) **28:471**
Diseases: ***Look under name of specific disease***
Disinfectants & Disinfection
Glutaraldehye disinfectants evaluated **26:1255**
Home equipment disinfection **33:801**
Disodium Cromoglycate: ***See*** **Cromolyn Sodium Glycate**
Disposable Equipment & Supplies: ***See*** **Equipment & Supplies, Disposable**
Diving Reflex
Near-drowning: Diving reflex's importance in relationship to near-drowning (report) **25:949**
Resuscitation: Diving reflex's importance in relationship to resuscitation (report) **25:949**
Documentation: ***See*** **Medical Records & Record-Keeping**
Drowning & Near-Drowning
Diving reflex's importance in relationship to near-drowning (report) **25:949**
Management of near-drowning **30:108**
Near-drowning (report) **28:318**
Drug Administration: ***Also see*** **Drug Therapy** ***and*** **Aerosols & Aerosol Administration**
Aerosol bronchodilator therapy protocol **31:780**
Aerosol drug therapy practices not rational (editorial) **33:841**
Aminophylline: Intravenous aminophylline—A dangerous therapeutic weapon (Drug Capsule) **27:713**
Freon hazard: Freon propellant in bronchodilator canisters may be hazardous to asthmatics & other users **25:50** [ASRL] **25:619**
Freon-propelled bronchodilators defended (letter) **25:619**

Hazard: Potential teratogenic effect of ribavirin aerosol on health care workers (letter) **33:506**
Hazard: Ribavirin aerosol should be considered a potential environmental hazard to health care workers (letter) **33:809 (Correction 33:1075)**
Medicare: Why no unit-dose for Medicare patients? (letter) **33:712**
Nebulizer effects: Effects of nebulizer mode & position in ventilator circuit on dose efficiency of drug delivery **32:11331**
Nebulizer performance: Medication-delivery performance of 8 hand-held nebulizers **34:717**
Nebulizer reservoirs: Effects on medication delivery when inspiratory & expiratory reservoirs are added to T-nebulizers **34:985**
Pentamidine: Aerosolized pentamidine for treatment & prophylaxis of *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia **33:676**
Pentamidine prophylaxis: FDA 1989 recommendation regarding prophylactic nebulization of pentamidine to HIV-infected patients (letter) **34:757**
Pentamidine via ultrasonic nebulizer: Ultrasonic nebulizers reported not satisfactory for administration of pentamidine (letter) **34:757**
Ribavirin admininistration to neonatal & pediatric patients during MV **31:1188**
Ribavirin: Aerosol-generation factors controlling delivery of ribavirin to the lung **33:1011**
Ribavirin hazard: Ribavirin should be considered a potential environmental hazard to health care workers (letter) **33:809 (Correction 33:1075)**
Ribavirin: Potential teratogenic effect of ribavirin aerosol on health care workers (letter) **33:506**
Ultrasonic nebulizers reported not satisfactory for administration of pentamidine (letter) **34:757**
Unit-dose: Why no unit-dose for Medicare patients? (letter) **33:712**

Drug Prescriptions
Aerosol therapy prescriptions are irrational & need an overhaul (editorial) **33:841**
Asthma drug therapy & dosage adjustment (Drug Capsule) **31:415**
Bronchodilator-ordering guidelines **33:852**
Hazard: Bronchodilator-ordering practices in U.S.A. & England are potentially dangerous **33:852**
Pentamidine prophylaxis: FDA 1989 recommendation regarding prophylactic nebulization of pentamidine to HIV-infected patients (letter) **34:757**

Drug Side Effects & Toxicity
Aminophylline: Intravenous aminophylline—A dangerous therapeutic weapon (Drug Capsule) **27:713**

Drug Therapy
Aerosol drug therapy practices are irrational (editorial) **33:841**
Antibacterial agents for respiratory diseases: Quinolones (Drug Capsule) **33:357**
Asthma: Anti-asthmatic properties of calcium antagonists (Drug Capsule) **31:415**
Asthma drug therapy & dosage adjustment (Drug Capsule) **31:415**
Anticholinergic aerosols (Drug Capsule) **28:467**
Atropine aerosol relieves cough & bronchospasm (case report) **25:570**
Bronchodilator-ordering guidelines **33:852**
Bronchodilators: Use of nebulized bronchodilators in U.S.A. & England **33:852**
Bronchopulmonary dysplasia: Pharmacologic approaches to prevention & treatment of BPD **31:581**
Carbon dioxide: Therapeutic for what? (Drug Capsule) **27:1272** [ASRL] **28:485**
Cromolyn sodium nebulization in treatment of childhood asthma **28:1282**
Hazard: Bronchodilator-use practices in U.S.A. & England are potentially dangerous **33:852**
Hazard of ribavirin: Ribavirin's potential environmental risks to health care workers (letter) **33:809 (Correction 33:1075)**
Hazard of ribavirin: Ribavirin's potential teratogenic effect on caregivers (letter) **33:506**
Leukotrienes' pharmacologic & clinical applications for respiratory care **31:137**
Oxygen as antidote to carbon monoxide (Drug Capsule) **27:986**
Oxygenation improvement by the intravenous route (Drug Capsule) **29:93**
Pentamidine: Aerosolized pentamidine for treatment & prophylaxis of *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia **33:676**
Pulmonary edema: Drug treatment of cardiogenic pulmonary edema (Drug Capsule) **28:1041**
Pulmonary embolism: Pharmacologic approaches to pulmonary embolism (Drug Capsule) **28:1373**
Quinolones: Antibacterial agents for respiratory diseases (Drug Capsule) **33:357**
Ribavirin: Ribavirin poses environmental risks to health care workers (letter) **33:809 (Correction 33:1075)**
Ribavirin's potential teratogenic effect on caregivers (letter) **33:506**
Ribavirin's safety: Reader claims no evidence of teratogenic or mutagenic properties of ribavirin (letter) **33:212**
Sedation of the mechanically ventilated patient in the ICU (Drug Capsule) **32:792**
Sleep apnea: Drug therapy for obstructive sleep apnea (Drug Capsule) **31:717**

Drugs & Drug Actions
Alprazolam's effects on gas exchange, breathing pattern, & lung function in anxious COPD patients **34:196**
Antibacterial activity of the quinolones against respiratory diseases (Drug Capsule) **33:357**
Anticholinergic aerosols (Drug Capsule) **28:467**
Asthma: Anti-asthma drugs: Changes needed in anti-asthma drugs (letter) **28:1192**
Atropine aerosol relieves cough & bronchospasm (case report) **25:570**
Autocoids: Bronchoactive autocoids & their antagonists (Drug Capsule) **28:1175**
Caffeine: The influence of serum methylated caffeine concentration on the neonatal pneumocardiogram **28:1569**
Caffeine's renascence (Drug Capsule) **29:1088**
Calcium antagonists' anti-asthmatic properties (Drug Capsule) **30:779**
Carbon dioxide: Therapeutic for what? (Drug Capsule) **27:1272** [ASRL] **28:485**
DME suppliers: Most DME suppliers cannot legally dispense medications for home care (letter) **34:215** [ASRL] **34:216**
DME suppliers can legally supply unit-dose medications (reply to letter) **34:216**
Education: Pharmacology taught with aid of medication cards **25:660**
Isoetharine: Paradoxical bronchoconstriction following inhalation of isoetharine aerosol (case report) **32:29**
Ketotifen: An anti-allergy drug with asthma-preventive action (Drug Capsule) **28:212**
Lidocaine to prevent post-tonsillectomy sudden airway obstruction (report) **25:81**
Lung injury: Drugs that injure the lungs (Drug Capsule) **31:1214**
Oxygen as antidote to carbon monoxide (Drug Capsule) **27:986**
Pentamidine: Aerosolized pentamidine for treatment & prophylaxis of *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia **33:676**

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia's chemotherapy & prophylaxis (Drug Capsule) **34:360**
Quinolones: Antibacterial agents for respiratory diseases (Drug Capsule) **33:357**
Quiz on pharmacology **25:385** (answers) **25:463**
Ribavirin poses environmental risks to health care workers (letter) **33:809** **(Correction 33:1075)**
Ribavirin: Reader claims no evidence of teratogenic or mutagenic properties of ribavirin (letter) **33:212**
Ribavirin's potential teratogenic effect on caregivers (letter) **33:506**
Sudden death prevention: Drugs to prevent sudden death (Drug Capsule) **27:1536**

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) Suppliers
Medications: One writer says most DME suppliers cannot legally dispense medications for home care (letter) **34:215**; another writer says they can dispense unit-dose medications (reply to letter) **34:216**

Dyspnea
Nonsmoking engineer with dyspnea (TYRS) **34:141**
Syncope & dyspnea in a young woman (TYRS) **27:1275** **(Correction 28:111)**

Ear Inflammation
CO_2-O_2 for ear inflammation? (letter) **28:485**

Ear Oximetry: *See* Oximetry

Economic Aspects of Illness & Health Care
MV: Funding dilemma for patients requiring prolonged MV in the hospital (editorial) **33:1009**
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (1988) implications **34:201**
Occupational lung disorders' socioeconomic aspects (editorial) **27:1475**
Oxygen therapy: Home oxygen therapy's funding concerns **33:1125**
Oxygen therapy: Long-term oxygen therapy's economic aspects **28:866**

Education, Allied Health
Acid-base interpretation taught by hand-held computer **29:375**
Acid-base interpretation taught with use of flow chart (letter) **27:734**
Admissions criteria of respiratory therapy program evaluated **30:334**
Attrition of respiratory care students **29:823**
Auscultation: An audiosystem for teaching pulmonary auscultation **26:880**
CAI: Effects of CAI vs classroom instruction on students' ability to interpret ABG **32:99**
CAI's effect on students' ability to interpret ABG **32:95**
Clinical simulation performance: How clinical simulation performance is affected by knowledge & experience **33:779**
Clinical simulations using anesthetized dogs **25:823**
Continuing education credits through RESPIRATORY CARE journal (editorial) **34:337** Also see related test **34:681**, answer key **34:814**, **Correction 34:867)**
Continuing education for RCP needed **25:345**
Continuing education: One city's answer to mandated continuing education (letter) **32:705**
Experience: How experience affects clinical simulation performance **33:779**
Expert systems to assist health care educators **34:993**
Hospital affiliation: Benefits & costs to hospital affiliating with respiratory therapy education program **30:685**
Intubation by RCPs: Training & evaluation of RCP in emergency intubation **26:333** [ASRL] **26:797**
Intubation: RCPs who are to perform intubation should be properly trained (editorial) **26:331**
Intubation: Training of RCP as emergency intubators (letter) **26:795**
Knowledge: How knowledge affects clinical simulation performance **33:779**
Language skills reinforced by following up Freshman English **25:1145**
Lung model for teaching physiology **27:580**
Manuscript writing & submission as a learning experience (editorial) **30:673**
Multicompetency needs should be addressed by pertinent curricula **33:348**
Oxygen transport teaching model for Apple computer (letter) **27:1290**
Pharmacology taught with aid of medication cards **25:660**
Publication policy of RESPIRATORY CARE regarding education-related material (editorial) **32:657**
Pulse oximetry education needed for allied health personnel (letter) **34:934**
Reading level of selected respiratory therapy textbooks **33:1020**
Reading-level assessment methods **33:1020**
Research: Educators challenged to perform more scholarly research (editorial) **33:1105**
Research: Educators should perform research together with students (editorial) **33:1105**
Research: Educators' role in clinical research (editorial) **32:321**
Students should be involved with educators in research projects (editorial) **33:1105**
Terminology: Comprehension of textbooks may be improved if students master terminology prior to classwork **33:1020**
Test, based on July 1988-June 1989 issues of RESPIRATORY CARE, as way for AARC members to earn continuing education credits **34:681** Also see related editorial **34:337**, answer key **34:814**, **(Correction 34:867)**
Textbooks: Reading level of selected respiratory therapy textbooks **33:1020**
Textbooks: Some textbooks are written at levels above students' comprehension **33:1020**
Thinking skills reinforced by following up Freshman English **25:1145**
Training of researchers: Credibility crisis in respiratory care requires training of more researchers to provide scientific basis for the discipline (editorial) **25:44**
Videodisc interactive technology for education **34:890**

Education, Medical
Computer applications in medical education (report) **31:823**
Pulse oximetry education needed for physicians (letter) **34:934**

Education, Patient
Diagnosis: Making an educational diagnosis to improve patient education **28:1456**
Reading-level scores of patient-education material **33:245**
Self-care: Patient education in self-administration of medical modalities **28:1462**
Sexual adjustment in COPD needs to be taught **26:871** [ASRL] **27:329**
Smoking: Health professionals should educate patients about health hazards of tobacco smoking (editorial) **25:230**
Vocabulary: Effect of teaching vocabulary on reading-grade level of patient-education materials **33:245**

Educators
Nutritional research is an opportunity for educators (editorial) **33:17**

Research activity of respiratory care faculty members in southern U.S. health centers **33:1108**
Research: Respiratory care educators challenged to publish more scholarly research (editorial) **33:1105**
Students should perform research together with teachers (editorial) **33:1105**

Embolism, Pulmonary: See Pulmonary Embolism

Emergency Care
Intubation by RCP: Training & evaluation of RCP in emergency intubation (editorial) **26:331** [ASRA] **26:333** [ASRL] **26:795**
RCP as intubators (editorial) **26:331**, [ASRA] **26:333**, [ASRL] **26:795**

Emphysema, Pulmonary
Diffusing capacity: Bronchodilator inhalation's effect on diffusing capacity in emphysema **32:32**
Spirographic kink as sign of emphysema **27:948**
Unilateral PIE treated with modified endotracheal tube (case report) **32:877**

Emphysema, Subcutaneous
Rupture of left pyriform sinus during intubation causes subcutaneous emphysema (TYRS) **27:181**

Empyema
Empysema in a retarded child (TYRS) **34:745**
Right-side empyema in a young child (TYRS) **34:745**

Endotracheal Intubation: *See* Intubation, Airway

Endotracheal Tubes: *See* Tubes, Endotracheal

Energy: *Also see* Nutrition *and* Work of Breathing
COPD: Measured vs predicted energy expenditure in COPD patients receiving MV **32:748**
MV: Measured vs predicted energy expenditure in COPD patients receiving MV **32:748**
MV: Valve system for measuring energy expenditure during MV **30:969**

Environmental Pollution: *See* Air Pollution *and* Smoking of Tobacco

Epidemiology
Introduction to epidemiology & its methods **27:952**

Epiglottitis
Small child with epiglottitis (TYRS) **27:1405**

Epinephrine
Aerosol epinephrine's effects after prolonged intubation in preterm infants **29:138**

Equations & Formulas
Alveolar gas equation abbreviated **30:964** **(Corrected article 31:40)**
Motion: Estimates of true compliance vs dynamic characteristic (letter) **32:1161**
Peak flow: Predictive equation for peak inspiratory flow **30:766**
Pulmonary function predictive equations (PFT Corner) **29:765**
SI conversion factors for medical use **33:861**

Equipment & Supplies: *For evaluations, see* Evaluations of Equipment & Supplies; *for modifications, see* Modifications of Equipment
Air compressor hazard (letter) **28:1601**
Airway-obstruction-relief device (Throat-E-Vac) criticized as dangerous (letter) **27:604**
Arterial lines: Questions & answers about maintenance & care of arterial lines (Questions & Answers) **25:85**
AMBU PEEP valves available (letter) **32:1163**
Babybird ventilator circuit resistance reduced by modification **28:1143**
Babybird ventilator recalled in 1980 because of problem with diaphragm (letter) **25:909**
BEAR check valves faulty (letter) **29:1159**
BEAR Cub 2001 ventilator: Possible problem (letter) **31:55**
Bird's #7001M pressure-limited ventilator **32:72**
Bird's volumetric diffusion respirator (report) **25:1062**
Blood sampling: Effects of use of glass syringe vs plastic syringe vs Mosquito blood sampler on blood gas analysis **25:558**
Bourns BP200: Effects of location of Bourns BP200 ventilator's pressure-relief valve on gas exchange **25:341**
Bourns BP200: Nomogram for using Bourns BP200 as a volume-constant ventilator **25:248**
Cascade I humidifier's plastic cracking solved by modification (letter) **25:1093**
Check valves: Faulty ventilator check valves cause pipeline gas contamination (letter) **26:1009** [ASRL] **27:604**
CPAP device: Portable, oxygen-powered CPAP device **26:133** [ASRL] **26:681**
CPAP devices: Airway-pressure changes during CPAP with demand-valve vs continuous-flow devices **27:1200**
Cuffs on tracheal tubes: Cuffs' pressure dynamics affected by tracheal shape **26:41**
Decontamination of respiratory care equipment **34:98**
Disposables: Reusables vs disposed disposables vs reused disposables **31:213**
EPAP devices **33:598**
Esophageal obturator airway insertion technique (letter) **28:160**
Esophageal obturators in perspective (editorial) **27:1373**
Evaluation of devices: RCP's role **33:264**
Evaluation of products brings potential conflict of interest if evaluator has commercial tie to product (editorial) **33:769**
Federal medical device regulations' implications for respiratory care **33:258**
Fire & explosion in oxygen therapy equipment after cigarette is lit **25:362**
Gas-collection valves for use with Siemens ventilators **31:1096**
Gas-pipeline air & oxygen contamination (letter) **27:604**
Government regulation of medical devices **33:251** & **33:258**
Healthdyne Model 100 Infant Ventilator has computer-programming error (letter) **25:809** [ASRL] **26:74**
Healthdyne Ventilator Computer misinformation (letter) **25:809**
Healthdyne Model 100 Infant Ventilator: Manufacturer corrects misinformation **26:74**
HME: Open questions associated with HME include humidifying capacity, infection control, cost, & WOB (editorial) **34:969**
Home oxygen therapy devices of the future **33:1125**
Home ventilatory support equipment **31:311**
Hoods: Sound levels in oxygen hoods used with nebulizers & humidifiers **27:33**
Humidifier-classification terminology (letter) **34:1083**
Incubators: Sound levels in incubators used with nebulizers & humidifiers **27:33**
IMV Bird used for HFPPV (case reports) **26:442**
Incentive spirometer weighted to train inspiratory muscles **34:860**
MA-1 IMV flow: Preventing IMV problems with the MA-1 ventilator (letter) **26:795** [ASRL] **27:1288**
MA-1 IMV flow: Writer offers more on inadequate flow to reservoir during IMV with MA-1 ventilator (letter) **27:1288**
MA-2+2 ventilator hazard (letter) **27:1416**
MV humidification: Unheated Cascade humidifier combined with HMEF to provide extra humidity for long-term MV **34:976**
Monitoring equipment selection & standardization **30:560**
Nasal masks for nocturnal MV at home **34:73**

Nebulizer disinfection: Acetic acid vs quaternary ammonium compound to disinfect hand-held nebulizers **33:179**
Nebulizer reservoirs: Effects on medication delivery when inspiratory & expiratory reservoirs are added to T-nebulizers **34:985**
Needle size's effect on minimum plunger-displacement pressure of arterial blood gas syringes **27:147** [ASRL] **27:732**
New devices' testing, marketing, & use (editorial) **33:241**
Nitrous oxide scavenging system **31:1093**
Ohmeda CPU-1 ventilator offers combination of PSV & mandatory minute ventilation to provide automatic support in case of apnea **34:795**
Oxygen devices: New portable oxygen devices **32:106**
Oxygen bulk systems: Hazards of hospital bulk oxygen delivery systems **26:339**
Oxygen zone valves: Fire shows that oxygen zone valves should be clearly marked to indicate areas they control **25:362**
Pentamidine nebulizers: What nebulizers should be used to aerosolize pentamidine? (letter) **34:218**
Pentamidine nebulizers: Writer discusses nebulizers to use for prophylactic pentamidine treatment (letter) **34:757**
Percussor: Fire in a pneumatic percussor (letter) **31:343**
PEEP devices **33:434**
PEEP devices for application without endotracheal intubation **33:598**
PEEP devices used in positive-pressure ventilation **27:1490**
PEEP: Physics of PEEP devices **27:1478**
Pneumonia prevention: Role of respiratory care equipment in prevention of nosocomial pneumonia (editorial) **28:165**
PFT apparatus as source of patient's conversion to positive tuberculin test **26:53** [ASRL] **26:682 & 26:799**
Power loss: Effect of loss of electrical power to Servo Ventilator **32:1141**
Purchasing: Protocol for decision-making in equipment purchasing **30:675**
Radiometer TCM-1 tcP_{O_2} monitor gives poor results if electrode tightened too far (letter) **25:214**
Radiometer tcP_{O_2} heated electrode's calibration for use in newborn intensive care **26:553**
Resuscitators: Instant oxygen delivery system for manual resuscitators **29:919**
Reusables vs disposed disposables vs reused disposables **31:213**
Safety: Fire & explosion in oxygen therapy equipment show that smoking regulations must be enforced **25:362**
Servo Humidifier advertising claims questioned (letter) **26:269** [ASRL] **26:680, 26:1009**
Servo Humidifier advertising claims receive further comment (letter) **26:1010**
Syringe material's effect on minimum plunger-displacement pressure of arterial blood gas syringes **27:147** [ASRL] **27:732**
Throat-E-Vac airway-obstruction-relief device cited as dangerous (letter) **27:604**
Transcutaneous blood gas analyzers reviewed **27:152**
Ultrasonic nebulizers reported not satisfactory for administering pentamidine (letter) **34:757**
Ventilator: Effect of electrical power loss to Servo Ventilator **32:1141**
Ventilator electrical power loss: Response & responsibility (editorial) **33:177**
Volumetric diffusion respirator from Dr Bird (report) **25:1062**

Equipment & Supplies, Disposable
Reusables vs disposed disposables vs reused disposables **31:213**

Equipment & Supplies, Reusable
Reusables vs disposed disposables vs reused disposables **31:213**

Equipment Modifications: *See* Modifications of Equipment

Esophageal Obturator Airway (EOA)
Insertion: Proper insertion of EOA (letter) **28:1604**
Perspective on EOA (editorial) **27:1369** [ASRA] **27:1373**

Ethics
Chronically ill patients: Save or let die? **30:339**
Euthanasia, active or passive: What difference does it make? (point of view) **26:757** [ASRL] **26:1231 & 27:997**
Evaluation of products has potential for conflict of interest (editorial) **33:769**
Pulse oximetry: Deceiving the pulse oximeter & Medicare (letter) **32:215**
Resuscitation: Inappropriate resuscitation (point of view) **26:764** [ASRL] **26:1231, 26:1234, 26:1236, 26:1238, 26:1240, 27:188 & 27:996**
Technology: Reconciliation of ethical principles & new technology **30:610**

Euthanasia
Active or passive euthanasia: What difference does it make? (point of view) **26:763** [ASRL] **26:1231 & 27:997**

Evaluations of Equipment & Supplies
Aero-Flo suction catheter **31:889**
Air_X incentive spirometer: WOB imposed by Air_X incentive spirometer **34:1122**
Air-leak-measuring devices: Comparison of three devices for quantitating bronchopleural air leak **31:1065**
Airlife HumidAir HME **32:741**
Air-Shields tcP_{O_2} monitor's accuracy with anesthesia & with high levels of oxygen **26:857** [ASRL] **27:187**
AMBU adult manual resuscitator **34:805**
AMBU adult manual resuscitator's oxygen-delivery performance **28:1121**
AMBU Mark II adult manual resuscitator **25:1136**
Aspir-Safe suction catheter **31:889**
Audiosystem for teaching pulmonary auscultation **26:880**
AVL 940 blood gas analyzer **29:1006**
Bacterial filters **25:1127**
BagEasy adult manual resuscitator **34:805**
BagEasy disposable adult manual resuscitator **34:254**
Bag Mask Resuscitator disposable adult manual resuscitator **34:254**
BEAR 1 ventilators' cost of operation & reliability **25:838**
BEAR 5 ventilator's ventilatory capabilities **31:1054**
Becton Dickinson U-Mid nebulizer **32:255**
Biergy VVR calorimeter **33:341, 34:28**
Biox II oximeter in ICU **30:179**
Biox II ear oximeter **29:730**
Biox III pulse oximeter's ear & finger cuvettes compared **30:840**
Bird 960 air mixer **31:31**
Bird 3300 HL air-oxygen blender **31:31**
Blenders, air-oxygen: Performance of five models (Bird 960, Bird 3300 HL, Puritan-Bennett, Sechrist 3500, Veriflo MR 120) **31:31**
Blood gas analyzer: AVL 940 blood gas analyzer **29:1006**
Blood gas quality control: Level IV Blood G.A.S Control **28:37**
Blood gas quality control preparations & tonometry compared **25:441**
Boehringer EVA mouth-to-mask ventilation device **34:191**
Bourns LS-75 spirometer evaluated as quantitator of bronchopleural air leak **31:1065**
Calorimeter: Biergy VVR calorimeter **33:341 & 34:28**
Calorimeter: Waters MRM-6000 calorimeter **34:28**
Catheters, suction: Aero-Flo **31:899**, Aspir-Safe **31:889**, Regu-Vac **31:889**, TrachCare **31:1086**, Tri-Flo **31:889**

Cannula, oxygen: Oxymizer oxygen-conserving cannula **30:19**
'Cloud' LINEAR-KGT-3/4 buffer whole blood tonometer **32:85**
Coach incentive spirometer: WOB imposed by Coach incentive spirometer **34:1122**
Coach Jr incentive spirometer: WOB imposed by Coach Jr incentive spirometer **34:1122**
Conflict of interest may exist when product is evaluated by person with commercial ties (editorial) **33:769**
CPAP device evaluation questioned (letter) **26:681**
Dade Arterial Micro Collection Set for ABG **27:1210**
Engstrom Edith HME **32:741**
Engstrom Edith HME's pressure drop as affected by flowrate & duration of use **34:902**
ESP Infant Cannula **34:801**
1st Response adult manual resuscitator **34:805**
1st Response disposable adult manual resuscitator **34:254**
Gas blenders: Performance of five models **31:31**
Gas-collection valve for high-flow CPAP systems **27:282**
Glutaraldehyde disinfectants **26:1255**
Hans Rudolph Model 3813 pneumotachometer evaluated as quantitator of bronchopleural air leak **31:1065**
HME compared in laboratory: Airlife HumidAir, Engstrom Edith, In-line Foam Nose, Pall Conserve, Portex Humid-Vent-1, Servo 150, Terumo Breathaid **32:741**
HME: Effects of flowrate & duration of use on pressure drop across six HME **34:902**
Hope I adult manual resuscitator **25:928 & 25:1136**
Hope II adult manual resuscitator **25:928 & 25:1136** [ASRL] **26:580**
Hope III adult manual resuscitator **34:805**
Hospitak mouth-to-mask ventilation device **34:191**
Hudson adult manual resuscitator **34:805**
Hudson Lifesaver adult manual resuscitator **25:1136**
Hudson mouth-to-mask ventilation device **34:191**
Humidifier: Sonic Mist room humidifier evaluated clinically **29:893**
Humidifiers: Water-vapor output from unheated, prefilled bubble humidifiers **27:41** [ASRL] **27:735**
Incentive spirometers: WOB imposed by six incentive spirometers **34:1122**
In-Line Foam Nose HME **32:741**
In-Line Foam Nose's pressure drop as affected by flowrate & duration of use **34:902**
Inspiron No. 002305-A nebulizer **32:255**
Intertech Safe Response mouth-to-mask ventilation device **34:191**
Laerdal adult manual resuscitator's oxygen-delivery performance **28:1121**
Laerdal II adult manual resuscitator **25:1136** [ASRL] **26:580** [ASRA] **34:805**
Laerdal Pocket Mask mouth-to-mask ventilation device **34:191**
Level IV Blood G.A.S. Control **28:378**
Life Design Systems mouth-to-mask ventilation device **34:191**
Lifesaver II adult manual resuscitator **34:805**
Lung Volume Exerciser: WOB imposed by Lung Volume Exerciser incentive spirometer **34:1122**
MA-1 ventilators' cost of operation & reliability **25:838**
Nebulizers, large-reservoir: Humidity output of five models: Becton Dickinson U-Mid, Inspiron No. 002305-A, Nebulo 28 No. HR1 8013, Puritan, Travenol No. 2DO8215 **32:255**
Nebulo 28 No. HR1 8013 nebulizer **32:255**
Nellcor N-10 portable pulse oximeter's accuracy **32:19**
Neo$_2$Safe valve **34:355**
Ohmeda 5410 spirometer's accuracy **33:21**
Oximeter: Biox II evaluated in ICU **30:179**
Oximeter: Biox II ear oximeter evaluated clinically **29:730**
Oximeter: Biox III pulse oximeter's ear & finger cuvettes compared **30:840**
Oximeter: Nellcor N-10 portable pulse oximeter **31:796**
Oximeter: Physio-Control Lifestat 1600 pulse oximeter's accuracy **32:19**
Oxygen-conserving cannula (Oxymizer) **30:19**
Oxymizer oxygen-conserving nasal cannula **30:19**
Pall Conserve HME **32:741**
Pall Conserve HME's pressure drop as affected by flowrate & duration of use **34:902**
Penlon adult manual resuscitator **25:1136**
Physio-Control Lifestat 1600 pulse oximeter's accuracy **32:19**
P.K. Morgan pocket spirometer **31:786** [ASRL] **32:129**
PMR-2 adult manual resuscitator **34:805**
Pneumotachometer: Hans Rudolph Model 3813 pneumotachometer evaluated as quantitator of bronchopleural air leak **31:1064**
Portex Humid-Vent-1 HME **32:741**
Portex Humid-Vent-1 HME's pressure drop as affected by flowrate & duration of use **34:902**
Practitioner's role in evaluation of medical devices **33:264**
Pulmanex adult manual resuscitator **34:805**
Pulmanex disposable adult manual resuscitator **34:254**
Pulmonary function monitor: Respiradyne pulmonary function monitor **32:261** [ASRL] **32:1084 & 32:1088**
Pulmanex adult manual resuscitator **34:805**
Pulmanex disposable adult manual resuscitator **34:254**
PFT cart evaluated in various intensive care nurseries without evaluators' being informed of possible deficiencies (letter) **34:937**
Puritan nebulizer **32:255**
Puritan-Bennett air-oxygen mixer **31:31**
Puritan-Bennett 7200a ventilator's ventilatory capabilities **31:1054**
Puritan PMR adult manual resuscitator **25:1136**
Puritan PMR-2 adult manual resuscitator **34:805**
Rate monitors: Two electronic respiratory rate monitoring systems **26:221**
Regu-Vac suction catheter **31:889**
Respiradyne pulmonary function monitor **32:261**
Respiradyne: More on evaluation of Respiradyne (letters) **32:1084 & 32:1088**
Respiradyne II spirometer **32:1123**
Respironics SealEasy mouth-to-mask ventilation device **34:191**
Resuscitation bags' fractional delivered oxygen concentration (letter) **26:580**
Resuscitation bags: Oxygen delivery performance of four adult resuscitation bags **27:139**
Resuscitators: Adult AMBU, Laerdal, & Vitalograph **28:1121**
Resuscitators: Adult manual resuscitators **25:928 & 25:1136**
Robertshaw adult manual resuscitator **25:1136**
Samson Resuscitator's inventor responds to evaluation (letter) **34:826**
Sechrist 990 high-frequency jet ventilator **31:101**
Sechrist 3500 air-oxygen mixer **31:31**
Servo Humidifier 150 HME **32:741**
Servo Humidifier 150 & 151's pressure drop as affected by flowrate & duration of use **34:902**
Servo 900C ventilator's ventilatory capabilities **31:1054**
Spirometer: Bourns LS-75 **31:1065**
Spirometer: Ohmeda 5410 **33:21**
Spirometer: P.K. Morgan pocket **31:786**, [ASRL] **32:129**
Spirometer: Respiradyne **32:261**, [ASRL] **32:1084 & 32:1088**
Spirometer: Respiradyne II **32:1123**

Spirometer: Wright Respirometer **31:1065**
Spirometers, portable: How should acceptability be determined? (letter) **33:707**
Stat Blue adult manual resuscitator **34:254 & 34:805**
Suction catheters: (Aero-Flo, Aspir-Safe, Regu-Vac, Tri-Flo) **31:889** TrachCare **31:1086**
Suction catheters, multiple-use vs disposable, single-use **31:1086**
Terumo Breathaid HME **32:741**
Tonometer: 'Cloud' LINEAR-KGT-3/4 buffer whole blood tonometer **32:85**
Trach-button as interim airway following tracheostomy tube removal **26:1269**
TrachCare multiple-use suction catheter **31:1086**
Travenol No. 2D08215 nebulizer **32:255**
Tri-Flo suction catheter **31:889**
Triflo II incentive spirometer: WOB imposed by Triflo II incentive spirometer **34:1122**
Ventilator, pressure-limited, for critical care **32:167**
Ventilator: Sechrist 990 high-frequency jet ventilator **31:101**
Ventilators: Maximum ventilatory capabilities of four 1986 models: BEAR 5, Puritan-Bennett 7200a, Servo 900C, Veolar **31:1054**
Veolar ventilator's ventilatory capabilities **31:1054**
Veriflo MR 120 oxygen controller **31:31**
Vital capacity meter: Vitometer **29:1144**
Vitalograph adult manual resuscitator **25:928 & 28:1121**
Vital Signs mouth-to-mask ventilation device **34:191**
Vitometer's measuring of vital capacity **29:1144**
Voldyne 5000: WOB imposed by Voldyne 5000 incentive spirometer **34:1122**
Waters MRM-6000 calorimeter **34:28**
Wright Respirometer evaluated as quantitator of bronchopleural air leak **31:1065**

Evaluations of Methods & Techniques
Admissions criteria of respiratory therapy program **30:334**
Blood gas quality control preparations & tonometry compared & evaluated **25:441**
Bronchial hygiene program **28:174**
Preventing postoperative complications: Evaluation of three methods of preventing postoperative pulmonary complications **27:564**
Questions: Basic questions that evaluations of methods & techniques should answer **33:27**

Evolution of Breathing
Circulatory system's advantages for breathing **27:569**
Comparative physiology & evolution of breathing **27:51**
Diffusion respiration: Animals with no breathing organs **27:1063**
Echinoderms' methods of breathing **27:1392**
Gill respiration in molluscs & crustaceans **28:195**
Oxygen-carrying pigments **27:963**
Problems of breathing **27:161**
Respiratory apparatus: Types of respiratory apparatus in animals **27:267**

Examinations & Quizzes
Certification examination: Development of NBRT entry-level certification examination **27:1049, 27:1058**
Certification examination: **27:1072** (answers) **27:1293**
Clinical simulation tests involving physicians' orders are difficult because various physicians have different clinical management viewpoints (letter) **25:15**
Continuing education: Introduction of ***CRCE through the Journal*** (editorial) **34:337** (exam) **34:681** (answers) **34:814 (Correction 34:867)**
Entry-level examination: Need for an entry-level examination in respiratory care **25:345**
Pharmacology quiz **25:385** (answers) **25:463**
Positive-pressure ventilation quiz (exam) **25:855** (answers) **25:945**
Proficiency examinations: Need for proficiency examinations in respiratory care **25:345**
Pulmonary function technologist certification examination's development **29:273** (exam) **29:286** (answers) **29:397**
Registry: Written registry examination for advanced respiratory care practitioners **28:1152** (answers) **28:1376**
Self-evaluation examinations **25:1029** (answers) **25:1155 and 26:885** (answers) **26:1005**
Year-end examination (letters) **26:1249**

Exercise
Bed rest's effects on physical condition (report) **26:1278**
Oxygen delivery: Efficacy of pulsed oxygen delivery during exercise **31:883**
Responses to exercise (report) **26:351**

Exercise-Induced Bronchospasm (EIB)
Cold-air breathing with exercise to assess EIB (PFT Corner) **31:51**
EIB in a teenager with normal PFT values (PFT Corner) **28:781**

Exercise Prescriptions
Considerations in writing an exercise prescription (report) **26:351**
Muscle training: Exercise prescription components for respiratory muscle training **30:34**
Muscle training: Weighted incentive spirometer to train inspiratory muscles in COPD **34:860**

Exercise Testing
COPD: Exercise testing in COPD (Basics of RD) **27:724**
Fundamentals of exercise stress testing for lung disease **27:1050**
Pulmonary patients' exercise testing (editorial) **27:761**
Stress testing's importance in exercise testing (report) **26:351**
tcP_{O_2} monitoring associated with adult exercise testing **26:963**

Exercise, Therapeutic
COPD: Exercise training in COPD (Basics of RD) **27:724**
COPD patients' inspiratory muscles trained with weighted incentive spirometer **34:860**
Pulmonary patients' therapeutic exercise (editorial) **27:671**

Expectorants
Bronchitis: Expectorants use in chronic bronchitis (point of view) **27:1398**

Expert Systems: *See* Artificial Intelligence

Expiratory Positive Airway Pressure (EPAP)
Definition of EPAP **33:598**
Devices for creating EPAP **33:598**
Pulmonary edema: High-altitude pulmonary edema treated with EPAP **33:581**
Ways of employing EPAP **33:598**

Extended Care: *See* Continuing Care *and* Long-Term Care

Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation (ECMO)
ARDS treatment by ECMO **33:539**
RDS treatment by ECMO **33:539**
Respiratory failure: ECMO's role in management of respiratory failure in the newborn **31:491**

Extravascular Lung Water
PEEP's effect on extravascular lung water **33:454**

Extubation
Complications of extubation **27:417**
Cuff deflation not necessary before extubation (letter) **25:16**
Extubation (editorial) **32:167**
Extubation without a trial of spontaneous ventilation in the general surgical population **32:178**

Face Tents
Oxygen concentrations delivered by jet nebulizers with face tents **29:994**

Facility Design
ICU design from a monitoring point of view **30:549**
Feedback
Breathing training by myoelectric & volume-linked feedback in spinal-cord-injured patients **26:130**
Fees & Charges
Swan-Ganz catheterization costs & charges (editorial) **34:785**
Fenestrated Tracheostomy Tubes: *See* Tubes, Tracheostomy
Fetus
Fetal breathing movements & development of respiratory control **29:811**
Fetal-scalp blood gas values: Do these values suggest need for immediate delivery? (Blood Gas Corner) **34:749**
Fetoscopy: Early diagnosis of genetic disorders enhanced by fetoscopy (Research McGill) **25:255**
Fiberoptic Instruments: *Also see* Bronchoscopy
Combined fiberoptic & rigid bronchoscopy to extract foreign body from airway (case report) **33:786**
Endotracheal tube placement confirmed by use of flexible fiberoptic catheter **32:81**
F_{IO_2}: *See* Fraction of Inspired Oxygen
Fire
Cigarette-lighting precipitates fire & explosion in oxygen therapy equipment **25:362**
Oxygen therapy equipment catches fire & explodes after patient lights cigarette **25:362**
Percussor fire: Fire in a pneumatic percussor **31:342**
Fistulas: *Also see* Air Leak *and* Bronchopleural Fistula *and* Tracheoesophageal Fistulas
Biliary-bronchial fistula due to pyogenic liver abscess (case report) **33:858**
Flail Chest
CPAP treatment of flail chest **33:598**
Flowrate
Aerosol effects: Effects of water aerosols on expiratory flowrate **32:1115**
Auto-PEEP: Effect of inspiratory flowrate on auto-PEEP in MV **31:1075**
Flow sensors **34:571**
Humidity effects: Effects of humidity in inspired air on expiratory flowrate **32:851**
Peak flow: Predictive equation for peak expiratory flow **30:766**
Flow-Volume Curve
Three-dimensional view of flow-volume curve **29:380**
Forced Expiratory Volume (FEV)
Obstruction index: FEV_1/FVC as index of obstruction (letter) **28:1057**
Prediction in COPD: FEV_1 can be predicted by clavicular lift in COPD patients not in acute respiratory distress **25:937**
Foreign Bodies
Aspiration of foreign body & its consequences in 2-year-old child (TYRS) **29:763**
Aspiration of foreign body presenting as recurrent pneumonia (case report) **33:1027**
Bronchoscopy: Combined rigid & flexible bronchoscopy to extract foreign body from airway (case report) **33:786**
Intestinal roundworm fatally obstructs endotracheal tube (case report) **29:368**
Pneumonia: Recurrent pneumonia as presenting sign of foreign-body aspiration (case report) **33:1027**
Formulas: *See* Equations & Formulas
Fraction of Inspired Oxygen (F_{IO_2})
Adjustable F_{IO_2} flow generator (letter) **32:289**
Blood gas validity: Validity of P_{aO_2} values 3, 6, & 9 min after F_{IO_2} change in MV **32:1029**
Home oxygen therapy: F_{IO_2} control with home oxygen therapy (letter) **31:1230**
Hypopharyngeal sampling of F_{IO_2} **28:1602**
Prediction: Arterial/alveolar oxygen tension used to predict required F_{IO_2} **29:1135**
Resuscitation bags' fractional delivered oxygen concentration (letter) **26:580**
France
Long-term oxygen therapy in France (report) **28:929**
Functional Residual Capacity (FRC)
Determination of FRC **34:586**
Gas & Gases: *Also see* Helium-Oxygen Gas Mixture
Humidification of dry gases (letter) **28:110**
Soluble gas uptake from alveolar gas **34:470**
Gas Blenders: *See* Blenders, Gas
Gas-Collection Apparatus
CPAP: Evaluation of gas-collection valve for high-flow CPAP systems **27:282**
Energy-expenditure measurement: Valve system for measuring energy expenditure of MV patients **30:969**
Pharmaseal K-79 stopcock can be positioned to have all three arms in communication at same time (letter) **25:523**
Siemens ventilators: Gas-collection valve for use with Siemens ventilators **31:1096**
Stopcocks, T-pieces, & valves for expired-gas collection (letter) **25:214** [ASRL] **25:523**
Gas Exchange
ARF: Monitoring gas exchange in ARF **28:605**
Bed rest's effects on physical condition (report) **26:1278**
Bronchodilator effect on diffusing capacity in asthma **32:32**
Diffusion respiration: Animals with no breathing organs **27:1063**
Infant ventilation: Effects on gas exchange of location of Bourns BP200 ventilator's pressure-relief valve **25:341**
MIGET identifies specific patterns of gas exchange **26:860**
Mixed-venous oxygen saturation measured continuously to monitor respiratory gas exchange **32:535**
Monitoring gas exchange **28:605, 30:413, 32:535 & 32:544**
Noninvasive monitoring of gas exchange **32:544**
Oxygen transport & utilization **33:874**
Patterns: Specific patterns of gas exchange identified by MIGET **26:860**
PEEP's effects on gas exchange **3:454**
Respiratory failure: Monitoring gas exchange in respiratory failure (point of view) **27:696**
Soluble gas uptake from alveolar gas **34:470**
Gingival Disease
Gingival diseases associated with anorexia & bulimia (TYRS) **34:207**
Golf
COPD rehabilitation uses golf tournament **28:1480**
Government's Regulations & Role in Medicine
Devices: Government regulation of medical devices **33:251**
Reimbursement: Revised HCFA Transmittal 745 about reimbursement for respiratory care services **26:666**
Respiratory care: Implications for respiratory care of Federal medical devices regulations **33:258**
Grants in Aid
Application: Writing a grant application **25:139**
Research-funds sources **25:128**
Guidelines, Recommendations, & Standards
Administrative Standards for Respiratory Care Services & Personnel (AART official statement) **28:1033**

Blue Cross/Blue Shield Medical Necessity Guidelines (editorial) **28:1113**
Bronchodilator-ordering: Harborview Medical Center's guidelines for ordering nebulized bronchodilators **33:852**
CPR manikins: CDC's recommendations for decontaminating CPR manikins **29:1250**
Home equipment disinfection **33:801**
IPPB: Letter writers question guidelines concerning active or passive role of IPPB patient (letter) **25:717**
Oximetry technology & Medicare Guidelines for Reimbursement for Oxygen Therapy (editorial) **31:1185**
Oxygen therapy: NHLBI conference on oxygen therapy (from ACCP consensus conference) **29:922**
Pneumonia, nosocomial: CDC's Guideline for Prevention of Nosocomial Pneumonia **28:221**
Pulse oximetry: Guidelines needed for clinical indications & ordering of pulse oximetry (letter) **34:934**
Spirometry: ATS updated Standardization of Spirometry **32:1039**
Ventilator-dependent units: Criteria for establishing hospital units for chronic ventilator-dependent patients **33:1044**

Guillain-Barré Syndrome
Bilateral basilar atelectasis in Guillain-Barre syndrome (TYRS) **27:599**
Respiratory failure in Landry-Guillain-Barre syndrome (case report) **25:457**

Hand-Held Computers: *See* Computers & Computing

Handwashing
Acinetobacter infection: Was it associated with inadequate handwashing? (letter) **25:619**
Acinetobacter-infection control included better handwashing **25:232** [ASRL] **25:619**

Hand-Ventilation: *See* Manual Ventilation

Harborview Medical Center (Seattle, Washington)
Administrative management of respiratory care services at Harborview (editorial) **31:1050**
Bronchodilator-ordering guidelines from Harborview **33:852**
Journal issue: Special issue of RESPIRATORY CARE from Harborview **31:1049-1156**
PEEP management at Harborview **31:1059**
Research: Bibliography of 50 typical research publications from Harborview **31:1144**

Hazards: *Also see* Problem Reporting Program of the USP *and* Safety
Accidents: RCP involved in work accidents likely also to be involved in patient-hazard incidents **26:41**
AIDS: Implications of AIDS for respiratory care practitioners **29:35**
Air compressor failure complicating MV (letter) **28:1601**
Airway-obstruction-relief device (Throat-E-Vac) criticized as dangerous (letter) **27:604**
Alarm modification alarms readers (letters) **31:1008 & 32:287**
Aminophylline: Intravenous aminophylline—A dangerous therapeutic weapon (Drug Capsule) **27:713**
Ampule fragments: Glass fragments from cromolyn sodium ampules pose hazard (letter) **29:857**
Bacterial contamination said to come from ventilator under some conditions **25:742** [ASRL] **25:1093 & 26:69**
BEAR-1 ventilator PEEP compensator valve faulty (letter) **27:1286**
Blood gas analyzer printer rounds off values, may cause large errors (letter) **31:151**
"Breather" in first-aid kit has hazardous, inadequate instructions (letter) **34:1083**
Bronchodilator-ordering practices in USA & England are potentially dangerous **33:852**
Carbon dioxide retention by COPD patients breathing supplemental oxygen (letter) **29:167**
Check valves: Faulty ventilator check valves cause pipeline gas contamination (letter) **26:1009** [ASRL] **27:604**
Cigarette-lighting precipitates fire & explosion in oxygen therapy equipment **25:362**
Compressed-air piping system contaminated by rubber plug (letter) **34:534**
Conserve HMEF: Reader feels Conserve HMEF may become obstructed by secretions (letter) **34:828**
Contamination by ventilator: Article on ventilator as vehicle of airborne contamination labeled as misleading (letter) **25:1093**
Electrical hazards in hospitals made an issue by scare tactics to force purchase of unnecessary safety equipment (report) **25:80**
Endotracheal tube lumen compressed by its cuff (case report) **26:653**
Esophageal obturator airway: Proper insertion of EOA (letter) **28:1605**
Fire & explosion in oxygen therapy equipment occur when patient lights cigarette **25:362**
Freon propellants in medication canisters may be hazardous to users **25:50** [ASRL] **25:619**
Freon-propellants in medication canisters defended (letter) **25:619**
Healthdyne Model 100 Infant Ventilator has computer-programming error (letter) **25:809** [ASRL] **26:74**
Healthdyne Ventilator Computer misinformation in letter **25:809** [ASRL] **26:74**
Hearing loss in infants may result from sound levels in incubators & oxygen hoods used with nebulizers & humidifiers **27:33**
MA-1 ventilator accidental rate control change prompts modification (letter) **26:363**
MA-1 ventilator collapsed reservoir hazard during IMV: Technique for recognition & response (letter) **26:363** [ASRL] **26:795, 26:798 & 27:1288**
MA-2+2 hazard (letter) **27:1415**
Mt St Helens' eruption's health hazards (report) **26:1161**
Intercostal artery laceration a major complication of needle aspiration for pneumothorax in neonates (case report) **32:103**
Intestinal roundworm fatally obstructs endotracheal tube (case report) **29:368**
Nasogastric tube's accidental presence in bronchus of patient on MV causes cardiac arrest (case report) **25:851**
Needles: Defective needles in arterial puncture trays (letter) **32:287**
Oxygen systems: Hazards of bulk oxygen delivery systems **26:339**
Oxygen therapy: Nonmedical hazards of long-term oxygen therapy **28:906**
Patient-hazard incidents found likely to involve RCP also involved in work accidents **26:41**
Percussor fire (letter) **31:342**
Power interruption: Effect on airway pressure when electrical power to Servo ventilator is interrupted **32:1141**
Power interruption: NFPA asks for answers to questions about effects of ventilator electrical power loss (letter) **33:208**
Power interruption: Response & responsibility concerning interruption of electrical power to ventilators (editorial) **33:177**
Problem Reporting Program: Recalls & product improvements resulting from USP Problem Reporting Program (report) **25:252**
Product problems: Examples of product problems reported to USP (report) **25:761**
Resuscitation equipment: Some low-dead-space resuscitation elbows & tube connectors may be hazardous (letter) **29:78**

Ribavirin poses environmental risks to health care workers (letter) **33:809 (Correction 33:1075)**
Ribavirin: Potential teratogenic effect of ribavirin on caregivers (letter) **33:506**
Ribavirin: Reader claims no evidence of teratogenic or mutagenic properties of ribavirin (letter) **33:212**
s: Letter s misprinted in Historical Notes feature looks dangerously like letter f (letter) **33:209**
Smoke inhalation as health hazard (report) **27:591**
Smoking: Health professionals should take vocal & strong stand against hazards of tobacco smoking (editorial) **25:230**
Ventilator: BEAR check valves faulty (letter) **29:1159**
Ventilator: BEAR Cub BP 2001 may deliver dangerously high PEEP (letter) **31:55**
Ventilator: MA-2 and MA-2+2 have problems with SIMV rate display (letter) **29:775**
Ventilator: MA-2+2 rate problem (letter) **29:167**
Ventilator power interruption: Effect of airway pressure when electrical power to Servo ventilator is interrupted **32:1141**
Ventilator power interruption: NFPA asks for answers to questions about effects of ventilators' electrical power interruption (letter) **33:208**
Ventilator power interruption: Response & responsibility concerning interruption of electrical power to ventilators (editorial) **33:177**

Head Injuries
HFJV + IMV & HFPV compared to conventional mechanical hyperventilation to control ICP in closed-head injury **32:733**
Hyperventilation use in head injury **31:1121**
Pulmonary complications associated with head injury **29:263**

Heart
Anatomy of the heart in 1771 (Historical Notes) **33:42**
Rate: Heart-rate estimation by Ohmeda 3700 pulse oximeter during exercise **34:724**

Heart Massage: *See* Resuscitation

Heat & Moisture Exchangers (HME)
Advertising for Servo humidifier disturbs reader (letter) **26:269** [ASRL] **26:680 & 26:1010**
Advertising: More on advertisements for Servo humidifier (letter) **26:1010** [ASRL] **26:269 & 26:680**
Cascade combination: Unheated Cascade humidifier combined with HME to provide extra humidity for long-term MV **34:976**
Conserve HMEF: Reader feels Conserve HMEF may become obstructed by secretions (letter) **34:828**
Cost: What is true cost of using HME? (editorial) **34:969**
Duration of use's effect on pressure drop across six HME **34:902**
Evaluation, in laboratory, of humidification of 'airway' gases by seven HME **32:741**
Flowrate's effect on pressure drop across six HME **34:902**
Hazard: Reader feels Conserve HMEF may become obstructed by secretions (letter) **34:828**
Heated humidifier replacement? Can an HME replace a heated humidifier? (editorial) **34:969**
Hydration: Effectiveness of HME may depend on patient's state of hydration (letter) **30:214**
Infection control: Use of HME may reduce infection (letter) **30:214**
Infection control: What effect does an HME have on the presence of organisms in a ventilator circuit? (editorial) **34:969**
Pressure drop across six HME as affected by flowrate & duration of use **34:902**
Servo humidifier advertising claims questioned (letter) **26:269** [ASRL] **26:680 & 26:1010**
Servo SH 150 HME's effectiveness (case report) **29:1009**
Servo: More about Servo humidifier (letter) **26:680** [ASRL] **26:1010**

Helium-Dilution Testing
Body plethysmograph sometimes better than helium dilution for evaluation of hyperinflated thorax (PFT Corner) **28:1592**

Helium-Oxygen Gas Mixture
Airway obstruction: Benefits of helium-oxygen mixtures in acute airway obstruction (letter) **28:787**, (case report) **29:155**
Therapeutic use of helium (Drug Capsule) **27:1400** [ASRL] **28:787**

Hemodynamic Monitoring
Auto-PEEP's effect on calculation of pulmonary capillary wedge pressure **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**
Hemodynamic monitoring in respiratory care **29:25**
Hemodynamic monitoring's relationship to stroke volume (letter) **29:854**

Hemoptysis
Menstruation: Rare form of hemoptysis coinciding with menstruation (case report) **32:882**
Pulmonary artery rupture by migrating pulmonary artery catheter causes massive hemoptysis (TYRS) **31:999**
Recurrent hemoptysis associated with lower-lobe mass (case report) **33:672**
Update on hemoptysis **30:977**

High Frequency Alternating Lung Ventilation (HFALV)
In HFALV, inspiration in one lung coincides with expiration in the other (report) **26:245**

High-Frequency Jet Ventilation (HFJV)
Cannula size in HFJV (report) **26:991**
Cardiac output improved with HFJV? (report) **26:991**
Cardiac surgery recovery: Hemodynamic & ventilatory effects of HFJV following cardiac surgery **32:332**
CPR: HFJV in CPR (report) **26:991**
Conventional volume ventilation in tandem with HFJV for ARF (case report) **31:402**
Driving pressure in HFJV (report) **26:991**
Heat & humidification system for HFJV **27:1386**
HFPPV compared to HFJV **28:761**
Intracranial pressure control: HFJV during mechanical hyperventilation to control elevated ICP (case report) **29:1221**
Intracranial pressure control: HFJV + IMV and HFPV compared to conventional mechanical hyperventilation to control ICP in closed-head injury **32:733**
Infant use: Long-term HFJV in a 1-year-old child (case report) **29:913**
Long-term HFJV in a 1-year-old child (case report) **29:913**
Patient-circuit adapter for use with high-frequency jet ventilators **28:1291**
Puzzle: The puzzle of HFJV (editorial) **29:1199**
Research: HFJV research (report) **29:1151**
Sechrist 990 high-frequency jet ventilator evaluated in rabbits **31:101**
Weaning from MV with HFJV (report) **26:991**

High-Frequency Oscillation (HFO)
Gas exchange during HFO (report) **26:245**

High-Frequency Percussive Ventilation (HFPV)
Intracranial pressure control: HFPV and HFJV + IMV compared to conventional mechanical hyperventilation to control ICP in closed-head injury **32:733**

High-Frequency Positive-Pressure Ventilation (HFPPV)
HFJV compared to HFPPV **28:761**
IMV Bird used for HFPPV (case report) **26:442**

Lobectomy: HFPPV during three cases of pulmonary lobectomy (case report) **26:437**
SCCM 1980 symposium papers on HFPPV (report) **25:949**
Surgery: Volume-controlled HFPPV during open-chest surgery (case report) **27:1380**

High-Frequency Ventilation (HFV): ***Also see*** **High Frequency Jet Ventilation** ***and*** **High-Frequency Oscillation** ***and*** **High-Frequency Percussive Ventilation** ***and*** **High-Frequency Positive-Pressure Ventilation**
Airway-pressure measurement during HFV **30:750**
ARDS role for HFV **33:539**
Bird's ventilator for delivery of volumetric diffusion respiration (VDR) (report) **25:1062**
Carbon dioxide clearance during HFV (report) **26:245**
Cardiac output in dogs with acute cardiac tamponade not decreased by HFV & conventional positive-pressure ventilation **28:291**
HFV in 1983 (reports) **28:461 & 28:839**
HFV in 1985 (report) **30:988**
Humidification during HFV (editorial) **27:1371**
IMV: Use of HFV for IMV (point of view) **27:289**
Intracranial effects of HFV (report) **26:245**
Newborns: HFV use in newborns **31:480**
Pediatric HFV (report) **26:991**
Persistent fetal circulation management use of HFV (report) **27:174**
Physiology of HFV (report) **26:246**
Research tool: HFV—exciting but still a research tool (1983 editorial) **28:1007**
RDS role for HFV **33:539**
Status of HFPPV, HFJV, & HFO in 1981 (editorial) **26:428**
Tubes: Air entrainment in multiple-lumen tubes used in HFV (letter) **29:76**
Tubes: Animal & lung-model studies of double-lumen tracheal tubes for HFV **28:754**
Update on HFV (report) **27:298**

History of Respiratory Care
Long-term oxygen therapy's history **28:859**
PEEP's history **33:422 & 33:569**
Pleurisy treated according to Humphrey's Remedies in 1926 (letter) **33:208**
Pneumatic medicine of 18th Century as ancestor of modern inhalation anesthesia & respiratory therapy (Historical Notes) **34:910**
PFT: History of PFT **34:427**

Holistic Medicine
The holistic viewpoint (letter) **27:997**

Home Care
COPD patients' care at home (editorial) **27:1193**
Cleveland's 1977-1985 home MV experience **31:294**
CPAP at home provided by PFLEX inspiratory muscle trainer (letter) **31:229**
CPAP: Nasal CPAP for home treatment of obstructive sleep apnea (case report) **30:90**
COPD patients' home respiratory therapy **28:1484**
Disinfection: Guidelines for home disinfection of respiratory care equipment **33:801**
Disinfection of hand-held nebulizers with acetic acid compared with a quaternary ammonium compound **33:179**
Equipment for home MV **31:311**
F_{IO_2} control with home oxygen therapy (letter) **31:1230**
Infant: Home care of the ventilator-assisted infant (report) **25:949 & 31:605**
Inspiratory muscle trainer: Did PFLEX device provide claimed CPAP—or was it EPAP? (letter) **31:1230** [ASRA] **31:229**
MV at home (report) **28:316**
MV at home **26:1262 & 28:1490**
MV at home for infants **31:605**
MV at home: Possibilities & prerequisites (foreword to special issue) **31:266**
MV at home, a reasonable & less expensive alternative **28:42**
MV at home as a new mandate **31:406**
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988: Implications for home care **34:201**
Oxygen needs at home determined by ear oximetry **29:1211**
Oxygen therapy at home in the future **33:1125**
Oxygen therapy at home in remote areas **28:918**
Pediatric ventilation at home (report) **25:949**
Respiratory care at home (letter) **28:216**
RCP involvement in home care discharge planning (letter) **34:302**
SIDS prediction & prevention: Is there a role for pneumograms & home monitoring? (editorial) **29:809**
tcP_{O_2} monitor used for neonate at home (letter) **26:578**
Vendors are part of home care team (letter) **26:1169**
Ventilation: Home ventilation for infants & children (report) **25:949**

Hormones
The lung in relation to hormones (Basics of RD) **26:660**

Hospitalization
COPD patients' hospitalization rates reduced by home care program **27:1194** [ASRL] **28:217**

Hospitals
Affiliation with education: Benefits & costs to hospital affiliating with respiratory therapy educational program **30:685**

Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) ***Also see*** **Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome**
Infection control in respiratory management of patients with HIV-related disorders **34:734**
Pentamidine nebulizers: Nebulizers to use for prophylactic administration of pentamidine to HIV-infected patients (letter) **34:757**
Ultrasonic nebulizers reported not satisfactory for administering pentamidine to HIV-infected patients (letter) **34:757**

Humidifiers & Humidity: ***Also see*** **Heat & Moisture Exchangers**
Airway humidification (editorial) **32:731**
"Cascade" as brand name vs "cascade" as generic term (letter) **34:828** [ASRL] **34:1083**
Cascade I humidifier plastic-cracking solved by modification (letter) **25:1093**
Combination: Unheated Cascade humidifier combined with HMEF to provide extra humidity for long-term MV **34:976**
Dry gases: Humidification of dry gases (letter) **28:110**
Expiratory flowrate: Effects of inspired-air temperature & humidity on expiratory flowrates **32:851**
Humidity therapy: Rational basis for humidity therapy (editorial) **32:249**
Infection control: Use of HME may enhance infection control (letter) **28:110**
Nebulizers: Large-reservoir nebulizers' humidity output **32:255**
Noise pollution from humidifiers in incubators may cause hearing loss in infants **27:33**
Oxygen: Dry vs humidified low-flow oxygen **25:1143**
Sonic Mist humidifier clinically evaluated **29:893**
Terminology to classify humidifiers (letter) **34:1083** [ASRL] **34:828**
Unheated bubble humidifiers: The need for rational criteria for use of unheated bubble humidifiers (editorial) **27:945**
Unheated bubble humidifiers useful? (letter) **27:735**

Water-vapor output from unheated, prefilled bubble humidifiers **27:41** [ASRL] **27:735**
Hyaline Membrane Disease (HMD): ***Also see*** **Respiratory Distress Syndrome (of Infants)** ***and*** **Neonatology**
Research on HMD (report) **27:295**
Hydrogen-Ion Concentration: ***See*** **pH**
Hydrothorax
Hydrothorax resulting from misplacement of subclavian catheter (TYRS) **31:421**
Hygroscopic Condenser Humidifiers: ***See*** **Heat & Moisture Exchangers**
Hypercapnia
ARF: Conservative treatment of hypercapnic ARF **28:561**
PEEP can cause hypercapnia **33:454**
Respiratory failure: Lung & respiratory muscle dysfunction in pathogenesis of hypercapnic respiratory failure **27:55**
Hyperoxygenation
Suctioning: Manual resuscitators for pre-suction hyperoxygenation (letters) **29:405** & **29:406**
Suctioning: Manual resuscitator vs ventilator for hyperoxygenation (letter) **29:1160**
Hyperventilation
Head-injury treatment with hyperventilation **31:1121**
Intracranial pressure: Conventional mechanical hyperventilation compared to HFJV + IMV and HFPV to control pressure in closed-head injury **32:733**
Persistent fetal circulation treated by hyperventilation (case report) **25:1019**
Hypothermia
Therapy & recovery of elderly patient after accidental hypothermia (case report) **26:56**
Hypoxemia & Hypoxia
Causes of hypoxemia (letter referring to Blood Gas Corner #4) **27:1285**
Dialysis: Hypoxemia during dialysis (Blood Gas Corner) **31:1148**
Heart sounds: Hypoxemia & distant heart sounds in an infant (TYRS) **28:91**
Leukemia: Unexplained hypoxemia in a leukemia patient (Blood Gas Corner) **33:971**
MIGET's use in elucidation of mechanisms of hypoxemia **26:860**
Neo_2Safe valve's ability to minimize oxygen desaturation in newborns during suctioning **34:355**
Nitroprusside-induced hypoxemia treated by mask CPAP (case report) **28:1028**
Oxygen transport & utilization **33:874**
PEEP can worsen hypoxemia **33:454**
PEEP: Is aggressive PEEP needed to moderate hypoxemia? (report) **30:986**
Pulmonary contusion: Role of hypoxia in pulmonary contusion (case report) **25:242**
$P_{\bar{v}O_2}$: Supranormal $P_{\bar{v}O_2}$ in presence of tissue hypoxia (case report) **28:191**
Suctioning: Endotracheal suctioning techniques in hypoxemic patients **28:1563**
Suctioning-induced hypoxemia (editorial) **34:339** [ASRA] **34:355**
Transportation: Deep breathing & positioning to prevent hypoxemia in good-risk patients during transport **32:24**
Ventilator modes effect on oxygen desaturation during closed-airway suction **29:1013**
Idiopathic Respiratory Distress Syndrome (IRDS): ***See*** **Respiratory Distress Syndrome (of Infants)**
Immobilization
Immobilization's effects on respiration **29:472**
Incentive Spirometry
Administration method: Effect on postoperative complications of method of administering incentive spirometry **33:771**
Frequent use of incentive spirometry (letter) **28:1056**
Muscle training: COPD patients' inspiratory muscles trained with weighted incentive spirometer **34:860**
Negative inspiratory force vs incentive spirometry (letter) **29:404**
Stop orders: Automatic stop orders for incentive spirometry (letter) **28:110**
WOB imposed by six incentive spirometers **34:1122**
Increased Intracranial Pressure: ***See*** **Intracranial Pressure**
Independent Lung Ventilation
Synchronous independent lung ventilation to treat unilateral pulmonary contusion (case report) **29:361**
Index Medicus
Bias: Is *Index Medicus* biased against RESPIRATORY CARE? (editorial) **33:325**
On-line databases, a helpful alternative to *Index Medicus* (letter) **34:49**
Using *Index Medicus* to retrieve literature from libraries **25:113**
Why isn't RESPIRATORY CARE in *Index Medicus*? (letter) **33:381**
Indexes & Indexing
Authors in RESPIRATORY CARE Volumes 28-32 (1983-1987) **33:737**
Authors in RESPIRATORY CARE Volume 33 (1988) **33:1155**
Authors in RESPIRATORY CARE Volume 34 (1989) **34:1154**
Hospital Literature Index has indexed RESPIRATORY CARE since 1971 (letter) **33:984**
Index Medicus: Why isn't RESPIRATORY CARE in *Index Medicus*? (letter) **33:381**
On-line databases, a helpful alternative to *Index Medicus* (letter) **34:49**
RESPIRATORY CARE is indexed in *Hospital Literature Index* & in *Cumulative Index to Nursing & Allied Health Literature* (CINAHL) (letter) **33:1151**
Subject index: Five-year subject index to RESPIRATORY CARE's Volumes 28-32 (1983-1987) **33:713**
Subject indexes in each December issue & the 5-year 1983-1987 subject index (**33:713**) can help locate references in RESPIRATORY CARE (letter) **33:814**
Using indexes to retrieve literature from libraries **25:113**
Indirect Calorimeters: ***See*** **Calorimeters & Calorimetry**
Industry, Medical
Relationship between respiratory care & industry **33:27**
Relationships between medical-device evaluators & industry (editorial) **33:769**
Infant Care: ***See*** **Neonatology**
Infant Death: ***See*** **Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS)**
Infant Diseases: ***See*** **Neonatology** ***and specific name of disease***
Infection
Acinetobacter infection associated with use of ventilator spirometer **25:232** [ASRL] **25:619**
Acinetobacter infection (**25:232**): Was it associated with spirometer, inadequate handwashing, or lack of sterile gloves? (letter) **25:619**
ARF: Nosocomial pulmonary infections in ARF **28:634**
Citrobacter diversus manifesting as spinal epidural abscess & as primary lung abscess in community setting (case report) **25:66**
Complicating infections: Infectious complications in respiratory therapy **27:445**
Nebulizers as source of bacterial contamination **25:742**
Nebulizers: Article on nebulizers as source of bacterial contamination (**25:742**) is criticized (letter) **26:69**

Oropharyngeal gram-negative colonization rates in RCP apparently not higher than in other hospital personnel **26:127**
Pneumonia, acute infectious: Acute infectious pneumonia in the adult (Basics of RD) **28:100**
Pneumonia, bacterial: Diagnosis & treatment of bacterial pneumonia in the ICU **32:773**
Pneumonia, nosocomial: Characteristics of patient-pathogen interaction in nosocomial pneumonia **34:116**
Pneumonia, nosocomial: Pathogenesis of nosocomial pneumonia in patients on MV **34:85** [ASRL] **34:838 & 34:1083**
Pseudomonas: The war on pseudomonas (Drug Capsule) **29:59**
Pulmonary contusion: Role of invasive sepsis in pulmonary contusion (case report) **25:242**
PFT apparatus as source of patient's conversion to positive tuberculin test **26:53** [ASRL] **26:682 & 26:799**
Respiratory care infection (introduction to Schering Symposium) **34:80**
RCP apparently do not have higher pharyngeal gram-negative colonization rates than other hospital personnel **26:127**
Spirometer used with ventilator found to be associated with Acinetobacter infection outbreak **25:232** [ASRL] **25:619**
Spirometers: More on contamination from spirometers (letter) **26:799**
Suctioning & airway management as risk factors for infection (editorial) **34:339** [ASRA] **34:355** [ASRL] **34:828**
Transmission: How infections spread in hospitals **34:81**
Tuberculin test converted to positive in patient contaminated by PFT apparatus **26:53** [ASRL] **26:682 & 26:799**
Tuberculous infection transmission by PFT equipment questioned (letters) **26:682 & 26:799**
Universal precautions: Protecting ourselves & our patients **34:111**
Ventilator said to be vector of bacterial contamination under some conditions **25:232** [ASRL] **25:1093 & 26:69**

Infection Control
Acetic acid compared with a quaternary ammonium compound for disinfection of hand-held nebulizers **33:179**
Acinetobacter infection outbreak associated with ventilator spirometer managed by discontinuation of spirometer use & by proper handwashing **25:232** [ASRL] **25:619**
Antiviral drugs for acute respiratory infections (Drug Capsule) **31:46**
Bacterial filters evaluated **25:1127**
Decontamination of respiratory care equipment **34:98**
Glutaraldehyde disinfectants evaluated **26:1255**
Handwashing: Proper handwashing helped control outbreak of acinetobacter **25:232** [ASRL] **25:619**
HME and HMEF: What effect does an HME have on the presence of bacteria in a ventilator circuit? (editorial) **34:969**
Home-care equipment: Guidelines for disinfection **33:801**
HIV: Infection control in respiratory management of patients with HIV-related disorders **34:734**
Monitoring infection **30:489**
Mouth-to-mask ventilation devices to help control infection should be at hospital bedsides & elsewhere (reply to letter) **34:757**
Mouth-to-mouth resuscitation: Writer suggests using surgical mask to protect rescuer from infection during mouth-to-mouth resuscitation **34:757**
Nebulizers: Article naming nebulizers as source of bacterial contamination **(25:742)** is criticized (letter) **26:69**
Nebulizers, ultrasonic: Bacterial colonization of ultrasonic nebulizers: Implications for frequency of circuit-changing **31:1207**
Nosocomial pneumonia: Prevention of nosocomial pneumonia in patients on MV **34:85**
PFT apparatus must be treated so it will not spread infection **26:53** [ASRL] **26:68 & 26:799**
RCP: Protecting RCP & patients from nosocomial infections **34:111**
Spirometer use discontinued after outbreak of acinetobacter infection **25:232** [ASRL] **25:619**
Spirometers: More on control of contamination from spirometers (letter) **26:799**
Suctioning, airway management, & infection control (editorial) **34:339** [ASRA] **34:355**
Universal precautions: Protecting ourselves & our patients **34:111**
Ventilator said to be vector of bacterial contamination if not adequately decontaminated **25:742** [ASRL] **25:1093 & 26:69**
Ventilator contamination: Article on ventilator as vehicle of airborne contamination labeled misleading (letter) **25:1093**
Ventilator circuit-change frequency (letters) **28:1054 & 29:308**
Ventilator circuits & infection control (letter) **29:944**

Influenza
1986 clinical update on influenza **31:909**

Information Management: *Also see* Computers & Computing
Computer charting: Evaluation of a respiratory care computer charting system **30:695**
Computerized respiratory care system used to study utilization of IPPB **28:309**

Inhalation Devices: *See* Nebulizers & Vaporizers

Inhalation Drug Administration: *See* Drug Administration *and* Aerosols & Aerosol Administration

Inhalation Therapy: *See* Respiratory Care, Clinical

Inhalation Therapists: *See* Respiratory Care Practitioners (RCP)

Inhalational Injury: *See* Smoke Inhalation *and* Thermal Airway Injury

Injured Lung: *Also see* Pulmonary Contusion *and* Barotrauma *and* Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia
Airway pressure release ventilation (APRV)—A new approach to ventilatory support during acute lung injury **32:517**
Barotrauma during MV: Can alveolar rupture be prevented? **33:472**
Barotrauma during MV: Role of pressure **33:472**
Drugs that injure the lung (Drug Capsule) **31:1214**
Hemoptysis: Massive hemoptysis from pulmonary artery ruptured by migrating pulmonary artery catheter (TYRS) **31:999**
Ischemic lung damage caused by peripheral wedging of pulmonary artery catheter (TYRS) **30:49**
Management of acute lung injury in neonates (RDS) compared to that in adults (ARDS) **33:539**
PEEP does affect the natural course of acute lung injury **33:487**
PEEP does not affect the natural course of acute lung injury **33:493**
PEEP's effects on the injured lung **33:454**
PEEP's role in alveolar rupture **33:472**
PEEP's role in treatment of lung injury **33:422**
Radio-aerosol lung clearance used to assess acute lung injury in ARDS **32:757**
Synchronous independent lung ventilation to treat unilateral pulmonary contusion (case report) **29:361**
X-radiation: Lung injury caused by X-radiation monitoring by MRI **31:388**

Inspiration: *Also see* Deep Inspiration *and* Breathing
Ventilatory patterns & inspiratory work in normal subjects breathing through an inspiratory muscle trainer **32:669**

Inspiration-Expiration Ratio (I:E)
Auto-PEEP during MV **33:557 (Correction 1075)**
Bourns BP200 ventilator: Nomogram to determine I-E ratios for Bourns BP200 **25:248**

Inspiratory Muscle Trainer
PFLEX inspiratory muscle trainer provides CPAP at home (letter) **31:229** [ASRL] **31:1230, 31:1232**
PFLEX muscle trainer **(31:229)**: Did it provide CPAP or EPAP? (letter) **31:1230**
PFLEX muscle trainer (31:229): Reported F_{IO_2} may have been incorrect (letter) **31:1232**
Ventilatory patterns & inspiratory work in normal subjects breathing through an inspiratory muscle trainer **32:669**
Intensive Care Unit (ICU)
Pediatric ICU: Special needs & features of the pediatric ICU (report) **25:79**
Skills teaching: Interactive clinical simulations employing anesthetized dogs can teach ICU skills **25:823**
Intermittent Mandatory Ventilation (IMV): ***Also see*** **Synchronized Intermittent Mandatory Ventilation (SIMV)**
Controversy about IMV (points of view) **26:449**
Fail-safe IMV device questioned (letter) **26:798** [ASRL] **26:1169**
Full ventilatory support (point of view) **34:741** [ASRL] **34:1144**
HME used with IMV may increase WOB as HME's resistance increases with flowrate or duration of use **34:902**
HFJV + IMV compared to conventional mechanical hyperventilation to control intracranial pressure in closed-head injury **32:733**
HFV use in IMV (point of view) **27:289**
Low-level IMV: What is it? (letter) **31:733**
MA-1 ventilator collapsed reservoir hazard during IMV: Technique for recognition & response (letter) **26:363** [ASRL] **26:795, 26:798 & 27:1288**
PR-2 ventilator modified to provide IMV (letter) **27:1416**
SIMV compared to IMV **25:554** [ASRL] **26:69**
SIMV comparison to IMV **(25:554)** is criticized (letter) **26:69**
Intermittent Positive-Pressure Breathing (IPPB)
COPD: IPPB in outpatient management of COPD (description of NIH clinical trial) **26:1095** [ASRL] **27:994**
Complications of IPPB **27:467**
Guidelines for use of IPPB **25:365** [ASRL] **25:717**
NIH IPPB protocol: Is it vulnerable? (letter) **27:994**
Patient's role in IPPB: Active or passive? (letter) **25:717**
Utilization of IPPB studied by computerized respiratory care record system **28:309**
Value? Controversy about value of IPPB (points of view) **27:586 & 27:588**
Interstitial Lung Disease (ILD)
Case of ILD with reduced TLC, TGV, & FVC (PFT Corner) **34:1069**
Intracranial Blood Flow: ***See*** **Circulation, Blood**
Intracranial Pressure (ICP)
HFJV during mechanical hyperventilation to control ICP (case report) **29:1221**
HFJV + IMV and HFPV compared to conventional mechanical hyperventilation to control ICP in closed-head injury **32:733**
PEEP's effects on intracranial pressure **26:754 & 33:464** [ASRL] **27:85**
Intubation, Airway: ***Also see*** **Airway Management**
Aerosol epinephrine effects after prolonged intubation in preterm infants **29:138**
Apnea monitor used to verify endotracheal intubation **30:974**
Complications of intubation **27:417**
CPAP with intubation **33:581**
Delivery-room intubation of meconium-stained neonates by respiratory therapists **31:689**
Displaced endotracheal tube in right main bronchus & associated pneumothorax (TYRS) **27:78**
Endobronchial intubation: Inadvertent right endobronchial intubation (TYRS) **29:395**
Endotracheal tube in esophagus (TYRS) **28:1039**
Misplacement of endotracheal tube through T-E fistula (TYRS) **32:359**
Neonates: Endotracheal intubation of neonates (letter) **32:130**
Oral structures in neonates may be damaged by intubation **34:879**
Position of endotracheal tube confirmed by use of flexible fiberoptic catheter **32:81**
Position of endotracheal tube maintained by reference to tongue-blade ruler (letter) **33:1073**
RCP as emergency intubators (letter) **26:795**
RCP as emergency intubators: Training & evaluation of RCP in emergency intubation **26:333** [ASRL] **26:795**
RCP: Intubation by properly trained RCP is appropriate (editorial) **26:331**
Rupture of left pyriform sinus during intubation causes subcutaneous emphysema (TYRS) **27:181**
Selective bronchial intubation in management of unilateral PIE (case report) **25:751**
Unilateral PIE managed with selective bronchial intubation (case report) **25:751**
Iron Lung: ***See*** **Negative-Pressure Ventilation & Ventilators**
Isolation, Patient: ***Also see*** **Infection** ***and*** **Infection Control**
Alarm: Isolated patients monitored by remote alarm **31:394**
Japan
Long-term oxygen therapy in Japan **28:922**
Jarcho-Levin Syndrome
Respiratory distress in an infant with Jarcho-Levin syndrome (TYRS) **33:135**
Jet Mixing
Masks: More on air-entrainment masks (letter) **25:211**
Masks: Writers congratulate Dr Scacci for showing that air-entrainment masks work by jet mixing, not Bernoulli or Venturi principles (letter) **25:17**
Job Satisfaction: ***Also see*** **Attrition of Personnel**
Factors affecting job satisfaction of RCP caring for adults **34:179**
RCP's job satisfaction **34:1129**
Kartagener's Syndrome
Kartagener's syndrome in an elderly woman suffering respiratory distress (TYRS) **28:1183**
Laboratories & Laboratory Practice
Blood gas analyzer performance quality control **26:538**
Blood gas quality control: Computer program for quality control in blood gas laboratories **29:371**
Blood gas quality control: Evaluation of LEVEL IV Blood G.A.S. **28:37**
Blood gas quality control preparations & tonometry compared **25:441**
Clinical simulations using anesthetized dogs in students' education **25:823**
Colloid osmotic pressure quality control product **26:983**
Computerized decision-making in the PFT laboratory **27:799**
Computers' role in the PFT laboratory **27:816, 34:638 & 34:651**
Data analysis: Computer analysis vs technician analysis of plethysmographic recordings of airway resistance & thoracic gas volume **27:62**
Infection control: PFT apparatus must be treated so it will not spread infection **26:53** [ASRL] **26:682 & 26:799**
PFT apparatus must be treated so it will not spread infection **26:53** [ASRL] **26:682, 26:799**

Pulmonary laboratory: Calibration & quality control in the pulmonary laboratory (editorial) **28:745**
Quality control: Computerized quality control in the PFT laboratory **27:830**
Standards for PFT laboratories **34:651**
Temperature-compensation in blood gas analysis (Questions & Answers) **25:260** [ASRL] **25:523**

Landry-Guillain-Barré Syndrome: *See* Guillain-Barré Syndrome

Laryngeal Diseases & Disorders
Aerosol for croup? (letter) **28:485**
Croup home remedies in 1859 (Historical Notes) **34:751**
Laryngitis: Submucous laryngitis in 1858 (Historical Notes) **32:686**
Laryngotracheal stenosis as a complication of upper-airway thermal injury in children (case report) **32:785**
Membranous laryngotracheobronchitis in a young boy (TYRS) **32:808**

Laryngitis: *See* Laryngeal Diseases & Disorders

Laryngoscopy
Oral structures in neonates may be damaged during laryngoscopy **34:879**

Laryngospasm
Post-tonsillectomy laryngospasm prevented by lidocaine administration (report) **25:81**

Laryngotracheobronchitis (Croup): *See* Laryngeal Diseases & Disorders

Lasers & Laser Therapy
Laser use in pulmonary medicine (case report) **31:202**

Lavage, Pulmonary: *See* Pulmonary Lavage

Learning: *See* Education, Allied Health *and* Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI)

Legionnaires' Disease
ARDS as an inadequately stressed feature of Legionnaires' disease **26:875**

Legislation
Catastrophic coverage act of 1988 **34:201**
Rehabilitation: Legislation & pulmonary rehabilitation **28:1498**

Leukemia
Hypoxemia: Unexplained hypoxemia in a leukemia patient (Blood Gas Corner) **33:971**

Leukotrienes
Pharmacologic & clinical implications of leukotrienes for respiratory care **31:137**

Libraries
Computerized systems to retrieve literature from libraries **25:113**
Donation: Reader suggests donation of RESPIRATORY CARE issues to libraries (letter) **33:812**
Indexes: CINAHL, which indexes RESPIRATORY CARE, is widely available in VA [& other] libraries (letter) **33:1151**
RESPIRATORY CARE: Is it in your institution's library? (editorial) **33:325**
Retrieval: Using computerized systems to retrieve literature from libraries **25:113**

Licensure
Shortcomings & alternatives in licensure of personnel **25:345**

Lipoma
Benign thoracic lipoma (TYRS) **30:349**
Peripheral endobronchial lipoma (case report) **34:277**

Literature, Medical
Abstracts' form & function in medical literature (editorial) **25:821**
Case reports: How to write a case report (editorials) **25:925** & **27:29**
Computers: Bibliography of papers on computers **27:866**
Language skills: The importance of language skills in keeping up with the medical literature **25:1145**

Living Will
Chronically critically ill patients: Value of living wills in moribund patients **30:339**
Education needed about living wills (letter) **26:1238**

Lobectomy, Pulmonary
HFPPV during three cases of pulmonary lobectomy (case report) **26:437**

Long-Term Care: *Also see* Continuing Care
Home PPV via nasal mask **34:59**
Home ventilation care **26:1262**
Mechanical ventilation at home **26:1262**
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988: Implications for long-term care **34:201**
Oxygen therapy: Long-term oxygen therapy: A world view (special issue) **28:857-930**
Ventilator-dependence: Continuing care of the ventilator-dependent patient (special issue) **31:265-337**

Lung
Anatomy of the lung (Basics of RD) **27:1550**
Cells: Lung cells & disease (Basics of RD) **26:997**
Expansion: Review of mechanisms of lung expansion **28:426**
Fluid balance: Current [1985] concepts of lung-fluid balance **30:1062**
Hormones & the lung (Basics of RD) **26:660**
Model of lung for teaching physiology **27:580**
Physiology of the lung (Basics of RD) **27:1550**
Tissue volume measurement by soluble gas uptake **34:470**

Lung Abscess
Citrobacter diversus manifesting as spinal epidural abscess & as primary lung abscess in community setting (case report) **25:66**

Lung Compliance: *See* Compliance, Lung

Lung Diseases & Disorders: *See specific disease or disorder*

Lung Diseases, Obstructive: *See* Airway Obstruction, Acute *and* Airway Obstruction, Chronic

Lung Hyperinflation Therapy: *Also see* Incentive Spirometry
Guidelines from one hospital for ordering lung hyperinflation therapy **34:185**

Lung Injury: *See* Injured Lung *and* Pulmonary Contusion

Lung Positioning: *See* Patient Positioning

Lung Resection
Preoperative assessment for lung resection **29:506**

Lung Rupture: *Also see* Bronchopleural Fistula *and* Pneumothorax, Spontaneous *and* Pneumothorax, Tension
Alveolar rupture during MV: Role of pressure **33:472**
Barotrauma during MV: Can alveolar rupture be prevented? **33:472**
Barotrauma during MV: Role of pressure **33:472**
Distending volume's role in alveolar rupture during MV **33:472**
Neonatology: Lung rupture in the neonate **31:628**

Lung Sounds: *See* Auscultation

Lung Volumes
Distending volume's role in alveolar rupture during MV **33:472**
PEEP's effects on lung volume **33:454**
Rehabilitation: Lung-volume changes following pulmonary rehabilitation **31:768**

Mach Bands
Mach band on radiograph mimics radiographic appearance of pneumomediastinum (TYRS) **31:1151**

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
Lung injury caused by x-radiation monitored by MRI **31:388**

Management, Administrative
Attrition among RCP: Role of stress & extrinsic rewards **32:325**
Database: AHA Resource Center produces the Health Planning and Administration database (letter) **33:984**
Harborview: Managing respiratory care services at Harborview Medical Center, Seattle WA (editorial) **31:1050**
Patient assessment: Criteria-based patient assessment vs triage-based assessment (letter) **33:144**
Publication of management-related material in RESPIRATORY CARE (editorial) **32:657**
Purchasing: Protocol for decision-making in equipment purchasing **30:675**
Respiratory care, clinical: Protocol for in-hospital respiratory therapy **26:430**
Review of respiratory therapy services (technical assistance document) **26:549**
Rewards: Role of intrinsic & extrinsic rewards vs stress in attrition of RCP **32:325**
Safety violations: RCP involved in safety violations should be counseled **26:41**
Shift scheduling: Linear programming model for determining efficient combinations of 8-, 10-, & 12-hr shifts **26:1105** [ASRL] **27:329**
Shift scheduling: 12-hr shifts' disadvantages (letter) **27:329**
Standards: Administrative standards for respiratory care services & personnel (AART statement) **28:1033**
Stress: Role of stress vs intrinsic & extrinsic rewards in attrition of RCP **32:325**

Manikins, Training
Decontamination: Recommendations for decontaminating training manikins **29:1250**
Foreign-body airway-obstruction simulation made realistic by modifying manikin **33:1144**

Manometers
Airway pressure minimized by use of in-line manometer during manual ventilation of newborns **34:23**

Manual Ventilation
In-line manometer's role in minimizing airway pressure during manual ventilation of newborns **34:23**

Manuscript Preparation: *Also see* Model Manuscript *and* Writing for Publication
Checklist to assess a manuscript **30:1061**
Learning experience: Manuscript writing & submission as a learning experience (editorial) **30:673**
Model Manuscript to guide authors & typists **29:182**
Model Manuscript's purpose (editorial) **29:131**
Peer review: Authors should accept & value criticism found in peer review of manuscripts (editorial) **25:438**
Research paper's basic organization **30:1057**
Research: preparing a manuscript to report research **25:185**

Manuscript Review
In-house manuscript review (editorial) **31:766**
Manuscript reviewers sought (editorial) **29:991**

Masks, Aerosol & Humidity: *See* Oxygen Administration

Masks, Nasal: *See* Nasal Masks

Masks, Oxygen: *See* Oxygen Administration

Maximal Inspiratory Pressure (MIP)
Determination of MIP **34:868**
Incentive spirometry vs MIP (letter) **29:404**
Maximal static inspiratory pressure is correct term; negative inspiratory force is not (letter) **29:774**
Measurement: Comparison of three methods of measuring MIP **34:789**
Standardization of MIP measurement method called for (editorial) **34:857**

Measurement, Methods of
Airway-pressure measurement during HFV **30:750**
MIP: Comparison of three methods of measuring MIP **34:789**
MIP: Determination of MIP **34:868**
MIP measurement method should be standardized (editorial) **34:857**
Soluble gas uptake for pulmonary blood flow **34:470**
SI history, definition, rationale, & practical use **33:861**
SI to be employed in RESPIRATORY CARE starting in 1989 (editorial) **33:844**

Mechanical Ventilation (MV): *Also see* High-Frequency Ventilation
Acinetobacter infection **(25:232)**: Was it associated with spirometer, inadequate handwashing, or lack of sterile gloves? (letter) **25:619**
ARF: Application of MV in ARF **28:579**
ARF: HFJV in tandem with conventional volume ventilation for ARF (case report) **31:402**
ARF: Indications for MV in ARF **28:570**
ARF: Nutritional problems during MV in ARF **28:641**
ARF: Patterns & modes of MV in ARF **28:586**
ARF: Weaning from MV in ARF **28:646**
Airway pressure increases: Automatic increases in airway pressure during MV **27:675**
Airway pressure release ventilation (APRV): A new (in 1987) approach to ventilatory support during acute lung injury **32:517**
Alveolar rupture during MV in ARF **33:472**
Apnea in PSV patients can trigger automatic mandatory ventilation if Ohmeda CPU-1 ventilator is used **34:795**
Auto-PEEP during MV of adults **33:557 (Correction 33:1075)**
Barotrauma during MV: Can alveolar rupture be prevented? **33:472**
Barotrauma during MV: Role of pressure **33:472**
Bird's concept of volumetric diffusion respiration (report) **25:1062**
Blood gas assessment 10 min after F_{IO_2} change during MV of patients without COPD **30:1037**
Bourns nomogram: Nomogram for using Bourns BP200 as volume-constant ventilator **25:248**
Bourns valve placement: Effects of location of Bourns BP200's pressure-relief valve on gas exchange **25:341**
Bronchopleural air leak as complication of MV **27:408**
BPD: Role of MV in BPD **31:581**
Breathing patterns of piglets during MV measured by RIP **33:846**
Carbon dioxide monitoring: End-tidal CO_2 monitoring utility during weaning from MV **34:972**
Caloric requirements: Comparison of four methods of determining caloric requirements of trauma patients on MV **31:1197**
Chest cuirass's use in respiratory failure of neurologic origin (case reports) **27:271**
Circuit-change frequency in MV (letter) **29:308, 34:85**
Compliance: Using ventilator compliance in determining static total compliance **26:644** [ASRL] **27:85 & 27:607**
Complications of MV **27:402**
Contamination: Ventilator as vehicle of airborne contamination **25:742** [ASRL] **25:1093**
Contamination: Report of ventilator as vehicle of airborne contamination **(25:742)** labeled as misleading (letter) **25:1093**
Continuing care of the ventilator-dependent patient (special issue) **31:265-337**
Control: Computerized control of MV: Closing the loop **32:441**
CPAP to wean adults from MV **33:581**

Dependence: Criteria for establishing units for hospitalized chronic ventilator-dependent patients **33:1044**
Differential lung ventilation & PEEP to manage bronchopleural fistula (case report) **25:654**
Energy expenditure: Measured vs predicted energy expenditure in mechanically ventilated COPD patients **32:748**
Energy-expenditure measurement: Valve system for measuring energy expenditure in patients during MV **30:969**
Ethics: Reconciling ethics & new MV technology **30:610**
Exertion during MV: How much & how important? (editorial) **31:385**
Full ventilatory support (point of view) **34:741** [ASRL] **34:1144**
Funding dilemma when patients require prolonged in-hospital MV (editorial) **33:1009**
Gas-collection valve for use with Siemens ventilators **31:1096**
Helium-oxygen with MV for severe upper-airway obstruction (case report) **29:155**
Home care of the ventilator-dependent person **28:1490**
Home MV **26:1262** (report) **28:316**
Home MV: Cleveland's 1977-1985 home-MV experience **31:294**
Home MV equipment **31:311**
Home MV for children **25:949**
Home MV for infants **25:949, 31:605**
Home MV: A reasonable & less expensive alternative **28:42**
Humidification: Unheated Cascade humidifier combined with HME to provide extra humidity for long-term MV **34:976**
Inspiratory effort: Calculated relative inspiratory effort to predict success in weaning from MV **32:870**
IMV compared with SIMV **25:554** [ASRL] **26:69**
IMV compared to SIMV article is criticized (letter) **26:69**
IMV controversy (points of view) **26:449** & **34:1144**
Long-term HFJV in a 1-year-old child (case report) **29:913**
Long-term MV: Boston University's experience in long-term MV **31:303**
Long-term MV placement alternatives **31:288**
Management of MV in neonates with RDS compared to that in adults with ARDS **33:539**
Mandatory minute ventilation + PSV in Ohmeda CPU-1 ventilator provides automatic ventilation in case of apnea **34:795**
Maximal inspiratory pressure: Comparison of three methods of measuring MIP during MV **34:789**
Monitoring: Impact on ventilator-check time of a computerized in-circuit MV-monitoring system **29:144**
Monitoring is necessary for safety & effectiveness of MV **33:126**
Monitoring non-gas respiratory variables during MV **32:558**
Muscle function: Respiratory muscle function & weaning from MV **32:572**
Nasal mask: Positive-pressure MV via nasal mask at home **34:73**
Nebulizers as source of bacterial contamination during MV **25:742** [ASRL] **26:69**
Nebulizers as source of bacterial contamination during MV: Article is criticized (letter) **26:69**
Neonates: Complications of MV in neonates **31:398**
Nonventilator aspects of care for patients on MV **31:334**
Nosocomial pneumonia: Pathogenesis & prevention of nosocomial pneumonia in patients on MV **34:85** [ASRL] **34:828** & **34:1083**
Nutrition during long-term MV (report) **34:292**
Ohmeda CPU-1 ventilator provides PSV + mandatory minute ventilation in case of apnea **34:795**
Oxygenation: P_{aO_2} 3 min after F_{IO_2} change during MV (letter) **33:140**
Outcome: Does MV affect outcome in ICU patients? **32:594**
P_{aO_2}: Validity of P_{aO_2} measured 3, 6, & 9 min after F_{IO_2} change in heart-surgery patients on MV **32:1029**
PEEP conference proceedings **33:416-501** & **33:537-637**
PEEP during MV: Terminology **33:434**
PEEP: Static total compliance & "best PEEP" (editorial) **26:637** [ASRL] **26:644** & **27:607**
PEEP with positive-pressure ventilation **27:1490**
PEEP's role in alveolar rupture during MV **33:472**
Possibilities & prerequisites of MV (foreword to special issue) **31:266**
Postoperative MV **29:603**
Power loss, electrical, during MV is a concern of NFPA standard-writers (letter) **33:208**
Power loss, electrical, during MV: What happens to the patient? (editorial) **33:177**
Pressure-limited MV in critical care **32:172**
Pressure-limited ventilators' shortcoming: Tidal volume & flowrate usually are not known (letter) **33:1152**
PSV: Flow patterns, inspiratory time, & gas distribution in pressure-control ventilation & PSV **33:126**
PSV's role in reducing WOB during MV **33:99**
Prophylactic postoperative ventilation (report) **25:949**
Psychological aspects of prolonged ventilator-dependence **31:329**
Quiz on positive-pressure ventilation **25:855** (answers) **25:945**
Rates: Mechanical ventilatory rates & V_T in MV **32:466**
Scholarships for ventilator-dependent students (letter) **29:946**
Sedation of the patient on MV in the ICU (Drug Capsule) **32:792**
Selective bronchial intubation used in MV of patient with unilateral PIE (case report) **25:751**
Special issue on continuing care of ventilator-dependent patients **31:265-337**
Special issues on MV **32:401-478** & **32:515-614**
Specialized MV: What's the gas about specialized ventilatory support? (point of view) **32:781**
Spirometers on ventilators implicated in outbreak of Acinetobacter infection **25:232** [ASRL] **25:619**
Static total compliance & "best PEEP" (editorial) **26:637** [ASRL] **26:644** & **27:607**
Suctioning: Ventilator mode's effect on oxygen desaturation during closed-airway suctioning **29:1013**
Suctioning during MV: Efficacy of oxygen insufflation in preventing oxygen desaturation during suctioning **32:865**
SIMV compared to IMV **25:554** [ASRL] **26:69**
Synchronous independent lung ventilation to treat unilateral pulmonary contusion (case report) **29:361**
Tidal volumes & ventilator rates in appropriate MV **32:466**
Unilateral PIE managed with MV via selective bronchial intubation (case report) **25:751**
Ventilator-dependence: Continuing care of the ventilator-dependent patient (special issue) **31:265-337**
Ventilator-dependence: Home care of the ventilator-dependent person **28:1490**
Ventilator-dependence: Psychological aspects of prolonged ventilator-dependence **31:329**
Ventilator-dependence: Scholarships for ventilator-dependent students (letter) **29:946**
Volume-controllers or pressure-controllers: Which are better ventilators? (letter) **33:1152**
Volumetric diffusion respiration: A concept from Dr Bird (report) **25:1062**
Weaning from MV (editorial) **32:167**
Weaning from ventilatory support: Pressure-assisting every breath vs volume-assisting intermittent breaths **33:121**

Weaning-outcome prediction based on calculated relative inspiratory effort **32:870**
Weaning: Role of respiratory muscle function **32:499**
Work: Taking the work out of breathing **31:695 (Correction 31:926)**
Work of breathing (WOB): Does assisted ventilation decrease WOB? (report) **30:98**
Work of breathing: Infant ventilators (letter) **31:1008**
Work of breathing: PSV's role in reducing WOB **33:99**
Work of breathing: Role of expiratory MV valves **32:431**
Work of breathing: Role of inspiratory MV circuit **32:431**

Mechanical Ventilators
Babybird ventilator circuit resistance reduced by modification **28:1143**
Babybird ventilator recalled in 1980 because of problem with diaphragm (letter) **25:909**
BEAR Cub BP 2001 ventilator: Possible problem (letter) **31:55**
BEAR ventilator check valves faulty (letter) **29:1159**
BEAR 1 ventilator's cost of operation & reliability **25:838**
BEAR 1 ventilator's PEEP compensator faulty (letter) **27:1286**
BEAR 3 ventilator's limitations in pressure support mode (letter) **34:1150**
Bird #7001M pressure-limited ventilator **32:172**
Bird ventilator to deliver volumetric diffusion respiration (report) **25:1062**
Bourns BP200 nomogram: Nomogram for using Bourns BP200 as volume-constant ventilator **25:248**
Check valves: Faulty ventilator check valves cause pipeline gas contamination (letter) **26:1009** [ASRL] **27:604**
Chest cuirass's use in respiratory failure of neurologic origin (case reports) **27:271**
Circulation-augmentation: Use of ventilator to augment circulation by intermittent external abdominal compression **28:1574**
Contamination: Ventilator as vehicle of airborne contamination **25:742** [ASRL] **25:1093**
Cost of operation of MA-1 & BEAR 1 ventilators **25:838**
Critical care pressure-limited ventilator **32:167**
Design innovation in mechanical ventilators (editorial) **27:553**
Frame for mounting accessories on ventilators (letter) **27:732**
Gas-collection valve for use with Siemens ventilators **31:1096**
Healthdyne Model 100 ventilator has computer-programming error (letter) **25:809** [ASRL] **26:74**
Healthdyne ventilation computer misinformation corrected (letter) **26:74**
Infection control & ventilator circuits (letter) **29:944** [ASRA] **34:85** [ASRL] **34:828** & **34:1083**
MA-1 collapsed IMV reservoir hazard: Technique for recognition & response (letter) **26:363** [ASRL] **26:795, 26:798,** & **27:1288**
MA-1 inadvertent rate changes prevented by control-panel guard (letter) **26:577**
MA-1 & IMV: Preventing IMV problems with the MA-1 ventilator (letter) **26:795** [ASRL] **27:1288**
MA-1 ventilator's cost of operation & reliability **25:838**
MA-2 & MA-2+2: Problems with SIMV rate display (letter) **29:775**
MA-2+2 rate problem (letter) **29:167**
New generation of mechanical ventilators (1987) **32:403**
Patient-triggering: Volume ventilators need not be patient-triggered (letter) **33:1152**
Power interruption: Effect on airway pressure when electrical power to Siemens Servo Ventilator is interrupted **32:1141**
Power loss, electrical, in a ventilator, is a concern to NFPA standard-writers (letter) **33:208**
Power loss, electrical, in a ventilator: What happens to the patient? (editorial) **33:177**
Pressure-support characteristics of selected ventilators **33:99**
Pseudo-failure of mechanical ventilator caused by presence of nasogastric tube in patient's bronchus (case report) **25:851**
Reliability of MA-1 & BEAR 1 ventilators **25:838**
Sechrist 990 high-frequency jet ventilator evaluated in rabbits **31:101**
Ventilatory capabilities: Evaluation of maximum ventilatory capabilities of four 1986 mechanical ventilators **31:1054**
Volume-limited ventilators need not be patient-triggered (letter) **33:1152**
Volumetric diffusion respirator created by Dr Bird (report) **25:1062**
Work of breathing & infant ventilators (letter) **31:1008**
Work of breathing (WOB): Inspiratory circuit's role in WOB during MV **32:419**
Work of breathing: Role of respiratory MV valves **32:431**

Meconium & Meconium Aspiration
Intubation: Delivery-room intubation of meconium-stained neonates by respiratory therapists **31:689**
Intubation & resuscitation of meconium-stained neonates (letter) **32:130**

Medical Devices Act
Implications for respiratory care of the Medical Devices Act & mandatory standard promulgation (editorial) **31:881**

Medical Records
Computer charting: Evaluation of a respiratory care computer charting system **30:695**
Computerized respiratory care record system used to study IPPB utilization **28:309**
Language skills are important in reading & writing medical records **25:1145**
Nonmedical-care computer applications (report) **31:818**

Medicare
Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988's implications for respiratory care **34:201**
Oximetry technology & Medicare guidelines for reimbursement of oxygen therapy costs **31:1185**
Pulse oximetry: Deceiving the pulse oximeter & Medicare (letter) **32:215**
Reimbursement: Guidelines for reimbursement for respiratory therapy services (revised HCFA Transmittal 745) **26:666**
Unit-dose: Why no unit-dose for Medicare patients? (letter) **33:712** [ASRL] **34:215**

Medications: *See* Drugs & Drug Actions *and* Bronchodilators, Bronchodilatation, & Bronchodilator Administration

Menstruation:
Hemoptysis: Rare form of hemoptysis coinciding with menstruation (case report) **32:882**

Methemoglobin & Methemoglobinemia
Amyl nitrite ingestion associated with life-threatening methemoglobinemia (case report) **27:959**
Elevated methemoglobin: Possible etiologies (Blood Gas Corner) **33:363**
Infant: Methemoglobinemia in an 8-week-old infant (Blood Gas Corner) **30:127**
Shunt value affected by correction for methemoglobin **29:1001**
Associated with a case of Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever (Blood Gas Corner) **34:1135**

Method & Technique Evaluations: *See* Evaluations of Methods & Techniques

Minimal Leak Technique (MLT) of Cuff Inflation
Efficacy of MLT in maintaining proper intracuff pressure **28:1115**

Shortcomings of MLT cuff inflation (letter) **29:168**

Mixed Venous Oxygen Saturation ($S\bar{v}O_2$): *Also see* Oxygen Saturation *and* Oxygenation *and* Oxygen Transport
Calculated vs measured $S\bar{v}O_2$ **30:986**
Continuous measurement of $S\bar{v}O_2$ in invasive monitoring of respiratory gas exchange **32:535**

Mixed Venous Oxygen Tension ($P\bar{v}O_2$): *Also see* Oxygenation
Supranormal $P\bar{v}O_2$ in presence of tissue hypoxia (case report) **28:191**
Tissue oxygenation: $P\bar{v}O_2$ as indicator of tissue oxygenation (letter) **28:786**

Model Manuscript
Model Manuscript's purpose (editorial) **29:131**
Model Manuscript to guide authors & typists **26:140** & **29:182**

Models, Anatomic
CPR manikin decontamination: Recommendations for decontaminating CPR training manikins **29:1250**
Lung model for teaching physiology **27:580**

Models of Disease
ARDS: Morphometric changes in dog model of ARDS after early CPAP **32:535** **(Correction 32:886)**

Modifications of Equipment & Supplies
Alarm modification called hazardous (letter) **31:1008**
Alarm modification concern (letter) **32:287**
Alarm on ventilator modified for remote use **31:394** [ASRL] **31:1008** & **32:287**
Babybird ventilator circuit resistance reduced by modification **28:1143**
BEAR 1 ventilator flow sensor relocated to divert hazardous exhaled gas toward floor (letter) **26:74** [ASRL] **26:577**
BEAR ventilator flow transducer location modified (letter) **25:523**
Cascade I humidifier plastic-cracking solved by modification (letter) **25:1093**
Ear oximeter made mobile by battery pack **29:1140**
MA-1 ventilator inadvertent rate changes prevented by control-panel guard (letter) **26:577**
MA-1 ventilator modified to permit on-demand flow & exhaled-volume monitoring during continuous-flow IMV with PEEP **25:941** [ASRL] **26:269**
MA-1 ventilator modified to prevent accidental change of rate control (letter) **26:363**
MA-1 ventilator modified to prevent IMV rate problems (letter) **26:795** [ASRL] **27:1288**
Pressure display: Modification of ventilator pressure-monitoring circuit to display mean airway pressure **27:276**
PR-2 ventilator modified to provide IMV (letter) **27:1416**
Tent: Continuous fluid feed system for pediatric tent (letter) **27:1417**
Ventilator frame for mounting accessories (letter) **27:732**

Monitoring: *Also see* Blood Gas Monitoring
Airway pressure: Ventilator pressure-monitoring circuit modified to display mean airway pressure **27:276**
Alveolar ventilation monitoring **30:413**
Apnea monitoring of infants at home (point of view) **32:202**
Cardiovascular function monitored in the ICU **30:432**
Cost-consciousness & intensive care monitoring **30:621**
Critical care monitoring: Special issues **30:403-499** & **30:547-638**
Critical care monitoring: Summary of conference **30:628**
End-tidal CO_2 monitoring utility during weaning from MV **34:972**
Equipment: Selection & standardization of monitoring equipment **30:560**
Gas exchange: Continuous measurement of $S\bar{v}O_2$ to monitor respiratory gas exchange **32:535**
Gas exchange monitored noninvasively **32:544**
Gas exchange monitoring **30:413**
Gas exchange monitoring in ARF **28:605**
Hemodynamic monitoring in respiratory care **29:25**
Hemodynamic monitoring's relationship to stroke volume (letter) **29:854**
Infection monitoring **30:489**
ICU design from the monitoring point of view **30:549**
Intracranial pressure & PEEP: PEEP's effects on intracranial pressure should be monitored **26:754** [ASRL] **27:85**
Lung injury caused by x-radiation monitored by MRI **31:388**
Mechanical ventilation: Monitoring is necessary for safe & effective MV **33:126**
Muscle function: Monitoring respiratory muscle function **30:422**
Neonates: Bedside monitoring of acutely ill neonates **31:507**
Neurologic monitoring **30:471**
Non-gas variables: Monitoring non-gas respiratory variables during MV **32:558**
Oxygen delivery monitoring in ARF **28:608**
Oxygen therapy monitoring **29:932**
PEEP-level monitoring **33:569**
PEEP's effects on intracranial pressure should be monitored **26:754** [ASRL] **27:85**
Radiometer TCM-1 transcutaneous oxygen monitoring system gives poor results if electrode is tightened too much (letter) **25:214**
Rate monitoring: Impedance monitor system & thermistor monitor system for monitoring respiratory rate are evaluated **26:221**
Respiratory failure monitoring (point of views) **27:696** & **27:700**
RICU: Computerized monitoring system in an RICU **27:821**
Respiratory mechanics monitoring **30:406**
Respiratory therapists' role in intensive care monitoring **30:602**
SIDS: Is there a role for pneumograms & home monitoring? (editorial) **29:809**
Swan-Ganz monitoring's costs & charges (editorial) **34:785**
Transcutaneous monitoring's impact on neonatal intensive care **31:507**
tcP_{O_2} accuracy with anesthestic agents & with high oxygen levels **26:857** [ASRL] **27:187**
tcP_{O_2} monitoring associated with adult exercise testing **26:963**
tcP_{O_2} monitoring values in adults reported to correlate well with arterial-blood values (letter) **25:214**
tcP_{O_2}: Two-site tcP_{O_2} monitoring identifies shunt via PDA (case report) **25:358**
Ventilatory mechanics monitoring in ARF **28:597**

Mortality
Respiratory failure's mortality **32:584**

Mouth-to-Mask & Mouth-to-Mouth Techniques: *See* Resuscitation

Mucus
Clearance: A rational basis for percussion-augmented mucociliary clearance **27:556**
Mucus (editorial) **28:289**
Mucus & mucociliary clearance (Basics of RD) **28:335**

Multiple Inert Gas Elimination Technique (MIGET)
Ventilation-perfusion ratios distribution determined by MIGET **26:860**

Multiple Sclerosis
Respiratory failure as complication of multiple sclerosis (case report) **25:452**

Muscles of Respiration: *See* Respiratory Muscles

Muscular Dystrophy
Spinal fusion: Ventilator management of muscular dystrophy patients following spinal fusion **29:829**

Myotonic Dystrophy
Respiratory insufficiency: Critical influence of hypoxia & impedance to breathing in respiratory insufficiency in myotonic muscular dystrophy **28:1014**
Nasal Masks
Home positive-pressure MV via nasal mask **34:73**
Nasogastric Tubes (NG Tubes)
Accidental presence of NG tube in patient's bronchus during MV causes cardiac arrest (case report) **25:851**
CPAP use of NG tube **33:598**
Misplacement: NG tube in left bronchus (TYRS) **34:927**
Misplacement: NG tube in right main bronchus (TYRS) **27:78**
Misplacement: NG tube in trachea (TYRS) **30:277**
National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC)
Certification examination: Development of entry-level certification examination **27:1058**
Certification examination: Introduction of entry-level certification examination (editorial) **27:1049**
Certification examination: First entry-level certification examination **27:1072** (answers) **27:1293**
PFT entry-level exam **29:289** (answers) **29:397**
Registry exam: NBRC written registry exam for advanced RCP **28:1152** (answers) **28:1376**
Near-Drowning: *See* Drowning & Near-Drowning
Nebulizers & Vaporizers
Bacterial colonization of ultrasonic nebulizers: Implications for frequency of circuit-changing **31:1207**
Chloride of ammonium inhaler described in 1888 (Historical Notes) **33:1188**
Disinfection of hand-held nebulizers with acetic acid compared with quaternary ammonium compound **33:179**
Drug delivery: Effects of nebulizer mode & position in ventilator circuit on dose efficiency of drug delivery **32:1131**
Face tents & oxygen concentrations delivered by jet nebulizers **29:994**
Humidity output of large-reservoir nebulizers **32:255**
Medication-delivery performance of 8 hand-held nebulizers **34:717**
Noise pollution from nebulizers in incubators & oxygen hoods may cause hearing loss in infants **27:33**
Pentamidine administration via ultrasonic nebulizers reported unsatisfactory (letter) **34:757**
Pentamidine nebulizer? What nebulizer should be used to aerosolize pentamidine? (letter) **34:218**
Pentamidine nebulizers: Nebulizers for prophylactic pentamidine treatment (letter) **34:757**
Reservoirs: Effects on medication delivery when inspiratory & expiratory reservoirs are added to T-nebulizers **34:985**
Ultrasonic nebulizers reported unsatisfactory for administering pentamidine (letter) **34:757**
Needles
Defective needles pose hazard in arterial puncture kits (letter) **32:287**
Negative Inspiratory Force: *See* Maximal Inspiratory Pressure
Negative-Pressure Ventilation & Ventilators
Chest cuirass's use in respiratory failure of neurologic origin (case report) **27:271**
Neonatology: *Also see* Mechanical Ventilation *and* High-Frequency Ventilation
Airway-control complications in neonates **31:498**
Airway pressure during manual ventilation of infants minimized by use of in-line manometer **34:23**
Airway pressure increases automatically during MV of neonates **27:675**
Apnea: Home monitoring of neonates for apnea (point of view) **32:202**
Apnea in infants & abnormalities of respiratory control **31:622**
Apnea: Upper airway's role in pathogenesis of apnea in infants **31:615**
Arterial-alveolar oxygen tension ratio's usefulness in care of infants with RDS **28:169** **(Correction 28:486)**
Bourns ventilator: Effects of location of Bourns BP200's pressure-relief valve on gas exchange **25:341**
Bourns ventilator: Nomogram for using Bourns BP200 as a volume-constant ventilator **25:248** [ASRL] **28:809**
Breathing patterns of piglets on MV measured by RIP **33:846**
Bronchiolitis treated with CPAP **33:581**
Bronchiolitis treated with PEEP **33:581**
Caffeine: Influence of serum methylated caffeine concentration on neonatal pneumocardiogram (case report) **28:1569**
Chylothorax causing respiratory distress (case report) **26:978**
Conference proceedings: Special issues on neonatal respiratory care **31:465-532 & 31:579-638**
Conference summary: Summary of conference on neonatal respiratory care **31:636**
CPAP applications in RDS **27:257**
CPAP: Resistance to flow across 14 CPAP devices for neonates **31:18**
CPAP to optimize P_{aO_2} in intubated infants with HMD **33:581**
CPAP to treat bronchiolitis **33:581**
CPAP to treat tracheobronchomalacia **33:581**
CPAP used after open-heart surgery in infants **33:581**
Cystic adenomatoid malformation of the lung presenting as neonatal RDS (case report) **31:106**
ECMO's role in management of respiratory failure in neonates **31:491**
Epinephrine aerosol's effects after prolonged intubation in preterm infants **29:138**
Fetal diagnosis: Early diagnosis of genetic disorders via fetoscopy (Research McGill) **25:255**
Fetal-scalp blood-sample values: Do these values call for immediate delivery of this infant? (Blood Gas Corner) **34:749**
Glottic mechanism: Infant vs adult glottic mechanism in physiologic PEEP **33:620**
Hazard: Intercostal artery laceration—A major complication of needle aspiration for pneumothorax in neonates **32:103**
Hearing loss in infants may result from sound levels of nebulizers & humidifiers in incubators & oxygen hoods **27:33**
Healthdyne Model 100 infant ventilator reported to have computer-programming error (letter) **25:809** [ASRL] **26:74**
Healthdyne Ventilator Computer misinformation corrected (letter) **26:74**
HFV in neonates **31:480**
Home care of ventilator-assisted infants **31:605**
Hypoxemia can be worsened by PEEP in infants **33:454**
Intubation: Delivery-room intubation of meconium-stained neonates by respiratory therapists **31:689**
Intubation: Endotracheal intubation of neonates (letter) **32:130**
Intubation may damage neonatal oral structures **34:879**
Jarcho-Levin syndrome (TYRS) **33:135**
Laryngoscopy may damage neonatal oral structures **34:879**
Lung injury: Management of acute lung injury in neonates (RDS) compared with that in adults (ARDS) **33:539**
Lung rupture in neonates **31:628**
Mechanical ventilators: Pros & cons of volume- & pressure-controlled ventilators for neonates (letter) **33:1152**
Mechanical ventilation complications in neonates **31:398**
Monitoring: Bedside monitoring of acutely ill neonates **31:507**

Neonatal respiratory care (special issues) **31:465-532 & 31:579-638**
Neo$_2$Safe valve's ability to minimize oxygen desaturation in newborns during suctioning **34:355**
Oral structures in neonates may be damaged by intubation or laryngoscopy **34:879**
Oxygen administration: ESP Infant Cannula evaluated as device to deliver low-flow oxygen to infants **34:801**
Oxygen cannula adaptation for neonates (letter) **31:55**
Oxygen via nasal catheter can have advantages over oxygen by hood or tent **26:35**
Oxygen via pacifier (letter) **29:1165**
Persistent fetal circulation managed with HFV (report) **27:174**
Persistent fetal circulation treated by hyperventilation (case report) **25:1019**
Persistent fetal circulation: Two-site tcP$_{O_2}$ monitoring identifies shunt via PDA (case report) **25:358**
Pneumotachography headbox for newborns **34:262**
PEEP can worsen hypoxemia in infants **33:454**
PEEP to treat bronchiolitis **33581**
PEEP use in apnea of prematurity **33:581**
PIE in a newborn (TYRS) **33:281**
Pneumocardiogram: Influence of serum methylated caffeine concentration on neonatal pneumocardiogram (case report) **28:1569**
Pneumothorax: Intercostal artery laceration, a major complication of needle aspiration for neonatal pneumothorax (case report) **32:103**
Pulmonary edema: Colloid oncotic pressure compared with total protein concentration in edema fluid & serum of children with acute pulmonary edema **31:28**
Pulmonary edema: Colloid oncotic pressure measurement differentiates pathogenesis of acute pulmonary edema in children **31:22**
Pulmonary function evaluation in infants with CLD **31:599**
Pulmonary function in infants & young children (editorial) **30:171**
PFT cart evaluated in various intensive care nurseries without evaluators' being informed of possible deficiencies (letter) **34:937**
Research update (report) **27:295**
RCP roles in perinatal care **31:516**
Respiratory disorders in neonates **32:810**
RDS applications of CPAP **27:257**
Respiratory inductive plethysmography: Normal neonatal ventilatory values measured by RIP **30:174**
Respiratory inductive plethysmography used to measure breathing patterns of piglets during MV **33:846**
Resuscitation of meconium-stained neonates **31:689 & 32:130**
Ribavirin administration to pediatric patients during MV **31:1188**
Samson Resuscitator's inventor responds to published evaluation (letter) **34:826**
Shunt in neonates can be worsened by PEEP **33:454**
SIDS prediction & prevention: Is there a role for pneumograms & home monitoring? (editorial) **29:809**
Surfactant facsimile for treatment of RDS (Drug Capsule) **34:811**
Surfactant treatment for RDS **31:467**
Surgery: CPAP after open-heart surgery in infants **33:581**
tcP$_{O_2}$ electrode calibration: In-vivo calibration of Radiometer heated electrode for use in newborn intensive care **26:553**
tcP$_{O_2}$ monitor used for home care (letter) **26:578**
tcP$_{O_2}$ monitoring at two sites identifies shunt via PDA (case report) **25:358**
Technology: New technology's impact on neonatal ICU **31:524**
Temperature of inspired gas's effect on CO-oximeter S_{aO_2} & pulse oximeter arterial O_2 saturation in newborn piglets **33:188**
Tracheal agenesis (case report) **30:262**
Tracheobronchomalacia treated with CPAP **33:581**
Tracheobronchomalacia treated with PEEP **33:581**
Transcutaneous monitoring's impact on neonatal intensive care **31:507**
Umbilical-cord blood-gas interpretation (Blood Gas Corner) **33:277**
Unilateral PIE in infant managed with selective bronchial intubation (case report) **25:751**
Ventilation algorithm: Clinical algorithm for pressure-limited ventilation of neonates with RDS **28:1579**
Ventilator-assisted infant's home care **31:605**
Work of breathing & infant ventilators (letter) **31:1008**

Neuromuscular Disorders
Breathing training by myoelectric & volume-linked feedback in spinal-cord-injured patients **26:130**
Chest cuirass's use in respiratory failure of neurologic origin (case reports) **27:271**
Home MV: Positive-pressure MV at home for patients with neuromuscular disease **34:73**

"New Horizons in Respiratory Care" Symposiums
Devices: Development, testing, marketing, & use of RC devices (1987) **33:251-273**
Infection & infection control (1988) **34:81-116**
Introduction to "New Horizons in Respiratory Care" symposiums (editorial) **31:97**
1985 symposium: "What's New in Respiratory Care?" **31:113,213,406,695 (Correction to latter 31:926)**
1986 symposium: "Long-Term Oxygen Therapy in a Cost-Conscious Age" **32:37,106,339,345**

Nitrous Oxide
Scavenging: Nitrous oxide scavenging system **31:1093**

Nocardiosis
Nocardiosis in an immunosuppressed patient (TYRS) **31:829**

Nocturnal Ventilation
Nocturnal MV at home via nasal mask **34:73**

Noise Pollution
Incubators & oxygen hoods containing nebulizers & humidifiers may have sound levels that cause hearing loss in infants **27:33**

Nomenclature: *See* Terminology

Nomograms
Bourns ventilator: Nomogram for using Bourns BP200 as volume-constant ventilator **25:248** [ASRL] **28:809**

Nosocomial Phenomena
Acinetobacter-infection outbreak traced to ventilator spirometers **25:232** [ASRL] **25:619**
ARF infection: Nosocomial pulmonary infections in ARF **28:634**
Airway management: Nosocomial infections associated with airway management (editorial) **34:339** [ASRA] **34:355 & 34:85** [ASRA] **34:828 & 34:1083**
Hearing loss in infants may occur from noise levels when nebulizers & humidifiers are used in incubators & oxygen hoods **27:33**
MV: Pathogenesis & prevention of nosocomial pneumonia in patients on MV **34:85** [ASRL] **34:828**
Nebulizers as source of bacterial contamination **25:742** [ASRL] **26:69**
Patient-hazard incidents found likely to involve RCP also involved in work accidents **26:41**
Pneumonia: Pathogenesis & prevention of nosocomial pneumonia in patients on MV **34:85** [ASRL] **34:828**
Pneumonia: Patient-pathogen interaction in nosocomial pneumonia **34:116**

Pneumonia prevention: Guideline for prevention **28:221**
Pneumonia prevention: Role of respiratory care equipment & practices in prevention of nosocomial pneumonia (editorial) **28:165**
Protection of RCP & patients from nosocomial infections **34:111**
Spread of infection: How infections spread in a hospital **34:81**
Suctioning: Nosocomial infections associated with suctioning (editorial) **34:339** [ASRA] **34:355**
Tuberculin test converted to positive in patient contaminated by PFT apparatus **26:53** [ASRL] **26:682 & 26:799**
Ventilator as vehicle of airborne contamination **25:742** [ASRL] **25:1093 & 26:69**

Nuclear Medicine
Radio-aerosol lung clearance used to assess acute lung injury in ARDS **32:757**

Nurses & Nursing
Teams & teamwork: Nurse's place on the respiratory care team (editorial) **26:537** [ASRL] **26:1009 & 26:1169**

Nursing Homes: *See* Continuing Care and Long-Term Care

Nutrition: *Also see* Calorimeters & Calorimetry
ARF: Nutritional problems during MV in ARF **28:641**
American Society of Parenteral & Enteral Nutrition's 13th Clinical Conference (report) **34:292**
Assessing nutritional needs of the critically ill **30:463 (Correction 30:636)**
Caloric-requirement assessment: Comparison of four methods of determining caloric requirements of trauma patients on MV **31:1197**
Calorimeter evaluated: Evaluations of Biergy VVR calorimeter **33:341, 34:28**
Calorimeter evaluated: Evaluation of Waters MRM-6000 calorimeter **34:28**
COPD: Nutrition in the care of COPD patients (report) **34:292**
Critical care nutrition **28:50**
Long-term ventilation: Nutrition during long-term ventilation (report) **34:292**
Pulmonary function's interaction with nutrition (editorial) **33:89**
Research in nutritional support is needed (editorial) **33:17**
Team role: RCP role on nutritional team (editorial) **28:1265**
Ventilatory drive: Parenteral nutrition's effects on ventilatory drive (report) **26:245**

Obesity-Hypoventilation Syndrome: *See* Sleep Apnea Syndrome

Occupational Lung Diseases
Chicken farming: Effect of occupational air pollutants & smoking on pulmonary function in chicken farmers **30:1042**
Conference on occupational disorders (report) **27:1530**
Socioeconomic implications of occupational lung disorders (editorial) **27:1475**

Ondine's Curse: *See* Sleep Apnea Syndrome

Open Forum
Abstracts for 1980 Open Forum **25:1229**
Abstracts for 1981 Open Forum **26:1113**
Abstracts for 1982 Open Forum **27:1227**
Abstracts for 1983 Open Forum **28:1303**
Abstracts for 1984 Open Forum **29:1021**
Abstracts for 1985 Open Forum **30:859**
Abstracts for 1986 Open Forum **31:929**
Abstracts for 1987 Open Forum **32:889**
Abstracts for 1988 Open Forum **33:883**
Abstracts for 1989 Open Forum **34:1005**
Aerosol therapy: 1987 Open Forum minisymposium suggested open questions on aerosol therapy delivery techniques (editorial) **33:19**
Changes in 1986 Open Forum (editorial) **31:100**
Changes in 1987 Open Forum (editorial) **32:17**
Convention: Presentations at Open Forum tied to attending Convention (letter) **31:151**
Corrections to two 1988 Open Forum abstracts **33:1137**
Focus on Open Forum (editorial) **32:1113**
Participation by RCP is what Open Forum is all about (editorial) **26:1089**
Participation: Invitation to participate in 1989 Open Forum (editorial) **34:177**
Plan your Open Forum study (editorial) **30:17**

Orders for Therapy & Tests
Aerosol therapy: One hospital's guidelines for ordering medicated aerosol therapy **34:185**
ABG guidelines' effect on ICU **34:269**
Bronchodilator-ordering guidelines **33:852**
Bronchodilator-ordering practices for nebulized bronchodilators in England & USA **33:852**
Hazard: Nebulized bronchodilator ordering practices in USA & England are potentially dangerous **33:852**
Incentive spirometry automatic stop orders (letter) **28:110**
Irrational prescriptions: Prescription practices for aerosol drug therapy are irrational & need an overhaul (editorial) **33:841**
Lung hyperinflation: One hospital's guidelines for ordering lung hyperinflation therapy **34:185**
Protocol for in-hospital respiratory therapy **26:430**
RCP-evaluation of orders: Effects of RCP-evaluation of orders on appropriateness of respiratory care **34:185**
RCP should perform certain procedures without waiting for orders from physicians (point of view) **27:972**

Organization Management: *See* Management, Administrative

Outcome of Care
PEEP: Does PEEP really help patients? (letter) **34:220**
Rehabilitation: Clinical & physiologic outcomes of a university-hospital pulmonary rehabilitation program **28:1468**
Ventilatory support: Does ventilatory support affect outcome in ICU patients? **32:594**

Outpatients & Outpatient Services
COPD: IPPB in outpatient management of COPD (description of NIH clinical trial) **26:1095** [ASRL] **27:994**

Outreach Services
Financial aspects of outreach spirometry services (editorial) **29:890**
Infomed outreach systems: Details & prices (letter) **29:1164**
Infomed's contract with outreach subscribers (letter) **30:59**
Office spirometry services provided by outreach system **29:905**
Quality control for spirometry provided by outreach systems (letter) **30:137**

Oximeters & Oximetry
Biox II ear oximeter's clinical evaluation **29:730**
Biox II ear oximeter's evaluation in an ICU **30:179**
Biox III pulse oximeter's ear & finger cuvettes compared **30:840**
Computerized pulse oximeter to document oxygen saturation in pediatric CLD **34:349**
Deceiving the pulse oximeter & Medicare (letter) **32:215**
Ear & pulse oximeters are not the same (letter) **31:428**
Exercise: Validity of pulse oximetry in exercising patients (letter) **31:1234**
Gas-exchange abnormality may be revealed by pulse oximetry during exercise (PFT Corner) **29:161**
Guidelines needed for clinical indications & ordering of pulse oximetry (letter) **34:934**
Heart-rate estimation: Ohmeda 3700 pulse oximeter's accuracy in estimating heart rate during exercise **34:724**

Home oxygen needs determined by ear oximetry **29:1211**
Mobile operation: Ear oximeter made mobile by battery pack **29:1140**
Nellcor N-10 portable pulse oximeter's evaluation **31:796**
Ohmeda 3700 pulse oximeter's accuracy in estimating heart rate during exercise **34:724**
Oxygen prescriptions for hypoxemic patients determined by oximetry **31:673** **(Correction 31:1230)**
Physio-Control Lifestat 1600 pulse oximeter's accuracy evaluated **32:19**
Pulse oximeter technology needs direction (editorial) **33:243**
Pulse oximetry values alone are not enough when cardiopulmonary conditions are changing rapidly (Blood Gas Corner) **33:49**
Site heating not required with pulse oximeters (letter) **32:480**
Technology: Oximetry technology & Medicare guidelines for reimbursement of oxygen therapy costs (editorial) **31:1185**
Temperature of inspired gas's effect on pulse oximeter arterial O_2 saturation in newborn piglets **33:188**

Oxygen Administration
ARF: Oxygen delivery systems for use in ARF **28:553**
Air-entrainment masks: Significance of pressure gradients in air entrainment (letter) **25:315**
Air-entrainment masks: Writers congratulate Dr Scacci for showing that air-entrainment masks work by jet mixing, not Bernoulli or Venturi principles (letter) **25:17**
Bronchoscopy: Oxygen delivery during oral fiberoptic bronchoscopy **29:46**
Cannula adaptation for oxygen to neonates (letter) **31:55**
Cannula displacement: Effects of oxygen cannula displacement on P_{aO_2} **29:21**
Cannula flow: P_{aO_2} when oxygen cannula flow is compromised **29:21**
Cannula vs mask: Effects on arterial oxygenation in COPD patients of using nasal oxygen cannulas vs nasal oxygen masks **30:250**
Cannulas cause allergic contact dermatitis (case report) **25:1024** [ASRL] **26:679**
Conservation: Financial benefits of oxygen-conserving devices (letter) **32:368**
Dermatitis: Oxygen cannulas cause allergic contact dermatitis (case report) **25:1024** [ASRL] **26:679**
Dry vs humidified low-flow oxygen **25:1143**
ESP Infant Cannula evaluated as device to deliver low-flow oxygen to infants **34:801**
Exercise: Efficacy of pulsed oxygen delivery during exercise **31:883**
Eye surgery: Air-entrainment masks used to supply oxygen to eye-surgery patients under plastic facial drapes **26:557**
Face tents & oxygen concentrations delivered by jet nebulizers **29:994**
Financial benefits of oxygen-conserving devices (letter) **32:368**
Fire & explosion result from cigarette-lighting during oxygen administration **25:362**
High-flow oxygen delivery system (letter) **32:1163**
Inconspicuous oxygen delivery device desired (letter) **30:358**
Infant oxygen device: ESP Infant Cannula evaluated as device to deliver low-flow oxygen to infants **34:801**
Long-term oxygen therapy delivery systems **28:898**
Mouth-breathing's effect on tracheal oxygen concentrations when nasal cannula is used (report) **26:245**
Nasal catheter can offer advantages over tent or hood for delivering oxygen to infants **26:35**
Nasal catheter's effectiveness during oral vs nasal breathing **25:739**
Nasal mask vs cannula: Effects on oxygenation of using nasal cannula vs nasal mask **30:250**
Oral vs nasal breathing: Tracheal oxygen concentrations with nasal cannula during oral vs nasal breathing **25:739**
Oxygen-conserving cannula evaluation **30:19**
Oxygen-conserving devices' status in 1985 **30:833**
Oxygen-conserving devices update [1987] **32:37**
Oxymizer Pendant's efficacy in reducing oxygen requirements of hypoxemic patients **31:681**
Pacifier used to deliver oxygen to infants (letter) **29:1165**
Portable oxygen delivery devices **32:106**
Pulsed oxygen delivery's efficacy during exercise **31:883**
Resuscitation: Effect on delivered oxygen concentration if rescuer breathes supplemental oxygen during resuscitation **30:691**
Resuscitation bags' fractional delivered oxygen concentration (letter) **26:580**
Resuscitators: Oxygen delivery performance of AMBU, Laerdal, & Vitalograph adult manual resuscitators **28:121**
Resuscitators: Oxygen delivery performance of Hope I, Hope II, & Vitalograph adult manual resuscitators **25:928**
Resuscitators: Instant oxygen delivery system for manual resuscitators **29:919**
Tracheostomies: Low-flow oxygen device for patients with tracheostomies **30:266**
Transtracheal oxygen: Dr Heimlich's work with transtracheal oxygen therapy (report) **27:1110**
Transtracheal oxygen therapy device self-care by legally blind patient (letter) **33:63**
Traveling with oxygen (letter) **28:1385** & (report) **28:913**

Oxygen Cannulas: *See* Oxygen Administration

Oxygen Cost of Breathing: *Also see* Work of Breathing
CPAP: Is there an oxygen cost of breathing difference between CPAP systems? (letter) **29:308**
CPAP oxygen cost of breathing: Comparison of oxygen cost of breathing between continuous-flow & demand-flow CPAP systems **28:1273**

Oxygen Insufflation
Suctioning: Oxygen insufflation to prevent oxygen desaturation during suctioning **32:865**

Oxygen Masks: *See* Oxygen Administration

Oxygen Saturation: *Also see* Oximeters & Oximetry
CPT: Oxygen saturation during CPT for acute exacerbation of severe COPD **28:1009**
Computerized pulse oximetry to document oxygen saturation in pediatric CLD **34:349**
Gas exchange monitoring by continuous measurement of S_{vO_2} **32:535**
Temperature of inspired gas's effect on arterial oxygen saturation shown by CO-oximeter & by pulse oximeter in newborn piglets **33:188**

Oxygen Systems
Hazards of hospital bulk oxygen delivery systems **26:339**

Oxygen Therapy
Assessment protocol for oxygen therapy **31:35**
Carbon dioxide retention by COPD patients breathing supplemental oxygen (letter) **29:167**
Carbon monoxide: Oxygen as antidote to carbon monoxide (Drug Capsule) **27:986**
Conference: National conference on oxygen therapy (report) **29:923**
Content: Importance of considering blood oxygen content when prescribing supplemental oxygen (letter) **33:142**
Costs: Physician's role in costs of long-term oxygen therapy **32:339**
50% oxygen: Is 50% oxygen harmful? (report) **29:1152**
Home oxygen F_{IO_2} (letter) **31:1230**
Home oxygen in remote areas **28:918**

Home oxygen needs determined by ear oximetry **29:1211**
Home oxygen therapy in the future **33:1125**
Indications for oxygen therapy **29:926**
Long-term oxygen therapy (foreword to special issue) **28:857**
Long-term oxygen therapy: Economic aspects **28:866**
Long-term oxygen therapy history **28:859**
Long-term oxygen therapy in Asia **28:922**
Long-term oxygen therapy in Australia **28:926**
Long-term oxygen therapy in France (report) **28:929**
Long-term oxygen therapy in Japan **28:922**
Long-term oxygen therapy in the United Kingdom (report) **28:929**
Long-term oxygen therapy: Non-medical hazards **28:906**
Long-term oxygen therapy: Physician's role in costs **32:339**
Long-term oxygen therapy: Physiologic considerations **28:866**
Long-term oxygen therapy: State of the art (1983) **28:877**
Long-term oxygen therapy: A world view (special issue) **28:857-930**
Medicare requirements for reimbursement of costs of oxygen therapy (editorial) **31:1185**
Monitoring oxygen therapy **29:932**
Neurologic aspects of oxygen therapy **28:885**
Nocturnal Oxygen Therapy Trial (NOTT): Continuous (24-hr/day) vs nocturnal (12-hr/night) oxygen therapy in COPD patients (report) **26:63**
Oximetry technology & Medicare guidelines for reimbursement of oxygen therapy costs (editorial) **31:1185**
Oximetry to determine oxygen prescriptions for hypoxemic patients **31:673**
Oxymizer Pendant's efficacy in reducing oxygen requirements of hypoxemic patients **31:681**
Pneumonia: Oxygen first used to treat pneumonia at York Hospital (York PA) in 1885 **31:761**
Reimbursement: Medicare requirements for reimbursement of cost of oxygen therapy (editorial) **31:1185**
Scientific basis for oxygen therapy (report) **29:923**
Toxicity of low-flow oxygen **28:889**
Transtracheal oxygen: Dr Heimlich's work with transtracheal oxygen therapy (report) **27:1110**
Traveling with oxygen (letter) **28:1385** & (report) **28:913**
Utilization of oxygen therapy in the hospital **32:859**

Oxygen Toxicity
ARF: Oxygen toxicity in ARF **28:614**
Cytotoxicity induced by oxygen (report) **29:929**
50% oxygen: Is 50% oxygen harmful? (report) **29:1152**
Low-flow oxygen's toxicity **29:889**
Neonatal oxygen toxicity research (report) **27:295**
PEEP: Avoiding PEEP-induced oxygen toxicity **33:569**
Potentiators of & protectors against pulmonary oxygen toxicity (Drug Capsule) **29:760**

Oxygen Transport, Physiologic
Oxygen transport **33:874**
Pigments that carry oxygen **27:963**
Respiratory failure: Monitoring oxygen transport in respiratory failure (point of view) **27:696**
Teaching: Oxygen transport teaching model for Apple computer (letter) **27:1290**

Oxygen Uptake
Bed rest's effects on physical condition (report) **26:1278**
Oxygen uptake **33:874**

Oxygen Utilization
Oxygen utilization **33:874**

Oxygenation
Apneic-diffusion oxygenation with high flows of intratracheal oxygen **30:26**
ARF: Monitoring oxygenation in ARF **28:608**
Cannula-flow compromise: P_{aO_2} changes when oxygen cannula flow is compromised **29:21**
Cannula vs mask: Effect on arterial oxygenation in COPD patients of using nasal oxygen cannulas vs nasal oxygen masks **30:250**
CPAP optimizes P_{aO_2} in intubated infants with HMD **33:581**
Indexes of oxygenation: Which oxygenation index is best? (editorial) **30:961**
Intravenous route for improving oxygenation (Drug Capsule) **28:93**
Persistent fetal circulation: Two-site $tcPO_2$ monitors oxygenation in infant with shunt via PDA (case report) **25:358**
PEEP's improvement of oxygenation **33:454**
Suction: Ventilator mode's effect on oxygen desaturation during closed-airway suction **29:1013**
$tcPO_2$ monitoring at two sites follows oxygenation of infant with shunt via PDA (case report) **25:358**
Tissue oxygenation assessment **30:456**
Tissue oxygenation as indicated by P_{vO_2} (letter) **28:786**
Transport: Oxygen transport **33:874**
Utilization: Oxygen utilization **33:874**

Oxygenation Indexes
Which oxygenation index is best? (editorial) **30:961**

Oxyhemoglobin
Shunt value as affected by use of measured vs calculated oxyhemoglobin saturation **29:1001**

Pain & Pain Control
Complications: Pain control & pulmonary complications **29:630**

Paraffin-Plombage Surgical-Collapse Therapy
Complications 40 years after paraffin-plombage surgical-collapse therapy for tuberculosis (TYRS) **29:164**

Paralysis: *Also see* Guillain-Barré Syndrome *and* Poliomyelitis
Diaphragmatic paralysis—An unusual cause of restrictive lung disease (PFT Corner) **31:720**
Diphtheria: Cutaneous diphtheria followed by prolonged respiratory paralysis (case report) **31:1102**
Guillain-Barré: Respiratory failure in Landry-Guillain-Barré syndrome (case report) **25:457**
Hemidiaphragmatic paralysis following thymectomy (TYRS) **31:1225**

Patent Ductus Arteriosus (PDA)
Persistent fetal circulation: Two-site tcP_{O_2} monitoring identifies shunt via PDA (case report) **25:358**
$tcPO_2$ monitoring at two sites identifies shunt via PDA (case report) **25:358**

Pathology & Pathophysiology: *Also see* Injured Lung *and specific diseases and conditions*
ARF's pathophysiology **28:531**
Atelectasis: Review of pathophysiology **31:1107**
Atelectasis, postoperative: Pathophysiology of postoperative atelectasis **29:516** & **31:1107**
Hemoptysis update **30:977**

Patient Assessment: *See* Assessment

Patient Care Plans & Planning
Assessment: Criteria-based patient-assessment systems vs triage-based systems (letter) **33:144**

Patient Care Teams: *See* Teams & Teamwork

Patient Education: *See* Education, Patient

Patient History
The medical history in pulmonary disease (Basics of RD) **29:68**

Patient Isolation: *See* Isolation, Patient

Patient Positioning
Body position's effect on respiration **29:472**
Complications of positioning **27:458**

Down with the good lung—usually (editorial) **32:849**
Transport: Deep breathing & positioning to prevent hypoxemia in good-risk patients during transport **32:24**

Patient Rights: *See* Ethics

Patients
Hazards & RCP: RCP involved in work accidents also likely to be involved in patient-hazard incidents **26:41**
HIV-related precautions to protect patients **34:734**
IPPB role: Patient's role in IPPB—Active or passive? (letter) **25:717**

Peak Airway Pressure: *See* Airway Pressure

Pediatric Respiratory Care
Asthma: Acute management of the pediatric asthmatic in respiratory failure **26:639**
Cystic fibrosis treated with PEEP **33:581**
Empyema in a retarded child (TYRS) **343:745**
HFJV in pediatrics (report) **26:991**
HFJV: Long-term HFJV in a 1-year-old child (case report) **29:913**
Intensive care for children: Specific concerns (report) **25:79**
Oxygen saturation in pediatric CLD documented by computerized pulse oximetry **34:349**
Oxygen saturation: Measured vs calculated oxygen saturation in pediatric intensive care **34:342**
PEEP to treat cystic fibrosis **33:581**
Pulmonary edema: Colloid oncotic pressure compared with total protein concentration in edema fluid & serum of children with acute pulmonary edema **31:28**
Pulmonary edema: Colloid oncotic pressure measurement differentiates pathogenesis of acute pulmonary edema in children **31:22**
Pulmonary function in infants & young children (editorial) **30:171**
PFT in children (report) **27:298**
PFT in pediatric patients **34:597 (Correction 34:764)**
Research update (report) **27:295)**
Ribavirin administration to pediatric patients during MV **31:1188**
Sexual development in children with COPD **27:687**
Thermal airway injury: Laryngotracheal stenosis as complication of upper-airway thermal injury in children (case report) **32:785**
Tracheostomy: Swivel-connector system for pediatric tracheostomy **31:109**

Peer Review
Acceptance of peer review criticism helps authors improve papers (editorial) **25:438**
RESPIRATORY CARE: How peer review is practiced by RESPIRATORY CARE editors **27:135**

Pentamidine
Aerosolized pentamidine for treatment & prophylaxis of *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia **33:676**
Nebulizer? What nebulizer should be used to aerosolize pentamidine? (letter) **34:218** [ASRL] **34:757**
Nebulizers for prophylactic pentamidine treatment (letter) **34:757**
Prophylaxis: FDA's 1989 recommendation for prophylactic use of pentamidine (letter) **34:757**
Ultrasonic nebulizers reported not to work well with pentamidine (letter) **34:757**

Percussion: *See* Chest Physical Therapy

Perfusion: *See* Circulation, Blood

Perioperative Care & Complications
Airway management in the postoperative period **29:529**
Anesthesia & anesthetics' effects on respiratory system **29:463**
Atelectasis, postoperative: Pathophysiology, clinical importance, & management of postoperative atelectasis **29:516 & 31:1107**
Atelectasis: Prevention of postoperative atelectasis (editorial) **28:33**
Atelectasis: Prevention of postoperative atelectasis by intermittent CPAP (point of view) **28:71**
Complications: Postoperative pain control's influence on pulmonary complications **29:630**
Complications: Respiratory therapy to prevent postoperative pulmonary complications **29:667 & 34:281**
Complications: Risk factors for postoperative pulmonary complications **29:484**
Complications: Three procedures to prevent postoperative pulmonary complications compared **27:564**
Conference: Proceedings of conference on perioperative respiratory care **29:455-549 & 29:601-683**
Conference summary: Summary of conference on perioperative respiratory care **29:680**
CPAP use after open-heart surgery in infants **33:581**
CPAP use in perioperative care **29:614**
Evolution of perioperative respiratory care **29:459**
HFJV's hemodynamic & ventilatory effects after cardiac surgery **32:332**
Immobility's effect on respiratory system **29:472**
Incentive spirometry: Effect on postoperative complications of method used to administer incentive spirometry **33:771**
Lung expansion postoperatively (point of view) **26:987**
Lung resection: Preoperative assessment for lung resection **29:506**
MV postoperatively **29:603**
Muscles: Respiratory muscles' role in postoperative respiratory failure **29:635**
Pain control's influence on pulmonary complications **29:630**
P_{aO_2}: Validity of P_{aO_2} values measured 3, 6, & 9 min after F_{IO_2} change in heart-surgery patients receiving MV **32:1029**
Perioperative respiratory care (special issues) **29:455-549 & 29:601-683**
Pharmacologic management in perioperative respiratory care **29:652**
Pleural effusion: Pathophysiology, clinical importance, & principles of management of postoperative pleural effusion **29:540**
PEEP in perioperative respiratory care **29:614**
PEEP in postoperative respiratory care **33:581**
Prophylactic postoperative ventilation (report) **25:985**
Respiratory function assessment preoperatively **29:496**
Respiratory therapy to manage postoperative pulmonary complications **34:281**
Respiratory therapy to prevent postoperative pulmonary complications **29:666**
Smoking cessation: Short-term effects of smoking cessation **29:641**
Tidal volume improvement (point of view) **26:985**
Ventilatory management postoperatively **29:602**

Permeability: *See* Alveolar Permeability *and* Pulmonary Endothelial Permeability

Persistent Fetal Circulation (PFC)
Diagnosis: Two-site $tcPO_2$ monitoring identifies shunt via PDA (case report) **25:358**
HFV in management of PFC (report) **27:174**
Hyperventilation to treat PFC (case reports) **25:1019**
tcP_{O_2} monitoring at two sites identifies shunt via PDA & guides management (case report) **25:358**

Personnel
Administrative standards for respiratory care services & personnel (AART statement) **28:1033**
Attrition of RCP: Role of stress vs intrinsic & extrinsic rewards in attrition of RCP **32:325**
Infection: RCP do not appear to have higher oropharyngeal gram-negative colonization rates than other hospital personnel **26:127**

Shift scheduling: Linear programming model for determining efficient combinations of 8-, 10-, & 12-hr shifts **26:1105** [ASRL] **27:329**
Shortage of RCP (editorial) **26:1253**
"PFT Corner" Features (brief case reports involving PFT, with questions & answers, appear at the following locations:) #1—**28:481**, #2—**28:781**, #3—**28:1032**, #4—**28:1179**, #5—**28:1369**, #6—**28:1592**, #7—**29:161**, #8—**29:400**, #9—**29:765**, #10—**29:937**, #11—**29:1081**, #12—**29:1241**, #13—**30:52**, #14—**30:122**, #15—**30:202**, #16—**30:281**, #17—**30:918**, #18—**30:991**, #19—**30:1078**, #20—**31:51**, #21—**31:147**, #22—**31:219**, #23—**31:720**, #24—**31:994**, #25—**32:355**, #26—**32:691 (Correction 32:966)**, #27—**32:806**, #28—**32:962**, #29—**32:1065**, #30—**33:368**, #31—**33:687**, #31-B (should be #32)—**33:791**, #33—**33:964**, #34—**33:1047**, #35—**34:1069**
pH: ***Also see*** **Blood Gas Analysis** ***and*** **Blood Gas Interpretation**
Arterial pH & pleural fluid pH values stored, reported, & interpreted by minicomputer **28:301**
pH error in Blood Gas Corner #6? (letter) **32:1162**
Pharmacology: ***See*** **Drugs & Drug Actions**
Physical Condition
Bed rest's effects on physical condition (report) **26:1278**
Physical Therapy, Chest: ***See*** **Chest Physical Therapy**
Physicians
Aerosol drug therapy prescriptions need to become more rational (editorial) **33:841**
Bronchodilator-ordering guidelines to aid physicians **33:852**
Bronchodilators, nebulized: Nebulized bronchodilator-ordering practices in USA & England **33:852**
Computerized blood gas interpretation: Do physicians need it? **27:809** [ASRL] **27:1414**
Costs of oxygen therapy: Physician's role in costs of long-term oxygen therapy **32:339**
Examinations: Clinical simulation tests involving physicians' orders are difficult to answer because physicians' clinical viewpoints vary (letter) **25:15**
Hazard: Bronchodilator-ordering practices in USA & England are potentially dangerous **33:852**
Publication: Letter-writer says many physicians are less qualified to publish than RCP (letter) **34:49**
Publication: Letter-writer says RCP less qualified to publish than physicians are (letter) **33:983**
Pulse oximetry education needed for physicians (letter) **34:934**
RCP-interaction with physicians: Effects on appropriate/inappropriate care when RCP interact with physicians about orders for therapy **34:185**
Team: Physician's role on the respiratory care team (letter) **26:1009**
Teams & teamwork: Physician's place on the respiratory care team (editorial) **26:536** [ASRL] **26:1009 & 26:1169**
Therapist-physician relationships (report) **26:351**
Physiology ***Also see*** **Pathology** ***and*** **Pathophysiology**
Bed rest's effects on physical condition (report) **26:1278**
Breathing in echinoderms **27:1392**
Breathing: The physiologic problems of breathing **27:161**
Bronchial circulatory system physiology **29:1226**
Cardiopulmonary physiology: Noninvasive three-dimensional imaging as integrative approach **31:913**
Comparative physiology in the evolution of breathing **27:51**
Cyclic AMP's mode of action **26:228**
Diffusion respiration in animals with no breathing organs **27:1063**
Hormones & the lung (Basics of RD) **26:660**
Lung function (Basics of RD) **27:1550**
Lung model for teaching physiology **27:580**
Oxygen-carrying pigments **27:963**
Oxygen transport & utilization **33:874**
SI physical quantities in respiratory physiology **33:861**
Sternomastoid muscle contraction's physiologic significance in COPD **25:937**
Work of breathing: Taking the work out of breathing **(Correction 31:926)**
Pickwickian Syndrome: ***See*** **Sleep Apnea Syndrome**
Platypnea-Orthodeoxia
Platypnea-orthodeoxia after pneumonectomy (case report) **31:1211**
Plethysmography
Breathing-pattern measurement: Accuracy of RIP in piglets on MV **33:846**
Hyperinflation of thorax sometimes is better evaluated by plethysmography than by helium dilution (PFT Corner) **28:1592**
Newborns: Normal values measured by RIP **30:174**
Respiratory inductive plethysmography (RIP): Calibration of RIP in lambs & piglets receiving controlled MV **31:896**
Respiratory inductive plethysmography (RIP): Neonates' normal ventilatory values measured by RIP **30:174**
Pleural Effusion
Chylothorax causing respiratory distress (case report) **26:978**
Lung sounds in pleural effusion (Basics of RD) **25:763**
Postoperative pleural effusion's pathophysiology, clinical importance, & management **29:540**
Pleurisy
Pleurisy in 1771 (Historical Notes) **32:1145**
Treatment of pleurisy by Humphreys' Remedies (from 1926 publication) (letter) **33:208**
Pneumatic Antishock Trousers
Critical care role of pneumatic antishock trousers **28:1022**
Pneumatocele
Postinfectious pneumatocele as complication in resolving pneumonia (TYRS) **30:131**
Pneumogram
SIDS role? Does the pneumogram have a role in prediction & prevention of SIDS? (editorial) **29:809**
Pneumomediastinum
Mach band on radiograph mimics radiographic appearance of pneumomediastinum (TYRS) **31:1151**
Spontaneous pneumomediastinum in 14-year-old boy after athletic activity (TYRS) **30:782**
Pneumonectomy
Platypnea-orthodeoxia after pneumonectomy (case report) **31:1211**
Pneumonia
AIDS with *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia (case report) **29:50**
Bacterial pneumonia's diagnosis & treatment **32:773**
Diagnosis of PCP by RCP: Advantage of nasotracheal suction over sputum induction in diagnosis of PCP **34:249**
Equipment: Role of respiratory care equipment & practices in prevention of nosocomial pneumonia (editorial) **28:165**
Foreign-body aspiration presenting as recurrent pneumonia (case report) **33:1027**
Infectious pneumonia: Acute infectious pneumonia in the adult (Basics of RD) **28:100**
MV: Pathogenesis & prevention of nosocomial pneumonia in patients on MV **34:85** [ASRL] **34:828**
Nosocomial pneumonia: CDC guidelines for prevention of nosocomial pneumonia **28:221**
Nosocomial pneumonia: Characteristics of patient-pathogen interaction in nosocomial pneumonia **34:116**

Pneumatocele: Postinfectious pneumatocele as complication in resolving pneumonia (TYRS) **30:131**
PCP: Chemotherapy & drug prophylaxis for PCP **34:360**
PCP: Prophylaxis & treatment of PCP with aerosolized pentamidine **33:676**
Oxygen first used to treat pneumonia at York Hospital (York PA) in 1885 **31:761**
Recurrent pneumonia as presenting sign of foreign-body aspiration (case report) **33:1027**
Respiratory insufficiency with pneumonia (TYRS) **27:1119**
Round pneumonia of left lower lobe (TYRS) **32:207**
Varicella pneumonia in an adult with skin rash & respiratory distress (TYRS) **27:989**

Pneumonitis
Bleo..ycin-induced pneumonitis in patient with acute dyspnea (TYRS) **32:279**
Drugs that injure the lung (Drug Capsule) **31:1214**
Lymphocytic interstitial pneumonitis: An example of clinical symptoms' not being consistent with results of routine PFT (PFT Corner) **30:52**

Pneumopericardium
Pneumopericardium & left-side pneumothorax in neonate with hypoxemia & distant heart sounds (TYRS) **28:91**
Pneumopericardium in previously asphyxiated infant (TYRS) **31:534**
TYRS question: Was diagnosed PIE in TYRS feature really pneumopericardium? (letter & reply: "No") **33:702**

Pneumoperitoneum
Differential diagnosis of pneumoperitoneum (letter) **28:1385**
MV association: Pneumoperitoneum associated with MV (TYRS) **28:329**
Tension pneumoperitoneum in second twin infant (TYRS) **32:1070**

Pneumotachographs & Pneumotachography
Headbox for pneumotachography in newborns **34:262**
Theory & clinical applications of pneumotachographs **29:736**

Pneumothorax, Spontaneous
Deep Sulcus Sign on radiograph signals pneumothorax (TYRS) **33:968**
Intercostal artery laceration as complication of needle aspiration for pneumothorax in neonate (case report) **32:103**
Lung sounds in pneumothorax (Basics of RD) **25:763**
Pulmonary eosinophilic granuloma complicated by recurrent bilateral pneumothoraces (case report) **30:1049**

Pneumothorax, Tension: ***Also see*** **Barotrauma** ***and*** **Complications & Side Effects**
Endotracheal tube displaced in right main bronchus & associated pneumothorax (TYRS) **27:78**
Pneumothorax following trauma (TYRS) **34:363**
Tension pneumothorax without apparent tracheal deviation (case report) **32:1035**

Poliomyelitis
Chest cuirass use in poliomyelitis (case report) **27:271**
Late-onset respiratory failure in two cases of previous poliomyelitis (case report) **25:755**
Residual effect: Extrathoracic upper-airway obstruction caused by vocal-cord paresis—A residual effect of poliomyelitis (PFT Corner) **31:147 (Correction 31:345)**

Portable Ventilators
Home care of infants, using portable ventilators **31:605**
Home care use of portable ventilators **31:311**

Positioning: ***See*** **Patient Positioning**

Positive End-Expiratory Pressure (PEEP): ***Also see*** **Auto-PEEP**
ARDS & PEEP (letter) **30:1085**
ARDS: Clinical application of PEEP in ARDS **30:184**
ARDS outcome: Effect of PEEP on ARDS outcome **33:487**
ARDS prophylaxis: PEEP as prophylaxis in early ARDS **33:493**
ARDS therapy: PEEP as therapy in established ARDS **33:493**
ARDS use of PEEP compared to RDS use of PEEP **33:539**
Adverse effects of PEEP **33:454**
Alveolar permeability: How PEEP affects alveolar permeability **33:464**
Alveolar rupture during MV: Role of PEEP **33:472**
AMBU PEEP valves available (letter) **32:1163**
Apnea of prematurity treated with PEEP **33:581**
Applications of PEEP for problems other than acute lung injury **33:581**
Asthma treated with PEEP **33:581**
Atelectasis treated with PEEP **33:581**
Barotrauma: PEEP's role in alveolar rupture during MV **33:472**
Best PEEP: Issues & choices in selecting & monitoring PEEP levels **33:569**
Bronchial circulation: How PEEP affects bronchial circulation **33:464**
Bronchiolectasis as adverse effect of PEEP **33:454**
Bronchiolitis treated with PEEP **33:581**
Bronchopleural fistula managed by differential lung ventilation & PEEP (case report) **25:654**
Cardiac output: How PEEP affects cardiac output **33:464**
Classification: PEEP classification scheme **30:173**
Complications of PEEP **27:402 & 33:569**
Conference: Proceedings of conference on PEEP **33:417-501 & 33:537-637 (Correction 33:1075)**
Conference introduction **33:419**
Conference summary **33:630**
COPD & PEEP **33:581**
CPR & PEEP **33:581**
Cystic fibrosis treated with PEEP **33:581**
Devices for administering PEEP **33:434**
Devices for administering PEEP without endotracheal intubation **33:598**
Extravascular lung water: Effects of PEEP on it **33:454**
Gas exchange adversely affected by PEEP **33:454**
Glottic mechanism in physiologic PEEP **3:620**
Harborview Medical Center's PEEP-management approach **31:1059**
Historical development of PEEP **33:422 & 33:569**
Hypercapnia can result from PEEP **33:454**
Hypoxemia can be worsened by PEEP **33:454**
Hypoxemia: Is aggressive PEEP needed for moderate hypoxemia? (report) **30:986**
Injured lung: How injured lung is affected by PEEP **33:454**
Intracranial blood flow: How intracranial blood flow is affected by PEEP **33:464**
Intracranial pressure: PEEP's effect on intracranial pressure **26:754** [ASRL] **27:85 & 33:464**
Intra-operative use of PEEP **33:581**
Left ventricular afterload & PEEP (letter) **27:85**
Level: Selecting PEEP levels **31:1059 & 33:569**
Lung injury: PEEP affects the natural history of acute lung injury **33:487**
Lung injury: PEEP does not affect the natural history of acute lung injury **33:493**
Lung-volume increase with PEEP **33:454**

Management: Harborview Medical Center's PEEP-management approach **31:1059**
Monitoring PEEP levels **33:569**
Neonates' hypoxemia can be worsened by PEEP **33:454**
Nonintubation PEEP **33:598**
Nonrespiratory effects of PEEP **33:464**
Open-heart surgery: PEEP after open-heart surgery **33:581**
Optimizing PEEP therapy **33:493**
Oxygen toxicity: Avoiding PEEP-induced oxygen toxicity **33:569**
Oxygenation improvement with PEEP **33:454**
Perfusion, lung: Pulmonary microvascular perfusion during PEEP **33:93**
Perfusion, systemic: Systemic perfusion redistributed by PEEP **33:464**
Perioperative PEEP **29:614**
Physics of PEEP devices **27:1478**
Physiologic PEEP **33:620**
Physiologic PEEP: Adult vs infant mechanics **33:620**
Positive-pressure ventilation with PEEP **27:1490**
Postoperative use of PEEP **33:581**
Pulmonary edema: Cardiogenic pulmonary edema treated with PEEP **33:581**
Pulmonary endothelial permeability: How PEEP affects pulmonary endothelial permeability **33:464**
Pulmonary function improvement by PEEP **33:569**
Pulmonary microvascular perfusion during PEEP **33:93**
Pulmonary vascular effects of PEEP **33:454**
Quiz on PEEP **25:855** (Answers) **25:945**
Reduction & withdrawal of PEEP **31:1059 & 33:613**
Renal function: How PEEP affects renal function **33:464**
RDS outcome: PEEP's effects on RDS outcome **33:487**
RDS use of PEEP compared to ARDS use of PEEP **33:539**
Respiratory effects of PEEP **33:454**
Resuscitator: Laerdal infant resuscitator modified for PEEP **29:270**
Shunt can be increased by PEEP **33:454**
Sleep apnea treated with PEEP **33:581**
Special issues on PEEP **33:416-501 & 33:537-637 (Correction 33:1075)**
Spontaneous ventilation with PEEP **27:1505**
Static total compliance & "best PEEP" (editorial) **26:637** [ASRL] **27:607 & 26:644** [ASRL] **27:85 & 27:607**
Technical aspects of PEEP (editorial) **27:1472**
Technical aspects of PEEP devices **27:1478**
Terminology of PEEP **33:434**
Tracheobronchomalacia treated with PEEP **33:581**
Useful? Does PEEP actually help patients? (letter) **34:220**
Valves: Flow resistance & WOB with PEEP valves **32:431**
Ventilation-perfusion relationships: How PEEP influences ventilation-perfusion **33:454**
Weaning from PEEP **31:1059 & 33:613**
Withdrawal of PEEP **31:1059 & 33:613**
WOB with PEEP devices & systems **33:444**

Postoperative Respiratory Care: *See* Perioperative Respiratory Care

Postural Drainage: *Also see* Chest Physical Therapy
Percussion: A rational basis for percussion-augmented mucociliary clearance in postural drainage **27:556**

Predicted Spirometry Values: *See* Spirometry

Preoperative Assessment
Preoperative assessment of pulmonary function **29:496 (Correction 29:683)**
PFT as screening technique **34:611**

Prescriptions, Drug: *See* Drug Prescriptions

Prescriptions, Exercise: *See* Exercise Prescriptions

Pressure-Support Ventilation (PSV
Apnea in patients on PSV via Ohmeda CPU-1 ventilator will trigger automatic mandatory minute ventilation **34:795**
Appropriate levels: Estimating appropriate PSV levels (letter) **30:925**
BEAR 3 ventilator's limitations in pressure-support mode (letter) **34:1150**
Breathing patterns: Changes in breathing patterns during PSV **32:1011**
Clinical application of PSV **33:99**
Editorial on PSV **31:189**
Flow patterns in PSV **33:126**
Gas distribution in PSV **33:126**
Inspiratory time in PSV **33:126**
Mandatory minute ventilation + PSV in Ohmeda CPU-1 ventilator provides automatic ventilation in case of apnea **34:795**
Ohmeda CPU-1 ventilator uses PSV + mandatory minute ventilation for automatic ventilation in case of apnea **34:795**
Puritan-Bennett ventilator & PSV (letter) **30:213**
Rational basis for PSV **33:99**
Reflexes: PSV's effect on ventilatory reflexes **32:447**
Support? Should we support pressure support? (point of view) **34:125**
Symposiums: Proceedings of symposium on PSV **33:98-134**
Weaning from MV: Pressure-assisting every breath vs volume-assisting intermittent breaths **33:121**
WOB: Role of PSV in reducing WOB **33:99**
Work load: PSV's effect on ventilatory-muscle work load **32:447**

Prevention: *Also see* Chest Physical Therapy *and* Complications & Side Effects *and* Perioperative Respiratory Care
Asthma prevention: Ketotifen—An anti-allergy drug with asthma-preventive action (Drug Capsule) **28:212**
Atelectasis: Prevention of postoperative atelectasis (editorial) **28:33**
Atelectasis: Prevention of postoperative atelectasis by intermittent CPAP (point of view) **28:71**
Pneumonia: CDC guideline for prevention of nosocomial pneumonia **28:221**
Pneumonia: Role of respiratory care equipment & practices in prevention of nosocomial pneumonia (editorial) **28:165**
PFT as screening technique **34:611**
Respiratory therapy to prevent postoperative complications **29:607 & 34:281**
SIDS prediction & prevention: Is there a role for pneumograms & home monitoring? (editorial) **29:809**

Prizes: *See* Awards & Prizes

Problem Reporting Program of the USP
Examples of product problems reported (reports) **25:252, 25:761, 26:453, & 26:1275**
Is there a problem with the Problem-Reporting Program? (letter) **29:942**

Professional Image
Point-of-viewing paper opposing "inappropriate resuscitation" deplored by reader who thought it created poor professional image (letter) **27:188**

Professional Standards: *Also see* Licensure
Administrative standards for respiratory care services & personnel (AART statement) **28:1033**

Professions & Professional Concerns
Attributes & characteristics of true professions **33:27**
Education & training of professionals **33:27**
Programmed Instruction: *See* Computer-Assisted Instruction
Protocols: *Also see* Guidelines, Recommendations & Standards
Bronchodilator: Aerosol bronchodilator protocol **31:780**
Cost: Is cost minimized by respiratory therapy protocol? (letter) **32:705**
Equipment-purchase decision-making protocol **30:675**
Oxygen-therapy assessment protocol **31:35**
PEEP administration at Harborview Medical Center **31:1059**
Respiratory care protocol for in-hospital therapy **26:430**
Psychology & Psychosocial Aspects of Illness & Disability
Sexual adjustment in COPD **26:871** [ASRL] **27:329**
Ventilator-dependence: Psychologic aspects of prolonged ventilator-dependence **31:329**
Public Health
Mt St Helens' eruption's health hazards (report) **26:1161**
Public Policy: *Also see* Legislation *and* Medicare
Ventilator-dependence: Public policy considerations in care of ventilator-dependent patients **31:283**
Publication: *Also see* Writing for Publication
Editorial policy questioned: Reader feels that editorial policy is biased toward certain authors & philosophies (letter) **33:380**
Editorial policy questioned (letter) **33:814**
Editorial staff given credit by author for his publishing success (letter) **33:1151**
Education-papers policy: RESPIRATORY CARE's policy on publication of education-related material (editorial) **32:657**
Educators not publishing enough research (editorial) **33:1105**
Educators: Research published by respiratory care educators in southern USA **33:1008**
Empiric aspect of respiratory care should be presented in RESPIRATORY CARE (letter) **33:1151**
Harborview: List of 50 typical research publications from Harborview Medical Center **31:1144**
Hypnotic relaxation papers should have been published by RESPIRATORY CARE (letter from their author) **33:812**
Journal-name abbreviations: List of journal-name abbreviations for use in listing references **33:1050**
Management: RESPIRATORY CARE's policy on publication of management-related material (editorial) **32:657**
Manuscripts: How to prepare manuscripts (editorial) **33:329**
Opposition: Reader opposed to paper that she thought offered poor image of profession (letter) **27:188**
Peer review: Authors should accept & value criticism found in peer review of manuscripts (editorial) **25:438**
Physicians: Letter-writer says physicians better qualified to publish than are RCP (letter) **33:983** [ASRL] **34:49**
Publication material in short supply (editorial) **33:327**
Research is incomplete until published (editorial) **30:1035**
Research publication **25:185**
RCP must perform & publish research if RESPIRATORY CARE is to be the scientific journal for the field (editorial) **26:220**
RCP qualifications? Letter-writer says RCP better qualified than many physicians to publish (letter) **34:49** [ASRL] **33:983**
Pulmonary Alveolar Microlithiasis
Diagnosis of pulmonary microlithiasis confirmed by bronchoalveolar lavage & transbronchial biopsy (case report) **34:1139**
Pulmonary Artery Catheters: *See* Catheters, Central Venous & Heart
Pulmonary Circulation: *See* Circulation, Blood
Pulmonary Contusion: *Also see* Injured Lung
CPAP treatment of pulmonary contusion **33:598**
Review of 25 cases of lung contusion (case report) **25:242**
Synchronous independent lung ventilation to treat unilateral pulmonary contusion (case report) **29:361**
Pulmonary Diseases: *Look under name of specific disease*
Pulmonary Edema: *Also see* Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome
Cardiopulmonary bypass followed by noncardiogenic pulmonary edema (case report) **30:30**
Children: Colloid oncotic pressure compared with total protein concentration in edema fluid & serum of children with acute pulmonary edema **31:28**
Children: Colloid oncotic pressure measurement differentiates pathogenesis of acute pulmonary edema in children **31:22**
Drug treatment of cardiogenic pulmonary edema (Drug Capsule) **28:1041**
EPAP used to treat high-altitude pulmonary edema **33:581**
High-altitude pulmonary edema treated with EPAP **33:581**
Lung sounds in pulmonary edema (Basics of RD) **25:763**
Noncardiogenic pulmonary edema in a healthy young man following anesthesia & surgery (TYRS) **32:117**
PEEP for cardiogenic pulmonary edema **33:581**
Salicylate toxicity produces noncardiogenic pulmonary edema **27:1215**
Thermal injury: Does thermal injury cause noncardiogenic pulmonary edema? (letter) **28:1054**
Pulmonary Embolism
Abdominal pain as a presenting symptom of pulmonary thromboembolism (case report) **30:764**
Bleeding disorders: Thromboembolism & bleeding disorders in critically ill patients **30:481**
Healthy-appearing patient: Massive pulmonary embolism in an otherwise healthy young patient (case report) **31:803**
Healthy-appearing patient: Thromboembolism in an otherwise healthy triathlete (case report) **34:728**
Pharmacologic approaches to pulmonary embolism (Drug Capsule) **28:1373**
Thrombophlebitis: Pulmonary embolism in a woman being treated for thrombophlebitis who had no history of cardiopulmonary disease (Blood Gas Corner) **29:1237**
Pulmonary Endothelial Permeability
PEEP's effects on pulmonary endothelial permeability **33:464**
Pulmonary Eosinophilic Granuloma
Complication: Pulmonary eosinophilic granuloma complicated by recurrent bilateral pneumothoraces (case report) **30:1049**
Pulmonary Fibrosis
Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis: How it can be tracked down in the laboratory (PFT Corner) **28:1369**
Lung sounds in pulmonary fibrosis (Basics of RD) **25:763**
Volcanic dust: Possible pulmonary effects of dust from Mt St Helens eruption (report) **26:1161**
Pulmonary Interstitial Emphysema (PIE)
Unilateral PIE managed with selective bronchial intubation (case report) **25:751**
Pulmonary Function: *Also see* Pulmonary Function Testing
Diffusing capacity: Bronchodilator inhalation's effect on diffusing capacity in asthma & emphysema **32:32**
Diffusing capacity: What is meaning of isolated reduction in $D_{LCO\text{-}sb}$? **33:333**
FEV_1/FVC as index of airway obstruction (letter) **28:1057**
Humidity: Effects of inspired air's humidity on expiratory flowrates **32:851**
Infants' & young children's pulmonary function (editorial) **30:171**
Nutrition's interaction with pulmonary function (editorial) **33:89**
PEEP's effects on pulmonary function **33:454** & **33:569**

Rehabilitation: Lung-volume changes following pulmonary rehabilitation **31:768**
Temperature: Effects of temperature of inspired air on expiratory flowrates **32:851**
Water aerosols: Effects of heated & unheated water aerosols on expiratory flowrates **32:1115**
Women's abnormal pulmonary function vs that of men (letter) **28:486**

Pulmonary Function Technologists
Examination: Development of pulmonary function technologists' certification examination **29:273**

Pulmonary Function Testing (PFT): *Also see* "PFT Corner" Features *and* Blood Gas Values *and* Diffusion & Diffusion Testing *and* Plethysmography *and* Respiratory Inductive Plethysmography *and* Spirometry
Airway hyperresponsiveness tested by bronchial provocation **31:207**
Airway obstruction shown by increased lung volumes & airflow limitation on PFT, but otherwise not fitting usual picture of obstructive disease (PFT Corner) **33:1047**
Airways challenge **34:455**
Asthmatics who wheeze are more reactive to cholinergic bronchial challenge than are nonwheezing asthmatics **26:739**
Bronchial provocation testing (report) **28:320**
Bronchial provocation testing dosimeter **31:1204**
Bronchial provocation testing in clinical practice **31:207**
Bronchodilator dose: In PFT, some patients require more than 'standard' dose of bronchodilator to demonstrate its efficacy (PFT Corner) **32:355**
Bronchodilator testing: Analysis of paradoxical responses **33:667**
Calibration in the pulmonary laboratory (editorial) **28:745**
Capillary blood flow tests **34:470**
Cart: PFT cart evaluated in various intensive care nurseries without evaluators' being informed of possible deficiencies (letter) **34:937**
Clinical interpretation of PFT **34:638**
Computerized decision-making in the PFT laboratory **27:799**
Computers' role in the PFT laboratory **27:816**
Conference: Proceedings of 1988 RESPIRATORY CARE journal conference on PFT **34:423-523 & 34:569-669 (Corrections 34:764 & 34:804)**
Contaminated PFT apparatus as source of patient's conversion to positive tuberculin test **26:53** [ASRL] **26:682 & 26:799**
Cough: Patient with cough: Anatomic anomaly or intrinsic airways disease? (PFT Corner) **33:687**
Computer programs: Caution on computer PFT programs (letter) **28:937**
Data analysis: Computer analysis vs technician analysis of plethysmographic recordings **27:62**
Diffusing capacity: Below-normal diffusing capacity in young person warrants further investigation for possible pulmonary sarcoidosis (case report) **25:63**
Diffusing capacity of lung for carbon monoxide **34:489**
Dosimeter: A simple dosimeter for bronchial provocation **31:1204**
Exercise: Pulmonary response to exercise **34:517**
Flow sensors **34:571**
FEV_1/FVC as index of airway obstruction (letter) **28:1057**
FRC determination **34:586**
FRC: Different testing techniques yield different FRC values in same patient (PFT Corner) **33:964**
Graphic displays: Computer-generated graphic displays for PFT **26:547**
Headbox for pneumotachography in newborns **34:262**
History of PFT **34:427**
HIV-related infection precautions for PFT personnel **34:734**
Infants with CLD: PFT in infants with CLD **31:599**
Interpretation: Clinical interpretation of PFT **34:638**
Interstitial lung disease revealed by PFT showing reduced TLC, TGV, & FVC (PFT Corner) **34:1069**
Laboratory standards **34:651**
Methacholine inhalational challenge in diagnosis of asthma **26:1091**
Multiple inert gas elimination technique (MIGET) to determine distribution of ventilation-perfusion ratios **26:860**
Muscle weakness: Is spirometry alone enough to evaluate respiratory muscle weakness? (PFT Corner) **33:368**
Newborns: Normal newborns' pulmonary function measured by RIP **30:174**
Outreach spirometry services' financial aspects (editorial) **29:890**
Outreach spirometry: Infomed's contract with outreach subscribers (letter) **30:59**
Outreach spirometry: Infomed outreach systems—details & prices (letter) **29:1164**
Outreach spirometry: Office spirometry services provided by outreach system **29:905**
Outreach spirometry quality control (letter) **30:137**
Pediatric PFT (report) **27:298** [ASRA] **34:597 (Correction to latter 34:764)**
Pitfalls of PFT **28:434**
Predicted pulmonary function values compared by computer **32:1136**
Pulmonary tissue volume tests **34:470**
Quality control: Computerized quality control in the PFT laboratory **27:830**
Quality control in the pulmonary laboratory **26:351** & (editorial) **28:745**
Reference values for lung function tests **34:626 (Correction 34:804)**
RIP calibration in lambs & piglets receiving controlled MV **31:896**
RIP to measure pulmonary function in normal newborns **30:174**
Screening: PFT as a screening technique **34:611**
Sleep apnea testing **34:510**
Small-airway obstruction assessed by use of isovolume $FEF_{25-75\%}$ test **25:59**
Small-airways function tests **34:446**
Soluble gas uptake from alveolar gas **34:470**
Special issues of RESPIRATORY CARE on PFT **34:423-523 & 34:569-669**
Spirographic kink as sign of emphysema **27:948**
Standards for spirometers & spirometry (report) **26:351**
Tracheostomy: Method for connecting PFT equipment to patients with permanent tracheostomies **29:753**
Tracheostomy: Simple technique for PFT in patients with permanent tracheostomies **31:1083**
Upper-airway obstruction evaluated with PFT (Basics of RD) **25:665**
Volume sensors **34:571**
Workman's compensation: Patient effort is especially important in PFT for workman's compensation (PFT Corner) **29:937**

Pulmonary Gas Exchange: *See* Gas Exchange

Pulmonary Interstitial Emphysema (PIE)
Newborn: PIE in a newborn (TYRS) **33:281**
Pneumopericardium? Was diagnosed "PIE" really pneumopericardium? (letter) **33:702**
Reply to letter: Well, as a matter of fact, no—"PIE" was not pneumopericardium (reply to letter) **33:702**

Pulmonary Lavage
Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis diagnosed with help of bronchoalveolar lavage (case report) **34:989**

Pulmonary Mucormycosis
Pulmonary mucormycosis in a 70-year-old exsmoker (TYRS) **32:44**
Pulmonary Rehabilitation: *See* Rehabilitation, Pulmonary
Pulmonary Nodule
Solitary pulmonary nodule: Diagnostic evaluation of the solitary pulmonary nodule: First be sure it's there (case report) **28:297**
Pulmonary Sarcoidosis
Case of pulmonary sarcoidosis (case report) **25:63**
Pulmonary Sequestration
Intralobar pulmonary sequestration (TYRS) **28:1595**
Pulmonary Surfactants
Facsimile surfactant for treatment of RDS (Drug Capsule) **34:811**
RDS: Surfactant treatment for RDS **31:467**
Pulse Oximeters & Oximetry: *See* Oximeters & Oximetry
Purchasing
Decision-making protocol for purchase of medical equipment **30:675**
Monitoring equipment: Selection & standardization of monitoring equipment **30:560**
Pursed-Lips Breathing
Transtracheal oxygen therapy: Pausing & pursing during exercise with transtracheal oxygen enhances oxygenation (letter) **32:367**
Quality Control Blood gas analysis quality control **31:807**
Blood gas laboratory computer program for quality control **29:371**
Level IV Blood G.A.S. Control evaluation **28:37**
Pulmonary laboratory quality control (editorial) **28:745**
Spirometers: Quality control of spirometry systems **28:747**
Quality of Life: *See* Ethics *and* Living Will
Race
Predicted PFT values: Race & ethnic issues in appropriate predicted values for PFT (PFT Corner) **29:765**
Predicted spirometry values: Are race-specific predicted spirometry values a misguided effort? (letter) **29:1245**
Reference values for lung function tests **34:626**
Radio-Aerosols
Lung injury: Radio-aerosol lung clearance used to assess acute lung injury **32:757**
Radiograph Interpretation: *Also see* "Test Your Radiologic Skill" Features
ARDS: Typical ARDS chest radiograph (TYRS) **27:307**
Air-fluid level: Unusual air-fluid level on chest radiograph (TYRS) **33:366**
Anorexia & bulimia with lethal complication (TYRS) **34:207**
Artifacts on chest radiographs (TYRS) **33:365**
Bilateral basilar atelectasis in Guillain-Barré syndrome (TYRS) **27:599**
Biliary-bronchial fistula: Presenting radiographic signs of biliary-bronchial fistula (case report) **33:858**
Blurring of diaphragm & increased lung markings as presenting signs of biliary-bronchial fistula (case report) **33:858**
Cricothyrostomy tube placement (TYRS) **33:51**
Cyanosis & respiratory distress in an infant (TYRS) **27:717**
Cyst: Bronchogenic cyst (TYRS) **33:1141**
Daily chest films: Are they useful? (report) **30:987**
Deep Sulcus Sign associated with pneumothorax (TYRS) **33:968**
Dyspnea & syncope in a young woman (TYRS) **27:1275**
Dyspnea in a nonsmoking engineer (TYRS) **34:141**
Empyema (TYRS) **34:745**
Endotracheal tube displaced in right main bronchus & associated pneumothorax (TYRS) **27:78**
Epiglottitis in a small child (TYRS) **27:1405**
Jarcho-Levin syndrome (TYRS) **33:135**
Mach band on radiograph mimics radiographic appearance of pneumomediastinum (TYRS) **31:1151**
Nasogastric tube in left bronchus (TYRS) **34:927**
Nasogastric tube in trachea (TYRS) **30:277**
Pneumothorax signaled by Deep Sulcus Sign on radiograph (TYRS) **33:968**
Pseudotumors of pleural fluid in chest radiographs (TYRS) **33:690**
PIE with cystic pneumatocele (TYRS) **33:281**
Pulmonary microlithiasis (TYRS) **34:989**
Respiratory distress & cyanosis in an infant (TYRS) **27:717**
Respiratory insufficiency with pneumonia (TYRS) **27:1119**
Rupture of left pyriform sinus during intubation causes subcutaneous emphysema (TYRS) **27:181**
Tracheal deviation (TYRS) **33:199**
Trauma: Chest radiograph abnormalities following penetrating trauma (TYRS) **34:363**
Varicella pneumonia in adult with skin rash & respiratory distress (TYRS) **27:989**
Radiology, Diagnostic: *Also see* "Test Your Radiologic Skill" Features
Bronchobiliary fistula diagnosed by hepatobiliary scintigraphy (case report) **34:731**
Chest radiographic workup—What & why? Conventional methods (Basics of RD) **25:955**
Insects: X-ray bee (letter) **29:169**
Lung injury: Radio-aerosol lung clearance used to assess acute lung injury **32:757**
Mach band on radiograph mimics radiographic appearance of pneumomediastinum (TYRS) **31:1151**
Special studies in chest radiologic workup (Basics of RD) **26:255**
Thromboemboli in an otherwise healthy triathlete (case report) **34:728**
Tracheal stenosis: Monitoring tracheal stenosis by ratio of cuff diameter to tracheal air column diameter seen on radiograph **29:1287**
X-ray bee (letter) **29:169**
Rales
Terms used to describe lung sounds (editorial) **34:17** [ASRA] **34:36**
Rate, Ventilator: *See* Ventilator Rate
Raynaud's Phenomenon
CPT: Is Raynaud's phenomenon found among users of mechanical percussors? (letter) **27:1417**
Reading Level
Assessment methods: Reading-level assessments methods surveyed **33:1020**
Patient-education materials' reading levels **33:245**
Textbooks: Reading level of selected respiratory therapy textbooks **33:1020**
Recommendations: *See* Guidelines, Recommendations, & Standards
Registration of Practitioners
Shortcomings & alternatives in registration of practitioners **25:345**
Rehabilitation, Pulmonary: *Also see* Pursed-Lips Breathing
Backpacking in rehabilitation of COPD patients **29:1202** & **32:660**
CPT: Scientific status of CPT (point of view) **26:657**
COPD: Backpacking in COPD rehabilitation **29:1202**
COPD: Exercise testing & therapeutic exercise in COPD (Basics of RD) **27:724**
COPD: Golf tournament for rehabilitation of COPD patients **28:1480**
COPD: Home respiratory therapy for COPD patients **28:1484**

COPD: Weight training in COPD rehabilitation **29:1202**
Community hospital setting: Benefits of a community hospital pulmonary rehabilitation program **28:1474**
Cost-effectiveness: Strategies for developing a cost-effective pulmonary rehabilitation program **28:1451**
Establishing a pulmonary rehabilitation program **26:966**
Exercise testing in COPD (Basics of RD) **27:724**
Exercise testing in pulmonary patients (editorial) **27:671**
Exercise: Therapeutic exercise in COPD (Basics of RD) **27:724**
Exercise: Therapeutic exercise in pulmonary patients (editorial) **27:671**
Feedback training: Breathing training by myoelectric & volume-linked feedback in spinal-cord-injured patients **26:130**
Golf tournament for rehabilitation of COPD patients **28:1480**
Importance: Pulmonary rehabilitation comes of age (editorial) **26:961**
Legislation & pulmonary rehabilitation **28:1498**
Lung-volume changes following pulmonary rehabilitation **31:768**
National pulmonary rehabilitation survey **33:1030**
New techniques: Better living with new pulmonary rehabilitation techniques **30:98**
Organizing a pulmonary rehabilitation program **28:180**
Programs in U.S.: Addresses, telephone numbers, structure, & content of 150 pulmonary rehabilitation programs surveyed in U.S. (special report) **33:1030**
Sexual adjustment in COPD **26:871** [ASRL] **27:329**
Special issue on pulmonary rehabilitation & continuing care **28:1445-1502**
Team care: Pulmonary rehabilitation as a model of team care **28:1445**
University hospital setting: Clinical & physiologic outcomes of a university-hospital pulmonary rehabilitation program **28:1468**
Weight training benefits in COPD rehabilitation **32:660**

Reimbursement
Medical Necessity Guidelines: Comments on Blue Cross-Blue Shield Medical Necessity Guidelines for in-patient respiratory care (editorial) **28:1113**
Oxygen therapy: Medicare requirements for reimbursement for oxygen therapy (editorial) **31:1185**
Pulse oximetry: Deceiving the pulse oximeter & Medicare (letter) **32:215**
Respiratory therapy: Guidelines for reimbursement for respiratory therapy services (revised HCFA Transmittal 745) **26:666**

Relapsing Polychondritis
Airway obstruction: Relapsing polychondritis associated with unusual, severe airway obstruction (PFT Corner) **29:1081**

Relative Inspiratory Effort
Weaning from MV: Calculated relative inspiratory effort to help predict weaning-trial outcome **32:870**

Research
Aerosol therapy: Need for research made evident by 1987 Open Forum minisymposium (editorial) **33:19**
Aim of research: Research should "discover whether," not "prove that" **33:27**
Article: Basic organization of an article reporting research **30:1057**
Calculator's role & limitations in research **25:934**
Checklist to evaluate a research manuscript **30:1061**
Clinical-problem identification: Identifying clinical problems to be researched **25:125**
Clinical Research Guide: Special supplementary issue of RESPIRATORY CARE **25:107-190**
Clinical study's design & performance **25:173**
Community hospital as site of clinical research (editorial) **31:764**
Computer's role & limitations in research **25:934**
Conclusion: Formulating a conclusion from a research project **25:179**
Credibility crisis in respiratory care requires training of more researchers & performance of research to provide scientific basis for the discipline (editorial) **25:44**
Data: Determining the type of data to collect **25:353**
Design: Research design—Establishing the research objective & determining the type of data to collect **25:353**
Designing a clinical study **25:173**
Educators not performing their share of research (editorial) **33:1105**
Educators: Research published by respiratory care educators in southern U.S. **33:1108**
Educators' role in clinical research (editorial) **32:321**
Epidemiology: Introduction to epidemiology **27:952**
Foreword to Clinical Research Guide **25:111**
Funding sources for research **25:128**
Grant-application writing **25:139**
Grant-in-aid sources **25:128**
Harborview: List of 50 typical research papers from Harborview Medical Center **31:1144**
Hypothesis testing **25:745**
IPPB in outpatient management of COPD (description of NIH clinical research) **26:1095** [ASRL] **27:994**
Literature searching **25:113**
Mt Everest 1981 medical research expedition **27:1519**
Multiple regression analysis introduced **25:845**
Neonatal research update (report) **27:295**
Nutritional support issues offer opportunities for research (editorial) **33:17**
Objective: Establishing the research objective **25:353**
Open Forum is where many RCPs' research is presented (editorial) **26:1089**
Pediatric research update (report) **27:295**
Performing a clinical study **25:173**
Problem-identification: Identifying clinical problems to be researched **25:125**
Professional growth: Research as a dimension of professional growth (editorial) **26:737**
Publication: Research is incomplete until findings are published (editorial) **30:1035**
Publishing a report of research **25:185**
Randomizing treatments to the sample **25:564**
Repeated measures: The concept of repeated measures in research **25:448**
RCP must perform & publish research if RESPIRATORY CARE is to be *the* scientific journal for the field of respiratory therapy (editorial) **26:220**
RCP should be performing research (point of view) **27:1222**
Results: Reporting research results **25:1015**
Questions: Simple clinical questions need to be researched (editorial) **30:839**
Sample: Choosing the sample in research **25:564**
Sample size: Estimating the sample size needed in research **25:448**
Statistical analysis: Introduction to statistical analysis **25:649**
Statistics' role in research **25:238**
Students should be involved with their teachers in research (editorial) **33:1105**

Respiration
Control of ventilation in clinical medicine **34:500**
Fetal breathing movements & development of respiratory control **29:811**

Gill respiration in molluscs & crustaceans **28:195**
Oxygen transport & utilization **33:874**
PEEP's effects on respiration **33:454**
Respiratory Care, Clinical
Aerosol therapy: One hospital's guidelines for ordering medicated aerosol therapy **34:185**
Appropriate care: Effects of RCP-evaluation of orders on appropriate respiratory care **34:185**
Bronchodilator-ordering guidelines **33:852**
Bronchodilator use: Use of nebulized bronchodilators in USA & England **33:852**
CPT can & should be part of clinical respiratory care (point of view) **26:655**
Complications, postoperative: Respiratory therapy to prevent postoperative pulmonary complications **29:667**
Computer age's impact on respiratory care **27:855**
COPD: Home respiratory care for COPD patients **28:1484**
Expert systems to assist respiratory care practitioners **34:993**
Evaluations: RCP should participate more in evaluations of clinical situations (point of view) **27:972**
Hazard: Bronchodilator practices in USA & England are potentially dangerous **33:852**
Home oxygen therapy in the future **33:1125**
HIV-related infection precautions to protect RCP **34:734**
Humidifiers: The need for rational criteria for use of unheated bubble humidifiers (editorial) **27:945**
Infection control in presence of HIV-related disorders **34:734**
IPPB: Guidelines for use of IPPB **25:365** [ASRL] **25:717**
IPPB: Patient's role in IPPB—Active or passive? (letter) **25:717**
Job satisfaction among RCP **34:1129**
Job satisfaction: Factors affecting job satisfaction of RCP caring for adults **34:179**
Language skills' value in the art & science of respiratory care **25:1145**
Lung hyperinflation: One hospital's guidelines for ordering lung hyperinflation therapy **34:185**
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988: Implications for respiratory care **34:201**
Multiple sclerosis: Aggressive respiratory care can be lifesaving in treatment of multiple sclerosis (case report) **25:452**
Oxygen: Dry vs humidified low-flow oxygen **25:1143**
Oxygen therapy in the home in the future **33:1125**
Pharmacology (quiz) **25:385** (answers) **25:463**
PEEP useful?: Does PEEP actually help patients? (letter) **34:220**
Postoperative complications: Respiratory therapy to prevent postoperative pulmonary complications **29:667** & **34:281**
Pressure-control & pressure-support ventilation **33:126**
Preventive therapy: Respiratory therapy to prevent postoperative pulmonary complications **29:667, 34:281**
PSV's role in reducing WOB **33:99**
Protocol for in-hospital respiratory therapy **26:430**
Resuscitation: Advances in CPR **25:639**
Review of respiratory therapy services (technical assistance document) **26:549**
Scientific basis for respiratory therapy **28:1113** & **33:27**
Scope of practice in respiratory care (AART statement) **25:882**
Self-evaluation examination **25:1029** (answers) **25:1155**
State of the art of respiratory care **26:746**
SI's impact on respiratory therapy **33:861**
Task complexity among RCP **34:1129**
Thinking skill's value in art & science of respiratory care **25:1145**
Weaning from MV: Volume-assisting intermittent breaths vs pressure-assisting every breath **33:121**
WOB: PSV's role in reducing WOB **33:99**
Respiratory Care (the discipline): ***Also see*** **Respiratory Care, Clinical**
Credibility crisis in respiratory care requires training of more researchers & performance of research to provide scientific basis for the discipline (editorial) **25:44**
Medical device regulations' implications for respiratory care **33:258**
Medical Devices Act: Implications for respiratory care (editorial) **31:881**
Science: Respiratory care as a science **33:27**
Scientific responsibility is growing in respiratory care (editorial) **28:1561**
Standards: Mandatory standard promulgation's implications for respiratory care (editorial) **31:881**
Science: Respiratory care as a science **33:27**
Scientific responsibility is growing in respiratory care (editorial) **28:1561**
Standards: Mandatory standard promulgation's implications for respiratory care (editorial) **31:881**
Teams & teamwork: Respiratory care team members & their contributions (editorial) **26:537** [ASRL] **26:1009** & **26:1169**
Respiratory Care Journal
Abstracts' form & function in Respiratory Care papers (editorial) **25:821**
Bias: Reader feels that editorial policy is biased toward certain authors & medical philosophies (letter) **33:380**
Contents: Appropriate contents of Respiratory Care (editorial) **27:135**
Editorial policies (editorial) **33:325**
Editorial policies questioned (letters) **33:703** & **33:814**
Editorial staff's help appreciated by author (letter) **33:1151**
Education-related material: Publication of education-related material in Respiratory Care (editorial) **32:657**
Empiric aspect of respiratory care should be presented in Respiratory Care (letter) **33:1151**
Hypnotic-relaxation papers should have been accepted by Respiratory Care (letter from their author) **33:812**
Improvements planned in Journal's second quarter-century (editorial) **26:33**
Index Medicus: Why Respiratory Care is not indexed in *Index Medicus* (editorial) **33:325**
Indexes: Annual December-issue indexes & 5-year 1983-1987 subject index (Aug 1988 issue) help in finding references in Respiratory Care (letter) **33:814**
Indexing: *Hospital Literature Index* has indexed Respiratory Care since 1971 (letter) **33:984**
Indexing: Respiratory Care is subject-indexed in *Hospital Literature Index* & in *Cumulative Index to Nursing & Allied Health Literature* (CINAHL) (letter) **33:1151**
Indexing: Why isn't Respiratory Care in *Index Medicus*? (letter) **33:381**
Libraries: Is Respiratory Care in your library? (editorial) **33:325**
Libraries: Reader suggests donation of personal copies of Respiratory Care to libraries (letter) **33:812**
Manuscripts: How to ready manuscripts for submission (editorial) **33:329**
Model Manuscript: **26:140** & **29:182**
Model Manuscript introduced (editorials) **26:125** & **29:131**
Professional image: Reader thinks Respiratory Care's publication of "inappropriate resuscitation" paper created negative professional image (letter) **27:188**
Publication material in short supply (editorial) **33:325**
Purpose of Respiratory Care (editorial) **27:135**

Research by RCP is vital if RESPIRATORY CARE is to be *the* scientific journal for the field of respiratory therapy (editorial) **26:220**
Review: Peer review of manuscripts (editorial) **33:329**
SI to be employed in RESPIRATORY CARE in 1989 (editorial) **33:844**

Respiratory Care Practitioners (RCP) (collective term for technicians & therapists)
Accidents & hazards: RCP involved in work accidents also likely to be involved in patient-hazard incidents **26:41**
Actors: RCP should be actors, not reactors, in clinical situations (point of view) **27:972**
Aerosol therapy delivery techniques could be studied by RCP (editorial) **33:19**
AIDS' implications for RCP **29:35**
Attrition: Role of stress vs intrinsic & extrinsic rewards in attrition of RCP **32:325**
Bronchoscopy: Respiratory therapists as fiberoptic bronchoscopy assistants (editorial) **30:321**
Bronchoscopy: Respiratory therapists' role in fiberoptic bronchoscopy **30:323**
CPT can be provided by trained RCP (point of view) **26:655**
Competency: Multicompetency needs in respiratory care **33:348**
Computer age's impact on RCP **27:855**
Continuing education for RCP needed **25:345**
Credentialed RCP have all passed NBRC exams whether or not they have BS degrees (letter) **33:1151**
Credentialing: Shortcomings & alternatives in credentialing of RCP **25:345**
Device evaluation role for RCP **33:264**
Discharge planning: RCP involvement in home care discharge planning (letter) **34:302**
Examinations: Entry-level examinations for RCP needed **25:345**
Examinations: Proficiency examinations for RCP needed **25:345**
Expectations: Role expectations of RCP **29:900**
Extension of services performed by RCP (editorial) **25:336**
HIV risks: Precautions to protect RCP working with patients having HIV-related disorders **34:734**
Infection: Oropharyngeal gram-negative colonization rates not higher in RCP than in other hospital personnel **26:127**
Intubation by properly trained RCP is appropriate (editorial) **26:331**
Intubation: Delivery-room intubation of meconium-stained neonates by respiratory therapists **31:689**
Intubation, emergency: Training & evaluation of RCP in emergency intubation **26:333** [ASRL] **26:797**
Job satisfaction among RCP **34:1129**
Job satisfaction: Factors affecting job satisfaction of RCP caring for adults **34:179**
Lung-sounds terminology used by RCP (editorial) **34:17** [ASRA] **34:36**
Medical device evaluation should include input of respiratory therapists **33:264**
Monitoring: Respiratory therapists' role in ICU monitoring **30:602**
Multicompetency needs of respiratory therapists **33:348**
Neonatal intubation: Delivery-room intubation of meconium-stained neonates by respiratory therapists **31:689**
Nosocomial infections: Protecting RCP from nosocomial infections **34:111** & **34:734**
Nutrition: Respiratory therapists' role on the nutrition team (editorials) **28:1265** & **33:89**
Perinatal care: Present & future roles of RCP **31:516**
Physician-therapist relationships (report) **26:351**
PCP diagnosis by RCP: Advantage of nasotracheal suction over sputum induction **34:249**
Publication qualifications: Reader claims RCP are better qualified to publish than are physicians (letter) **34:49**
Publication qualifications: Reader claims RCP are less qualified to publish than are physicians (letter) **33:983**
Pulse oximetry standards should be developed by respiratory therapists (editorial) **33:243**
Research: RCP should be performing research (point of view) **27:1222**
Research & publication by RCP is necessary if RESPIRATORY CARE is to be *the* scientific journal for the field of respiratory therapy (editorial) **26:220**
Rewards vs stress in attrition of RCP **32:325**
Role expectations of RCP **29:900**
Roles of RCP: RCP evaluating orders & interacting with physicians **34:185**
Science: Respiratory therapists should use the scientific approach **33:27**
Scientific basis for work performed by RCP (editorial) **25:336**
Scope of practice for RCP (AART statement) **25:882**
Self-improvement of RCP (editorial) **25:336**
Shortage of RCP (editorial) **26:1253**
Smoking cessation as a new role for RCP (editorial) **32:1009**
Smoking habits of RCP (letter) **26:795**
SI will challenge RCP (editorial) **33:844**
SI's impact on RCP **33:861**
Team: RCP's role on respiratory care team (letter) **26:1009**
Teams & teamwork: RCP place on respiratory care team (editorial) **26:537** [ASRL] **26:1009** & **26:1169**
Utilization: RCP should be utilized to maximum in respiratory care (point of view) **27:974**
Stress vs rewards in attrition of RCP **32:325**
Task complexity among RCP **34:1129**
Transtracheal oxygen therapy guide for respiratory therapists **32:345**
Ventilator electrical power loss: Therapists should help establish standards for ventilator behavior when power is lost (editorial) **33:177**

Respiratory Care Services (departments)
Administrative standards for respiratory care services & personnel (AART statement) **28:1033**
Computer age's impact on respiratory care services **27:855**
Information system: Computerized information system has respiratory therapy service as a component **27:846**

Respiratory Distress Syndrome, Adult: ***See*** **Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome**

Respiratory Distress Syndrome (of Infants) (RDS)
ARDS: RDS compared to ARDS **33:539**
Arterial-alveolar oxygen tension ratio [$P_{(A-a)O_2}$] use in care of infants with RDS **28:169 Correction) 28:486)**
Congenital cystic adenomatoid malformation of the lung presenting as neonatal RDS (case report) **31:106**
CPAP applications in RDS **27:257**
ECMO use in RDS **33:539**
HFV's role in treatment of RDS **33:539**
PEEP's effect on outcome in RDS **33:487**
Surfactant facsimile for treatment of RDS (Drug Capsule) **34:811**
Surfactant treatment for RDS **31:467**
Unexpected twin: Apgar scores & blood gases from cord & umbilical-artery blood in unexpected twin born with RDS (Blood Gas Corner) **28:88**
Ventilation algorithm: Clinical algorithm for pressure-limited ventilation of neonates with RDS **28:1579**

Respiratory Failure: ***Also see*** **Acute Respiratory Failure**
Asthma, pediatric: Acute management of the pediatric asthmatic in respiratory failure **26:639**
Etiology of respiratory failure **32:584**
Guillain-Barré: Respiratory failure in Landry-Guillain-Barré syndrome (case report) **25:457**
Hypercapnic respiratory failure: Lung & respiratory muscle dysfunction in pathogenesis of hypercapnic respiratory failure **27:55**
Monitoring in respiratory failure (points of view) **27:696 & 27:700**
Mortality of respiratory failure **32:584**
Multiple sclerosis complicated by respiratory failure (case report) **25:452**
Muscles: Respiratory muscles' role in postoperative respiratory failure **29:635**
Neurologic respiratory failure: Use of chest cuirass in respiratory failure of neurologic origin (case reports) **27:271**
Poliomyelitis sequelae: Late-onset respiratory failure in two cases of previous poliomyelitis (case report) **25:755**
Therapy rationale in acute respiratory failure (point of view) **27:1527**

Respiratory Inductive Plethysmography (RIP)
Breathing-pattern measurement: Accuracy of RIP in measuring breathing patterns of piglets on MV **33:846**
Calibration of RIP on lambs & piglets on controlled MV **31:896**
Newborns: Normal newborns' ventilatory values measured by RIP **30:174**

Respiratory Insufficiency
Myotonic dystrophy: Critical influence of hypoxia & impedance to breathing in respiratory insufficiency of patients with myotonic dystrophy **28:1014**
Pneumonia with respiratory insufficiency (TYRS) **27:1119**

Respiratory Mechanics
Dynamic respiratory mechanics **31:703**
Monitoring respiratory mechanics **30:406**

Respiratory Muscles
Backpacking to improve respiratory muscle function **29:1202 & 32:660**
Bed rest's effects on physical condition (report) **26:1278**
COPD: Physiologic significance of sternomastoid muscle contraction in COPD **25:937**
Cyclic AMP's role in contraction of muscles **26:228**
Dysfunction of respiratory muscles in pathogenesis of hypercapnic respiratory failure **27:55**
Exercise-presecription components for respiratory muscle training **30:34**
Loads: Respiratory muscle loads & fatigue during MV **33:121**
Monitoring respiratory muscle function **30:422**
PSV's effect on respiratory muscle work load **32:447**
Respiratory failure: Respiratory muscles' role in postoperative respiratory failure **29:635**
Sternomastoid muscle contraction's physiologic significance in COPD **25:937**
Training: Exercise-prescription components for respiratory muscle training **30:34**
Training: Weighted incentive spirometer used to train COPD patients' inspiratory muscles **34:860**
Weakness evaluation: Is spirometry alone enough to evaluate respiratory muscle weakness? (PFT Corner) **33:368**
Weaning from MV: Respiratory muscle function & weaning from MV **32:572**
Weight training to improve respiratory muscle function **29:1202 & 32:660**

Respiratory Quotient (RQ)
Capnography used in association with Biergy calorimeter to determine RQ (letter) **33:703**

Respiratory Therapy: ***See*** **Respiratory Care**

Restrictive Lung Disease
Home MV: Positive-pressure MV at home for patients with restrictive lung disease **34:73**

Resuscitation & Resuscitation Equipment & Supplies
Advances in CPR **25:639**
AIRbird infant resuscitator's #5526 diaphragm subject to 1980 recall (letter) **25:909**
Airway-obstruction simulation with manikin made more realistic by modification **33:1114**
Bag-valve adult manual resuscitators: Effects on volume delivery of hand size, number of hands used, & resuscitator brand **34:805**
Bicarbonate use during resuscitation **32:274**
Blood gas values associated with CPR (Blood Gas Corner) **32:695**
"Breather" in first-aid kit has hazardous, inadequate instructions (letter) **34:1083**
CPR manikin modified to realistically simulate foreign-body obstruction **33:1114**
Defibrillation: Emergency cardiac ventricular defibrillation **25:643**
Disposable resuscitators: Five adult disposable operator-powered resuscitators evaluated **34:254**
Diving reflex's importance in relation to resuscitation (report) **25:949**
Elbows: Some low-dead-space resuscitation elbows may be hazardous (letter) **29:78**
Euthanasia, active or passive—What difference does it make? (point of view) **26:763** [ASRL] **26:1231**
Graffiti in dormitory bathrooms present key facts about CPR (report) **26:245**
Hand-bagging: One-hand vs two-hand ventilation—Effect on volumes delivered during resuscitation **32:1025**
Hand-size's effect on volume delivery of bag-valve adult resuscitators **34:805**
Hands, number of: Effect on volume delivery of using one or two hands to operate adult bag-valve resuscitators **34:805**
Hope I adult resuscitator's oxygen delivery performance **25:928**
Hope II adult resuscitator's oxygen delivery performance **25:928**
Inappropriate resuscitation (point of view) **26:764** [ASRL] **26:1231, 26:1234, 26:1236, 26:1238, 26:1240, 27:188 & 27:997**
Infection control: Writer suggests using surgical mask to protect rescuer from infection during mouth-to-mouth resuscitation (letter) **34:757**
Intubation by properly trained RCP is appropriate (editorial) **26:331**
Intubation by RCP: Training & evaluation of RCP in emergency intubation **26:333** [ASRL] **26:797**
Intubation may damage neonatal oral structures during resuscitation **34:879**
Laerdal adult resuscitator's oxygen delivery performance **28:1121**
Laryngoscopy may damage neonatal oral structures during resuscitation **34:879**
Manikin-decontamination recommendations **29:1259**
Manual resuscitators: 1980 assessment of 8 adult manual resuscitators **25:1136** [ASRL] **26:580**
Mouth-to-mask ventilation devices evaluated **34:191** [ASRL] **34:757**
Mouth-to-mask ventilation devices should be at hospital bedsides & elsewhere (reply to letter) **34:758**

Mouth-to-mouth, mouth-to-mask, & bag-valve techniques' delivered volumes compared **31:744**
Mouth-to-mouth resuscitation: Writer suggests using surgical mask to protect rescuer from infection during mouth-to-mouth resuscitation (letter) **34:757**
Neonatal oral structures may be damaged by intubation or laryngoscopy during resuscitation **34:879**
Neonates: Resuscitation of neonates **32:130**
Oxygen delivery: Effect on delivered oxygen if rescuer breathes supplemental oxygen during resuscitation **30:691**
Oxygen-delivery performance of AMBU adult manual resuscitators **28:1121**
Oxygen-delivery performance of four adult resuscitators **27:139**
PEEP & CPR **33:581**
PEEP valves from AMBU available (letter) **32:1163**
Publication deplored: Reader deplores publication of paper opposing "inappropriate resuscitation" (letter) **27:188**
Samson Resuscitator's inventor responds to published evaluation (letter) **34:826**
Sudden death syndrome treatment **27:682**
Ventilatory volumes from mouth-to-mouth, mouth-to-bag, & bag-valve techniques of resuscitation **31:744**
Vitalograph adult resuscitator's oxygen delivery performance **25:928 & 28:1121**
Volumes from adult bag-valve resuscitators evaluated according to operator's hand size, number of hands used, & resuscitator brand **34:805**

Reusable Equipment: ***See*** **Equipment & Supplies, Reusable**

Reusable Supplies: ***See*** **Equipment & Supplies, Reusable**

Rewards
Attrition: Role of stress vs intrinsic & extrinsic rewards in attrition of RCP **32:325**

Ribavirin: ***See*** **Antiviral Drugs**

Risk & Risk Factors
Postoperative complications: Clinical risk factors for postoperative pulmonary complications **29:484**
Suctioning & airway management: Impact of a decade's technology changes on risks of endotracheal suctioning & airway management (editorial) **34:339** [ASRA] **34:355**

Roentgenograph: ***See*** **Radiograph Interpretation**

Safety: ***Also see*** **Hazards**
Electrical safety issue in hospitals has been exploited by scare tactics to force unnecessary safety purchases (report) **25:80**
Exhaled gases from ventilator redirected by modification (letter) **26:577**
MA-1 inadvertent rate changes prevented by control-panel guard (letter) **26:577**
Oxygen systems: Hazards of hospital bulk oxygen delivery systems are mostly preventable **26:339**
Oxygen zone valves: Fire & explosion in oxygen therapy equipment show that oxygen zone valves must be clearly marked to indicate area they control **25:36**
Smoking regulations: Fire & explosion after cigarette lighting show that smoking regulations must be enforced **25:362**

Sarcoidosis: ***See*** **Pulmonary Sarcoidosis**

Scholarships
Ventilator-dependent students' scholarships (letter) **29:946**

Schools, Allied Health: ***See*** **Education, Allied Health**
Scientific responsibility growing in respiratory care (editorial) **28:1561**

Science
Credibility crisis in respiratory care requires training of more researchers & performance of research to provide scientific basis for respiratory care (editorial) **25:44**
Oxygen therapy's scientific basis **29:923**
Respiratory care as a science **33:27**
RESPIRATORY CARE: RCP must perform & publish research if RESPIRATORY CARE is to be *the* scientific journal in the field of respiratory care (editorial) **26:2**

Scintigraphy
Congenital bronchobiliary fistula diagnosed by hepatobiliary scintigraphy (case report) **34:731**

Scoring Systems: ***Also see*** **Apgar Score**
Burns' effects on lungs: Scoring system to predict lung complications following acute body burns (report) **25:79**

Screening
PFT as screening technique **34:611**

Sedation
MV: Sedation of the mechanically ventilated ICU patient **32:792**

Self-Care: ***Also see*** **Education, Patient**
Education of patients in self-administration of medical modalities **28:1462**
Transtracheal oxygen therapy device self-care by legally blind patient (letter) **33:63**

Sepsis
ARDS: Steroid therapy in ARDS (point of view) **33:38**
Steroid therapy in sepsis-related ARDS (point of view) **33:38**

Sexual Disorders
Children with COPD: Development of sexuality in children with COPD **27:687**
COPD: Sexual adjustment in COPD patients **26:871** [ASRL] **27:329**
COPD: Sexual adjustment in COPD patients—Further techniques (letter) **27:329**

Shock, Circulatory
Pulmonary contusion: Role of shock in pulmonary contusion (case report) **25:242**

Shunt, Cardiopulmonary
Calculation of shunt (letter) **30:138**
PEEP can worsen shunt **33:454**
Value: Shunt value as affected by use of measured vs calculated hemoglobin oxygen saturation & by correcting for carboxyhemoglobin & methemoglobin **29:1001**

SI: ***See*** **Systemé International d'Unités**

Side Effects: ***See*** **Complications & Side Effects**

Signs & Symptoms, Respiratory
Abdominal pain as a presenting sign of pulmonary thromboembolism (case report) **30:764**
Cough as a sign & symptom (Basics of RD) **26:767**
Sarcoid: Case in which only signs of possible Boeck's sarcoid were radiograph & slightly below-normal diffusing capacity (case report) **25:63**
Treat signs & symptoms, not just laboratory values (Blood Gas Corner) **32:121**

Simulation, Clinical
Dogs: Laboratory interactive clinical simulations using anesthetized dogs **25:823**

Sinusitis
Aerosol therapy to treat sinusitis in Mexico City (report) **27:976**

Sleep
Pulmonary responses to sleep **34:510**

Sleep Apnea Syndrome
CPAP: Nasal CPAP for home treatment of OSA (case report) **30:90**
CPAP: Nasal CPAP for OSA (letter) **30:926 & 33:581**
Diagnosis of sleep apnea syndrome **32:183**

Drug therapy for OSA (Drug Capsule) **31:717**
OSA in a 16-month-old boy (PFT Corner) **32:806**
PEEP's use in sleep apnea **33:581**
Pulmonary responses to sleep **34:510**
Treatment of sleep apnea syndrome **32:183**

Small-Airway Obstruction: *See* Airway Obstruction, Chronic

Smoke Inhalation
Blood gases after smoke inhalation (Blood Gas Corner) **28:211**
Health hazards of smoke inhalation (report) **27:591**

Smoking Cessation
RCP's role in smoking cessation (editorial) **32:1009**
Short-term effects of smoking cessation **29:641**

Smoking of Tobacco
Chicken farmers: Effect of occupational air pollutants & smoking on pulmonary function in chicken farmers **30:1042**
Fire & explosion in oxygen therapy equipment show that smoking regulations must be enforced **25:362**
Health professionals should take vocal & active stand against tobacco smoking (editorial) **25:320**
Hospital personnel's smoking habits (letter) **26:795**

Society for Critical Care Medicine (SCCM)
SCCM's 1980 Annual Meeting (report) **26:949**
SCCM's 1984 Annual Meeting (report) **29:1150**
SCCM's 1985 Annual Meeting (report) **30:986**

Sodium Bicarbonate: *See* Bicarbonate, Sodium

Software: *Also see* Computer Applications *and* Software Reviews
Lung-diffusion determination/interpretation program for hand-held computers **28:1587**
Lung-volume determination/interpretation program for hand-held computers **28:452**

Software Reviews (titles, in alphabetical order)
Charges and Productivity Software, Version 2.03, for IBM-PC computer **30:58**
Clinical Simulations in Pulmonary Care **32:281**
Cornerstone Database Management Program **32:1077**
Formworx: Software for IBM-PC and Compatibles **32:1078**
Graph in the Box Software **33:694**
Hemodynamic Monitoring—Applied **34:820**
Mirror-II **32:969**
Newsmaster Desktop Publishing Software **33:794**
PC-Talk **32:969**
Procomm **32:969**
Respi-Baby and My Voice **33:1065**
Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS-PC) **33:797**
Turbo Pascal **31:424**
Turbo PROLOG **33:56**
Who Works When **34:756**

Sound Levels: *See* Noise Pollution

Sounds, Lung: *See* Lung Sounds

Spinal-Cord Injury
Radiographic evaluation of the spinal-cord-injured patient (TYRS) **29:63**

Spirometers & Spirometry Systems
Acinetobacter infection associated with ventilator spirometer **25:232** [ASRL] **25:619**
Acinetobacter infection: Was it associated with spirometer, inadequate handwashing, or lack of sterile gloves? (letter) **25:619**
Calibration of spirometry systems **28:747**
Flow-measuring vs volume-measuring devices **34:571**
History **34:427**
Ohmeda 5410 spirometer's accuracy evaluated **33:21**
Outreach spirometry: Financial aspects of outreach spirometry services (editorial) **29:890**
Outreach spirometry: Infomed contract with outreach subscribers (letter) **30:59**
Outreach spirometry: Infomed outreach system—details & prices (letter) **29:1164**
Outreach spirometry: Office spirometry services provided by outreach systems **29:905**
Outreach spirometry quality control (letter) **30:137**
PK Morgan spirometer evaluation **31:786**
PK Morgan spirometry evaluation revisited (letter) **32:129**
Portable spirometers: How should their acceptability be determined? (letter) **33:707**
Quality control of spirometry systems **28:747**
Respiradyne pulmonary function monitor evaluation **32:261**
Respiradyne II spirometer evaluation **32:1123**
Standards: ATS's updated Standardization of Spirometry **32:1039**
Standards for laboratory spirometers **34:651**
Ventilator spirometers implicated in outbreak of Acinetobacter infection **25:232** [ASRL] **25:619**
Volume-measuring vs flow-measuring devices **34:571**

Spirometry: *Also see* "PFT Corner" Features *and* Pulmonary Function Testing
Clinical interpretation of spirometry and other PF tests **34:626**
Computer-assisted spirometry **27:839**
Computer: Hand-held computer interprets spirometry **28:62**
$FEF_{25-75\%}$ volume correction suggested for determining response to bronchodilators **25:59**
Flowrates: Checking spirometry flowrates (letter) **28:1192**
Flow-volume & spirometry curves partitioned by geometric technique **29:1147**
Flow-volume curve in three-dimensional view **29:380**
Muscle weakness: Is spirometry alone enough to evaluate respiratory muscle weakness? (PFT Corner) **33:368**
Neonates' normal ventilatory values measured by RIP **30:174**
Predicted values: Are race-specific predicted spirometry values a misguided effort? (letter) **29:1245**
Reference values for spirometry and other PF tests **34:626**
Respiradyne pulmonary function monitor & spirometry standards (letter) **32:1084**
Small-airway obstruction assessed by use of isovolume $FEF_{25-75\%}$ **25:59**
Standardization: ATS's updated Standardization of Spirometry **32:1039**

Spontaneous Ventilation
Maximal inspiratory pressure's place in assessing spontaneous ventilation **34:868**
PEEP with spontaneous ventilation **27:1505**

Sputum
Editorial on sputum **28:289**
Humidification during MV: Effects on sputum characteristics of combining unheated Cascade humidifier & HME during long-term MV **34:976**

Sputum Induction
Diagnosis of PCP by RCP: Advantage of nasotracheal suction over sputum induction **34:249**

Standards
Mandatory standard promulgation's implications for respiratory care (editorial) **31:881**
Maximal inspiratory pressure measurement method should be standardized (editorial) **34:857**
PFT laboratory standards **34:651**
Spirometry: ATS's updated Standardization of Spirometry **32:1039**
Ventilator electrical power loss a concern to NFPA standard-writers (letter) **33:208**

Ventilator electrical power loss: Therapists should help establish standards for behavior when ventilator electrical power is lost (editorial) **33:177**
Statements, Official: *See* Guidelines, Recommendations, & Statements
Statistics
Analysis: Introduction to statistical analysis **25:649**
Calculator's role & limitations in statistics **25:934**
Computer's role & limitations in statistics **25:934**
Fundamentals of biostatistics **25:154**
Multiple regression analysis introduced **25:845**
Need: Who needs statistics? (editorial) **30:747**
Repeated measures: The concept of repeated measures **25:448**
Research: Role of statistics in research **25:238**
Sample size: Estimating the needed sample size for statistical purposes in research **25:448**
Stenosis: *See* Airway Stenosis
Steroids
ARDS: Steroid therapy in sepsis-related ARDS (point of view) **33:38**
Aerosolized steroids: Risks & benefits (Drug Capsule) **28:325**
Pharmacology of steroids associated with respiratory care (report) **27:298**
Sarcoid: Steroids for sarcoid should be reserved for cases of significant disease (case report) **25:63**
Sepsis: Steroid therapy in sepsis-related ARDS (point of view) **33:38**
Stress
Attrition: Role of stress vs intrinsic & extrinsic rewards in attrition of RCP **32:325**
Students: *See* Education, Allied Health
Suction, Suctioning, & Suctioning Devices
Catheter design: Evaluation of safety & efficiency of new suction catheter design **31:889**
Closed-airway suctioning (letter) **30:355**
Complications of endotracheal suctioning **27:453** [ASRL] **27:1286**
Contamination of multiple-use suction catheter in closed-circuit system compared to contamination of disposable single-use catheter **31:1086**
Diagnosis of PCP by RCP: Advantage of nasotracheal suctioning over sputum induction **34:249**
Duration of suction is an important variable (point of view) **28:457**
Hyperinflation associated with suctioning (letter) **27:1286**
Hyperoxygenation: Manual resuscitator vs ventilator to hyperoxygenate for suctioning (letter) **29:1160**
Hyperoxygenation: Presuction hyperoxygenation with manual resuscitators (letters) **29:405 & 29:406**
Hypoxemia: Endotracheal suctioning techniques in hypoxemic patients **28:1563**
Intermittent or continuous suctioning? (editorial) **30:837**
MV: Suctioning during MV **32:865**
Neonatal suctioning: In-line manometer's role in minimizing airway pressure during suction-associated hand-ventilation **34:23**
Neo_2Safe valve's ability to minimize oxygen desaturation in newborns during suctioning evaluated **34:355**
Oxygen insufflation to prevent oxygen desaturation during suctioning **32:865**
Preoxygenation associated with suctioning (letter) **27:1286**
Risks: Impact of a decade's technology changes on risks of endotracheal suctioning (editorial) **34:339** [ASRA] **34:355**
Tracheal deviation complicating suctioning (TYRS) **33:199**
Ventilator mode's effect on oxygen desaturation during closed-airway suctioning **29:1013**
Sudden Death
Drugs to prevent sudden death (Drug Capsule) **27:1536**
Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS)
Developments in SIDS **27:682**
Prediction & prevention of SIDS: Is there a role for pneumograms & home monitoring? (editorial) **29:809**
Supplies: *See* Equipment & Supplies
Surfactants, Pulmonary: *See* Pulmonary Surfactants
Surgery
Eye surgery: Air-entrainment masks used to supply inspiratory gas to eye-surgery patients under plastic facial drapes **26:557**
HFPPV during open-chest surgery (case report) **27:1380**
HFPPV during three cases of pulmonary lobectomy (case report) **26:437**
PEEP during surgery **33:581**
Swan-Ganz Catheterization: *See* Catheterization, Central Venous & Heart
Symptoms: *See* Signs & Symptoms, Respiratory
Synchronized Intermittent Mandatory Ventilation (SIMV): *Also see* Intermittent Mandatory Ventilation (IMV)
Full ventilatory support (point of view) **34:741** [ASRL] **34:1144**
IMV compared with SIMV **25:554** [ASRL] **26:69**
Rates: More on SIMV rates (letter) **29:858**
Synchronized vs unsynchronized IMV (point of view) **27:289**
Syndromes: *See specific syndrome*
Systemé International d'Unités; International System of Units (SI)
Decimal places: How many decimal places in SI values for partial pressures? (letter) **34:144**
"Hectopascals": Writer suggests use of term "hectopascals" for SI blood gas partial pressures (letter) **34:145**
History, definition, rationale, & practical use of SI **33:861**
RESPIRATORY CARE to employ SI units starting in 1989 (editorial) **33:844**
Terminology: Writer suggests use of term "hectopascals" for SI blood gas partial pressures (letter) **34:145**
Teaching: *See* Education, Allied Health
Teams & Teamwork
Home care teams include vendor (letter) **26:1169**
Home ventilator care **26:1262**
In-hospital respiratory therapy by protocol & teamwork **26:430**
More on the respiratory care team (letter) **26:1009**
Pulmonary rehabilitation as a model of team care **28:1445**
Pulmonary rehabilitation as a team effort (editorial) **26:961**
Respiratory care team members & their contributions (editorial) **26:537** [ASRL] **26:1009 & 26:1169**
Technetium
99mTc-DTPA diethylenetriamine penta-acetate radio-aerosol lung clearance used to assess acute lung injury in ARDS **32:757**
Technology
Ethics: Reconciliation of new technology & ethical principles **30:610**
Neonatology: Impact of new technologies on the neonatal ICU **31:524**
Outreach services for office spirometry: New technology (editorial) **29:891**
Suctioning: Impact of a decade's technology changes on risks of endotracheal suctioning & airway management (editorial) **34:339** [ASRA] **34:355**
Temperature
Expiratory flowrate: Effects of inspired air's temperature & humidity on expiratory flowrates **32:851**

Temperature-compensation of blood gas data (Questions & Answers) **25:260** [ASRL] **25:523**
Temperature-compensation of blood gas data: Another answer (letter) **25:523**

Terminology
"Cascade" as brand name vs "cascade" as generic term to describe a humidifier (letter) **34:828**
Computer-terminology glossary **27:870**
"Hectopascals": Writer suggests use of term "hectopascals" for SI blood gas partial pressures (letter) **34:145**
Humidifier classification terminology (letter) **34:1083**
Lung sounds: Terms used to describe lung sounds (editorial) **34:17** [ASRA] **34:36**
Maximal static inspiratory force is correct term: Negative inspiratory force is not (letter) **29:774**
PEEP terminology **33:434**
SI & its terminology to be employed in RESPIRATORY CARE starting in 1989 (editorial) **33:844**
SI: "Hectopascals" proposed by letter-writer as term for SI blood gas partial pressures (letter) **34:145**
SI terminology **33:861**
Students may comprehend textbooks better if they master terminology prior to classwork **33:1020**
Textbooks may be better comprehended by students who master terminology prior to classwork **33:1020**
Words: List of words commonly misused in scientific writing **26:169**

"Test Your Radiologic Skill" (TYRS) Features (brief case reports including radiographs, with questions & answers) appear at the following locations:
27:79, 27:181, 27:307, 27:599, 27:717, 27:1119, 27:1275, 27:1405, 28:91, 28:329, 28:775, 28:1093, 28:1183, 28:1595, 29:63, 29:164, 29:303, 29:395, 29:763, 30:49, 30:131, 30:207, 30:277, 30:349, 30:715, 30:782, 30:1081, 31:421, 31:534, 31:640, 31:725, 31:829, 31:999, 31:1151, 31:1225, 32:44, 32:117, 32:207, 32:279, 32:359, 32:697, 32:808, 32:967, 32:1070, 32:1149, 33:51, 33:135, 33:199, 33:281, 33:365, 33:690, 33:968, 33:1141, 34:143, 34:207, 34:363, 34:745, 34:927, 34:1139

Textbooks
Terminology: Textbooks may be better comprehended by students who master terminology prior to classwork **33:1020**

Theophylline: *See* Drug Therapy and Drugs & Drug Actions

Therapists, Respiratory: *See* Respiratory Therapists

Thermal Airway Injury: *Also see* Burns, Inhalational
Laryngeal stenosis as a complication of upper-airway thermal injury in children (case report) **32:785**
Pulmonary edema: Does thermal airway injury cause pulmonary edema? (letter) **28:1054**

Thromboembolism, Pulmonary
Abdominal pain as a presenting sign of pulmonary thromboembolism (case report) **30:764**
Thromboembolism in critically ill patients **30:481**

Tidal Volume (V_T)
MV: V_T & mechanical ventilator rates in appropriate MV **32:466**
Postoperative improvement of tidal volume (point of view) **26:985**

Tissue Oxygen Transport: *See* Oxygen Transport

Tomography, X-Ray, Computed (CT)
CT's role in chest radiologic workup (Basics of RD) **26:255**

Tonometers & Tonometry
'Cloud' LINEAR-KGT-3/4 buffer whole blood tonometer evaluation **32:85**
Quality control: Blood gas quality control preparations & tonometry compared **25:441**

Toxic Inhalation
Volcanic dust: Possible pulmonary effects of dust from eruption of Mt St Helens (report) **26:1161**

Trachea
Shape of tracheal models affects pressure dynamics of endotracheal tube cuffs **26:45**

Tracheal Diseases & Disorders
Agenesis: Tracheal agenesis (case report) **30:262**
Cuff damage: Improvised artificial airway to manage severe tracheal dilatation from tracheal tube cuff **30:95**
Deviation: Tracheal deviation complicating airway control & suctioning (TYRS) **33:199**
Stenosis monitoring: Monitoring tracheal stenosis by ratio of cuff diameter & tracheal air-column diameter seen on radiograph **28:1287**

Tracheobronchomalacia
CPAP treatment of tracheobronchomalacia **33:581**
PEEP treatment of tracheobronchomalacia **33:581**

Tracheoesophageal Fistula (T-E Fistula)
Endotracheal tube misplaced through T-E fistula (TYRS) **32:359**

Tracheostomy
Button: Trach button as interim airway following tracheostomy tube removal **26:1269**
Complications of tracheostomy **27:417**
History: Tracheostomies in London hospitals in 1855 (Historical Notes) **34:754**
Interim airway: Trach button as interim airway following tracheostomy tube removal **26:1269**
Oxygen device: Low-flow oxygen device for patients with tracheostomies **30:266**
Pediatric connector: Swivel-connector system for pediatric tracheostomy **31:109**
PFT: Methods for connecting PFT equipment to patients with permanent tracheostomies **29:753 & 31:1083**
Tracheal deviation complicating airway control & suctioning necessitates tracheostomy (TYRS) **33:199**

Tracheostomy Tubes: *See* Tubes, Tracheostomy

Training Manikins: *See* Manikins, Training

Transcutaneous Blood Gas Monitoring: *See* Blood Gas Monitoring and Monitoring

Transplantation of Organs
Cyclosporine & lung transplantation (Drug Capsule) **30:44**
Postoperative pulmonary complications in heart-lung transplant patients **32:676**

Transportation of Patients
Hypoxemia prevention: Deep breathing & positioning to prevent hypoxemia in good-risk patients during transport **32:24**

Transtracheal Oxygen Therapy
Guide to transtracheal oxygen therapy for respiratory therapists **32:367**
Heimlich: Dr Heimlich's work with transtracheal oxygen therapy (report) **27:1110**
Home oxygen therapy in the future: Transtracheal oxygen therapy will play a part **33:1125**
Pausing & pursing enhances oxygenation during exercise with transtracheal oxygen (letter) **32:367**
Self-care of transtracheal oxygen therapy device by legally blind patient (letter) **33:63**

Trauma
Chest radiograph abnormalities following penetrating trauma (TYRS) **34:363**
Conference on trauma care (report) **27:704**
Traumatic bronchial disruption (case report) **32:753**

Traveling Patients
Oxygen: Traveling with oxygen (report) **28:913**
Oxygen: Traveling with oxygen (letter) **28:1385**
Oxygen devices: Portable oxygen devices for traveling **32:106**
Tuberculosis
Complications 40 years after paraffin-plombage surgical-collapse therapy for tuberculosis (TYRS) **29:164**
Postprimary pulmonary tuberculosis (TYRS) **28:775**
PFT apparatus as source of patient's conversion to positive tuberculin test **26:53** [ASRL] **26:682 & 26:799**
Tubes, Endotracheal
Air entrainment in multiple-lumen endotracheal tubes used in HFV (letter) **29:76**
Auto-PEEP: Size of endotracheal tube is related to auto-PEEP at high minute ventilation **31:1080**
Complications of endotracheal tubes **27:417**
Compression of endotracheal tube lumen by its cuff (case report) **26:653**
Connector hazards: Some tracheal tube connectors may be hazardous (letter) **29:78**
Contamination of endotracheal tubes (report) **30:987**
Cuff deflation before extubation is not necessary (letter) **25:16**
Cuff's pressure dynamics as affected by tracheal shape **26:45**
Double-lumen tubes: Animal & lung-model studies of double-lumen tracheal tubes for HFV **28:754**
Fiberoptic catheter: Placement of endotracheal tube confirmed by use of flexible fiberoptic catheter **32:81**
Obstruction: Endotracheal tube fatally obstructed by intestinal roundworm (case report) **29:368**
PIE: Modified endotracheal tube used to treat unilateral pulmonary interstitial emphysema (case report) **32:877**
Placement of endotracheal tube confirmed by use of flexible fiberoptic catheter **32:81**
Tube changer (letter) **31:538**
Tubes, Nasogastric
Position: Determining position of nasogastric tube (letter) **30:999**
Tubes, Tracheostomy
Advertised qualities of tracheostomy tube questioned (letter) **28:1191**
Complications of tracheostomy tubes **27:417**
Fenestrated tubes: Individualized placement of fenestration & in-situ examination with fiberoptic laryngoscope **28:1294**
Minimal leak technique (MLT): Efficacy of MLT of cuff inflation in maintaining proper intracuff pressure **28:1115**
MLT's shortcomings (letter) **29:168**
Tip modification: New tube with modified tip to reduce damage to trachea (report) **29:1153**
Tracheal dilatation management: Artificial, improvised airway to manage severe tracheal cuff dilatation (case report) **30:95**
Typists
Manuscript-preparation instructions for typists introduced (editorial) **34:20**
United Kingdom
Long-term oxygen therapy in the United Kingdom (report) **28:909**
Valves
AMBU PEEP valves available (letter) **32:1163**
BEAR check valves reported faulty (letter) **29:1159**
CPAP: Airway-pressure changes during CPAP with demand-valve & continuous-flow devices **27:1200**
Energy-expenditure measurement: Valve system for measuring energy expenditure in patients on MV **30:969**
Expiratory positive-pressure valves **33:598**
Flow resistance & WOB with expiratory positive-pressure valves **32:431**
Gas-collection valve for use with Siemens ventilators **31:1096**
Work of breathing: WOB with expiratory positive-pressure valves **32:431**
Vendors
Home care team includes vendors (letter) **26:1169**
Ventilation, Manual: ***See*** **Manual Ventilation**
Ventilation, Mechanical: ***See*** **Mechanical Ventilation**
Ventilation, Nocturnal: ***See*** **Nocturnal Ventilation**
Ventilation, Spontaneous: ***See*** **Spontaneous Ventilation**
Ventilation-Perfusion Relationships (V/Q)
Multiple inert gas elimination technique (MIGET) for determining distributions of V/Q **26:860**
PEEP's influence on ventilation-perfusion relationships **33:454**
Ventilator-Dependence
Funding: Dilemma of funding care for chronic ventilator-dependent patients in hospitals (editorial) **33:1009**
Hospital units: Criteria for establishing hositals units for chronic ventilator-dependent patients **33:1044**
Psychological aspects of prolonged ventilator-dependence **31:329**
Public policy considerations in care of ventilator-dependent patients **31:283**
Ventilator Rate
Ventilator rates in appropriate MV **32:466**
Ventilators, Mechanical: ***See*** **Mechanical Ventilators**
Venturi Principle
Masks: Dr Scacci congratulated for showing that air-entrainment masks work by jet mixing, not Venturi principle (letter) **25:17**
Masks: More on air-entrainment masks (letter) **25:211**
Videodisc Interactive Technology: ***See*** **Computers & Computing**
Videotape Reviews (titles, in alphabetical order)
CPR for Bystanders **32:282**
CPR for Rescuers **32:282**
Choices—The Key is You **31:1006**
Choking Emergency **33:1143**
Getting It Started and Keeping It Going: A Workbook and Video **34:526**
Pulmonary Selfcare: A Program for Patients **28:96**
Safe Handling of Medical Gases **28:783**
Videotape Series for the MA-1 Ventilator **26:375**
Vital Capacity (VC)
Vitometer: VC measured by Vitometer **29:1144**
Volumetric Diffusion Respiration (VDR)
Bird's ventilator to deliver VDR (report) **25:1062**
Weaning from Ventilatory Support
ARF: Weaning from MV in ARF **28:646**
CO_2 monitoring: End-tidal CO_2 monitoring utility during weaning from MV **34:972**
CPAP's role in weaning from ventilatory support **33:581**
Failure to wean: Clues from clinical assessment & blood gas analysis (Blood Gas Corner) **31:712**
HME used during weaning from MV may increase WOB as their resistance increases with flowrate or duration of use **34:902**
Maximal inspiratory pressure (MIP): Comparison of three methods of measuring MIP to assess weanability & weaning progress **34:789**
Maximal inspiratory pressure measurement method used in weaning should be standardized (editorial) **34:857**
Maximal inspiratory pressure's place in weaning from ventilatory support **34:868**
MV: Weaning from MV (editorial) **32:167**
Muscle function: Respiratory muscle function & weaning from MV **32:572**
PEEP-reduction & PEEP-withdrawal **33:613**

Pressure-assisting every breath vs volume-assisting intermittent breaths in weaning from MV **33:121**
Relative inspiratory effort calculated to help predict weaning-trial outcome **32:870**
Weight Training
COPD: Weight training benefits in COPD rehabilitation **29:1202 & 32:660**
Incentive spirometer: Weighted incentive spirometer used to train COPD patients' inspiratory muscles **34:860**
Wheezing
Airway reactivity: Wheezing asthmatics are more reactive to cholinergic bronchial challenge than are nonwheezing asthmatics **26:739**
Will, Living: *See* Living Will
Withdrawing or Withholding Mechanical Ventilation: *Also see* Ethics
Chronically critically ill patients: Save or let die? **30:339**
Work of Breathing (WOB)
Assisted ventilation: Does assisted ventilated decrease WOB? (report) **30:987**
Auto-PEEP & increased WOB **33:577** (correction) **33:1075**
CPAP: Airway-pressure changes during CPAP with demand-valve & continuous-flow devices **27:1200**
CPAP: Comparison of oxygen cost of breathing between continuous-flow CPAP & demand-flow CPAP **28:1273**
CPAP devices & systems: WOB associated with CPAP devices & systems **33:444**
Energy-expenditure measurement: Valve system for measuring energy expenditure in patients on MV **30:969**
Exertion during MV: How much & how important? (editorial) **31:385**
Flow patterns, inspiratory time, & gas distribution effects on WOB in MV **33:126**
HME effects: What effects may HME have on WOB? (editorial) **34:969**
HME may increase WOB as their resistance increases with flowrate or duration of use **34:902**
Incentive spirometers: WOB imposed by six incentive spirometers **34:1122**
Infant ventilators & WOB (letter) **31:1008**
Inspiratory circuit's role in WOB during MV **32:419**
Inspiratory muscle trainer: Inspiratory work in normal subjects breathing through an inspiratory muscle trainer **32:669**
MV: Taking the work out of breathing? **31:695 (Correction 31:926)**
PEEP devices & systems: WOB associated with PEEP devices & systems **33:444**
PSV's role in reducing WOB **33:99**
Respiratory failure: Monitoring WOB in respiratory failure (point of view) **27:696**
Valve system for measuring energy expenditure of patients on MV **30:969**
Valves: Flow resistance & WOB with expiratory positive-pressure valves **32:431**
Workman's Compensation: *Also see* Disability
Patient effort is especially important in PFT for workman's compensation cases (PFT Corner) **29:937**
Writing for Publication
Abbreviations & symbols & how to type them in manuscripts **26:167**
Abstracts' form & function in medical writing (editorial) **25:821**
Case reports: How to write a case report (editorials) **25:925 & 27:29**
Case reports: Editor invites readers to submit case reports (editorial) **26:33**
Checklist to assess a manuscript **30:1061**
Contents: RESPIRATORY CARE's content (editorial) **27:135**
Editorial staff given credit by author for his publishing success (letter) **33:1151**
Journal-names' *Index Medicus* abbreviations for references **26:170 & 33:1050**
Language skills' importance in writing for publication **25:1145**
Learning: Manuscript writing & submission as a learning experience (editorial) **30:673**
Manuscript preparation (editorials) **33:329 & 34:20**
Model Manuscript introduced (editorials) **26:125 & 29:131**
Model Manuscript: Purpose of RESPIRATORY CARE Model Manuscript (editorial) **29:131**
Model Manuscript to guide authors & typists **26:141 & 29:182**
Peer review: Authors should accept & value criticism found in peer review of manuscripts (editorial) **25:438**
Purpose: RESPIRATORY CARE's purpose (editorial) **27:135**
Research results: Reporting research results **25:1015**
Research: Writing a report of a research project **25:185**
Resource: Special section on manuscript preparation **26:140**
Word usage: List of words commonly misused in scientific writing **26:169**
Research paper's basic organization & a checklist **30:1057**
SI units should be used in papers submitted to RESPIRATORY CARE (editorial) **33:844**
X-Ray Interpretation: *See* Radiograph Interpretation
York Hospital (York, Pennsylvania)
Oxygen first used to treat pneumonia at York Hospital in 1885 **31:761**
Special issue from York Hospital **31:761-835**

RESPIRATORY CARE is indexed in Hospital Literature Index and Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL).

Authors Contributing to Volumes 25-34

Aber, Robert C **26:127**
Abraham, Edward **28:1022**
Abramson, Allan **29:750**
Abramson, Joan **25:441**
Acosta-Austan, Frank **33:812,1151**
Adam, Yehuda G **29:132**
Adams, Alexander B **27:564; 29:50; 31:1236**
Adams, Karen S **30:131; 31:1225**
Aden, James R **28:1191**
Agarwal, Nikhileshwer N **29:1001; 30:1001,1037; 31:1197**
Akroyd, H Duane **34:179**
Albert, Richard K **33:464**
Alderson, Sheila H **29:829; 30:174; 31:896; 33:846**
Aldred, Richard A **28:1474**
Alfredson, Terry **28:88**
Algren, John T **32:1141**
Allen, J Davis **34:734**
Allen, Suzanne **28:91**
Allison, Ronald C **27:1200**
Alonso, Angel Jr **28:50**
ATS Respiratory Care Committee **25:365**
Amico, Peter A **31:229**
Amrein, Lynn **27:733**
Amundson, Dennis E **33:672; 34:728**
Anders, Alpha J **29:1144**
Anderson, Claus L **25:755,937**
Anderson, Houston R **29:1006**
Andrews, Alice F **31:491**
Andrews, Robert D **30:695**
Angell, Kathryn E **30:26**
Angellilo, Vita A **28:67; 33:687**
Ansel, Gary M **27:147,732**
Anthonisen, Nicholas R **27:994**
Antonenko, David R **32:870**
Argentieri, Michael **32:287**
Arguin, Lisa J **34:23**
Arita, Akira **32:748**
Armand, Michael **32:967**
Armeni, Mark A **30:90**
Armstrong, Joyce B **28:1592; 29:407**
Arnoldi, Debra K **34:28**
Arnson, Larry A **26:221**
Asch, Erica **29:750**
Assmann, David C **25:15**
Astravas-Perrault, Sigute **26:45**
Au, Janet P **31:415**
Avery, Wilbur G **26:963**
Awan, Zafar I **33:363**
Axton, Kenneth L Jr **34:1129**
Ayoub, Adel H **26:763**

Babbs, Charles F **25:639,643**
Babinski, Maciej F **28:754,761; 29:76; 30:26; 31:730**
Bach, David D **32:281**
Bachman, Robert J **26:1234**
Bachman, Victoria **32:361**
Baddeley, Reid W **28:349**
Bageant, Robert A **25:619; 26:1255**
Baharav, E **30:764**
Baigelman, Walter **26:754; 27:85**
Bailey, Patrick V **30:771**
Bajaksouzian, Saralee **33:179**
Baker, Becky **34:724**
Baker, Deborah E **26:978**
Baker, James P **28:1113,1563**
Baker, Pat O **28:1563; 29:406,1163**
Bakow, Eric D **25:173,185,1057; 27:167,997; 29:167**
Balinderjeet, Baidwan **29:1144**
Balderstop, Philip **31:109**
Baltopolous, George J **30:991**
Banagale, Raul C **28:1569**
Banaszak, Edward F **26:1262**
Bancalari, Eduardo **31:591**
Bancroft, M Lee **26:339; 28:165,1055**
Bander, Joseph J **32:870**
Bandy, Kenneth P **31:101**
Banner, Arthur S **29:1081**
Banner, Michael J **32:431; 33:1071**
Banning, Richard **33:1144**
Bar, Zvi **29:1165; 30:766**
Baran, Constance **31:774**
Barbee, Robert A **29:68**
Barber, Edward **25:1057; 27:606; 32:367; 33:63**
Barch, J Mark **34:1144**
Barkay, Michel **33:858**
Barke, Jeffrey I **28:1192**
Barna, Peter **28:1192**
Barnes, Neil C **32:1088**
Barnes, Thomas A **25:286,928; 26:580; 27:139; 28:1121; 33:1105; 34:254,826,1142**
Barnes, Willie **28:1601**
Barnhart, Scott **34:45**
Barrette, Roger R **32:733**
Barrocas, Albert **28:50,1265**
Barsanti, Carl **31:712**
Bartel, Ralph E **33:1108**
Bartlett, Robert H **29:405,667; 31:101,491; 34:28**
Barutt, John **27:556**
Bass, John B **27:1200**
Bauernshub, Denise **31:829**
Baylk, Mahmut **34:989**
Beachey, Will **33:348**
Beard, Barry **28:786; 33:142,703**
Bebout, DE **28:1468**
Beckerman, Robert C **32:202**
Beckham, Richard W **27:33**
Bedsole, Samuel **29:1159**
Beechko, AJ **34:1151**
Beener, Chris **33:21**
Beery, Richard D **29:404**
Bégin, Raymond **28:1014**
Belda, Thomas E **33:1141**
Belman, Michael J **27:724**
Benitez, Wayne D **30:321; 33:146**
Benson, Michael S **29:1013; 31:31,398,1059,1075,1083; 32:865; 33:557,785,1075**
Bentinck, WC **27:606**
Benton, Grey **33:381**
Berdischewsky, Myron **26:53,682**
Berger, Rolando **30:711; 32:1065**
Berggren, Lars E **27:1380**
Bergman, Norman A **34:910**
Berlin, Steven L **33:243**
Berman, Lawrence S **26:857; 27:187**
Bermudez, Mary **31:1006**
Bernier, Jean-Pierre **28:1014**
Berthiaume, Yves **28:1014**
Berwick, Donald M **31:524**
Beus, Michael L **27:799**
Bevelaqua, Frederick A **31:904**
Bickford, Lia S **33:1030**
Biddle, Clarence J **32:24**
Billingsley, James G **27:556**
Biondo, Frank E **31:1229; 32:702; 33:1063; 34:1142**
Birenbaum, Howard J **34:298**
Birriel, Jose A Jr **34:731**
Bishop, Michael J **31:398,1075**
Bjorkman, Brad **31:1234**

Bjornson, H Stephen 32:773
Bjurstrom, Robert L 31:1128
Blackburn, Charles 31:1092
Bleich, Howard L 27:834
Block, A Jay 28:885
Bloy, Barbara 25:1145
Bodai, Balaczs Imre 28:1028; 29:753; 34:355
Bogue, Virginia 33:144
Boller, Larry R 33:703
Bone, Roger C 27:402,700; 28:597,618,1007; 29:249; 30:173,621; 31:712
Bonekat, H William 30:833; 31:147 34:1139
Borg, Ulf R 27:1380
Boros, Stephen J 25:341
Bowen, A'Delbert 31:22
Bowen, Paul 26:74
Bower, Lynette F 33:852
Bower, Robert H 32:748
Bowerbank, Jon 26:795
Boynton, Bruce R 31:480
Boysen, Philip G 29:506; 30:352; 32:572,699,700,701; 33:126,493; 34:125
Bracken, CA 34:824
Bradley, James K 31:673
Braman, Sidney S 26:739
Branch, Laurie 26:578
Brann, Ann 34:811
Branson, Patricia S 30:262; 32:806,808,810; 33:243
Branson, Richard D 29:361,763,1221; 30:131,720,759,846; 31:425,540,725,1225; 32:729,731,733,741,748,806; 33:89,177,341,598,703,769,1044; 34:292,789,815,902,969
Braslow, Norman H 29:1248
Braun, Sheldon R 28:1115; 34:1139
Bready, Lois 30:720
Breckbill, David 33:702
Bredenberg, Carl 33:93
Breivik, Harald 28:291,767
Brenn, Bruce 27:85
Brienza, L Tarry 30:323
Briggs, Mary Ann 27:188
Briggs, Stephen W III 34:355
Brigham, Kenneth L 25:264
Broadwell, John 27:41
Brougher, Pat 30:17,839; 31:100; 32:17,657,1113; 34:177,337
Brown, Bob 29:407
Brown, Charles 32:1136
Brown, Don G 25:1127
Brown, Donald 31:1069
Brown, Gary F 31:1102
Brown, Morris 30:30
Brown, Pamela 27:606
Brown, Robert A 26:983; 32:1084; 33:368
Browning, Jane Ann 34:269
Bryn, Randy D 27:612
Buist, A Sonia 34:446
Bumstead, Douglass 29:270
Bunegin, Leonid 28:754,767
Bureau, Michel 28:1014
Burford, John G 27:78,181,307,599,989; 28:329,1039
Burns, John 32:367
Burstein, Lorraine 26:574
Buscaglia, Anthony J 28:1009
Bush, George 28:1115
Butland, Timothy S 31:388
Butler, Eugene R 28:110
Butler, Jeffrey 29:1164
Butler, Peter W 30:621
Byron, Michael R 26:442
Byron, Peter R 33:1011

Cahan, Clement 34:930
Cairo, Jimmy M 27:1275
Callahan, Michael W 25:128
Campbell, Kathy 25:341
Campbell, Robert 34:789
Cane, Roy D 25:17; 26:130; 27:467; 29:144
Capek, Kenneth 25:523
Capps, John S 31:1054,1065; 32:558,1017,1162; 33:243,700,1146
Carballo, Josephine 29:1249
Cardinale, Joseph P 30:782
Carlo, Waldemar 28:1579; 30:750; 31:615; 32:332
Carlon, Graziano C 27:696
Carlson, Terence Jay 28:1028
Carman, Connie K 31:1083
Carper, Cynthia 31:51
Carrico, C James 30:184; 33:613
Caruso, Frank 32:1149
Carter, Rick 30:19
Cash, Mary 34:196
Catlin, Elizabeth A 34:23
Cavanaugh, Kim 31:534; 33:281,702
Cecil, William T 30:179,840; 31:428; 33:243
Celikel, Turgay H 34:989
Celmer, Jerry 30:349
Chan, Norman 34:277
Chapkowski, Sandy 29:144
Chapman, Gillette A 31:889
Chappell, Timothy R 30:977; 33:1061
Charan, Nirmal B 29:1226
Chase, Christopher R 28:309
Chatburn, Robert L 27:276,1386; 28:447,1291,1579; 29:839,1199; 30:750,925; 31:703; 32:209,249,321,332,1161; 33:179,539,861,1065,1153; 34:98,144,342,597,937
Chaudhary, Bashir A 34:1135
Chediak, Alejandro 32:81
Chen, Chung Kuang 32:288
Cheney, Frederick W Jr 30:974
Cherniack, Reuben M 28:434; 31:883
Cherniek, V 31:628
Chieppor, Patrick 32:1123
Chmura, David 26:41
Christopher, Kent 32:345
Chu, Chin-Shyan 34:1139
Ciarcia, Manuel 25:654
Cilley, Robert E 31:491
Cimo, Darlene D 31:731; 33:373
Cissik, John H 32:703
Civetta, Joseph M 25:85; 32:594
Clanton, Thomas L 31:1204
Claremont, Edward B 27:605; 30:214
Clark, J Tobey 30:675
Clark, Justin S 26:757
Clark, Kimberly 31:329
Clark, Robert A 26:255
Clausen, Jack L 34:638
Clemmer, Terry 30:560,586
Clifford, Dennis 28:1287
Clubb, Bill 32:1163
Coates, Mark A 29:823
Cohen, Aaron 25:358; 26:553; 27:187; 28:169
Cohill, Janie D 27:1210
Cole, Jeremy 26:53,682
Colgan, Frank J 27:1286; 29:155
Comer, Paul B 25:739
Conine, Tali A 26:871; 27:687
Conley, Joseph M 26:336
Connors, Gerilynn A 28:1445,1451; 30:57
Conrad, Steven A 28:1187
Cooley, W Scott 27:821; 28:1462
Cooper, Kevin R 29:76,263
Cooper, Robert B 26:1105
Coppolo, Dominic P 30:207,323,715; 32:207; 33:696
Cordasco, Edward M 28:42; 31:294
Corkery, Kevin J 33:676; 34:757
Cortright, Craig A 32:121
Corin, R William 27:55
Cotter, Debra 27:717; 28:91
Courbis, Diane 29:1248
Courtney, Sherry E 34:262
Covington, Steven C 25:751
Cox, Paul M Jr 26:1238
Coyle, Joseph P 28:96
Coyle, Marie B 31:1086
Cozacov, Carlos 33:858
Craig, Ken C 26:860; 28:786; 29:1013; 30:184,356,1085; 32:480
Craig, Michael W 28:1480
Crapo, Robert O 27:799; 34:626
Craven, Donald E 34:85,1083
Creagh, C Edward 26:430
Criasai, James R 27:733; 28:1056
Crimlisk, Janet T 33:1117; 34:302
Crogan, Steve 31:1096
Cropp, Alan J 31:106
Crowthers, Gary A 26:1240

Cruver, Annette 27:1050
Cudkowiez, Leon 28:1045
Culver, Bruce 34:510
Culver, Gerald 28:786
Cutler, Christopher A 26:757
Cutler, Tom 27:1288
Cycyk-Chapman, Mary C (Cathy) 34:207,868
Czervinske, Michael 31:18

Dabe, Kim 26:35
Dacey, Ralph G 31:1121
D'Agostino, Divinia 29:21
DeHaven, C Bryan 29:361,1221
Dalby, Sherry 27:717; 28:91
Dalen, James E 27:809,1415
D'Ambola, John B 32:877
D'Amico, Frank J 27:1194
Dantzker, David R 30:422,456; 33:874
Darin, John 26:228; 27:41,945,1415; 28:483
Darveaux, René 25:59
Daugherty, Ann 31:1197
Davies, Rusty 30:49
Davis, James EP 26:133
Davis, John D 33:1114
Davis, Kenneth Jr 32:733,753; 33:341; 34:789
Davis, Mary Jane 32:676
Davis, Richard 28:291
Dawes, Cathryn 33:852
Dawley, Harold H Jr 25:230
Dawson, John 29:1140
Dean, Norman L 25:570; 31:1207
Deane, Robert S 28:309
DeBenedetto, Richard B 34:927
deBruyn, Terrance L 26:1240
Decker, Michael J 32:970; 34:930
Dechert, Ronald E 31:101; 34:28
Dees, Susyn 29:303
DeHaven, C Bryan 30:759,846
DeKler, Randy M 33:208; 34:828
Demers, Barbara S 26:795
Demers, Robert R (Bob) 25:111,232,438,619; 26:69,644,739,875,1091; 27:87,453,608,842,1222; 28:553,592; 29:529; 31:1188; 32:849; 33:212,810; 34:339
Densmore, Mary Jane 28:347
Desautels, David A 32:720
DeSessa, Paul C 26:653
Des Jardins, Terry R 25:50,620
DeWitt, AL 29:371,406; 30:58; 31:151,424; 32:969,1077,1078; 33:56,694,695,794,797; 34:756
Dexter, James R 34:36
Diana, Mark L 34:1144
Didier, Edward P 29:463; 33:363
Didyoung, Robert 30:1037
DiGiovanna, Augustine 30:1042
Dillon, Mark 33:1151
Dimas, Steven 27:1478,1490,1505
Dinsbier, David R 25:809
DiNunzio, Frank M 28:788
Disborough, Barbara 32:1157
Dixon, Robin J 26:221
Djaldetti, M 30:764
Dodd, Stephen 34:724
Dolcini, David M 34:342
Donald, Paul R 29:753
Donovan, Edward F 32:810
Donn, Steven M 31:101
doPico, Guillermo A 33:368
Doran, Julie 31:1236
Doubler, Kenneth 31:1207
Douce, F Herbert 27:147,732; 29:823; 30:685; 32:129; 33:188
Douglas, Katherine 31:640; 33:277; 34:749
Downes, John J 31:109
Downs, John B 25:554; 26:681; 27:435; 28:586,608; 32:517
Doyle, Hugh J 26:857; 28:1143; 29:76
Draper, Kenneth E 26:69
Drucker, Morris H 31:106
Dryden, Gale E 25:1127
Dryden, Steven R 25:1127
Dubbs, William 34:185
du Moulin, Gary C 26:339; 28:165,1055
Dunford, Richard 30:213
Dunham, Judy 28:1451
Dunlevy, Crystal L 32:48
Dunn, Marc M 32:209
Dunn, Michael J 28:67
Dunn, Thomas G 33:779
Dunne, Patrick J 28:1147; 34:298
Dunning, Marshall 30:34
DuPriest, Melanie E 27:846
DuPuis, YG 32:707
Durbin, Charles G Jr 31:18; 33:140,207,377,690; 34:269,755
Durie, Robert H 31:673
Durren, Mark 27:85
Dutcher, Edith J 26:41

Earl, John 26:1231; 27:972; 33:983,1073,1152; 34:125,220,741,1147
East, Thomas D 34:795
Edelman, Norman H 29:1155
Ehrhart, Ina C 25:823
Einstein, Hans E 26:563
Eitel, David 31:191,792
Elkhuizen, Paula HM 34:795
Elliott, C Gregory 26:795
Elser, Robert C 29:1001; 31:807
Emanuelsen, Kathy Lynn 28:347
Emrico, Joe 28:214,788
Engdahl, Warner 25:125,179
Engert, Homer 27:85
Enright, Paul 28:937; 29:400,736; 32:1084,1159
Epstein, Michael F 25:358; 26:553; 27:295
Erian, Ralph F 33:138
Ericson, Hartley C 29:775
Ershowsky, Patti 32:81,1011
Eshleman, John D 31:1211
Estey, William 25:1143
Evans, Craig 31:191
Evans, Juli 26:871; 27:687
Evans, Robert N 26:1231; 29:167; 31:733
Eyer, Ronald O 26:795

Fairley, H Barrie 29:680; 30:406
Farrell, Dan 34:42
Farrell, Dennis 26:74
Farrell, Edward 34:526
Feery, John J 30:328
Felson, Benjamin 25:955
Fergus, LC 31:343
Ferree, Stephen M 31:780,827
Field, Tina 30:621
Filius, Rhonda 34:28
Fillinger, Mark F 33:974
Fillipelli, Anthony J 31:426
Finch, Jay S 31:538; 32:117
Fineh, Peter JP 34:196
Finch, Sheri A 33:135
Fink, David R Jr 31:764
Finnerty, Patricia 27:599
Fischer, Robert C 28:348
Fitzmaurice, Mary Watson 25:504,928; 26:580
Flanagan, Glenn 31:55
Flanigan, Karen S 30:134,334
Fleisher, Arlen G 34:277
Flenley, David C 27:311; 28:876,1602
Flournoy, DJ 25:742; 26:69
Fluck, Robert R Jr 25:523; 26:371; 27:85,604,611,1280,1285,1373; 28:347,1602,1604; 29:167; 30:837; 31:428; 32:274,695,700,1162; 33:202,329,699; 34:571,1083
Folk, Linda 30:1049
Forsberg, Dennis P 27:564
Foster, Beverly C 33:1143
Foster, Eloise C 33:984
Frame, Peter T 28:100
Franco, Alejandro A 31:106
Franco, David P 28:329,1385
Frankel, Joel 31:889
Frankel, Lorry R 31:1188
Frantz, Ivan D III 26:553; 29:809; 31:636
Frazier, Margaret 26:1262
Freehling, Hal Jr 27:1417
Frei, Jaraslav V 31:388
Frey-Zeiler, Vickie L 31:35
Frick, Ruth 31:796
Fried, Jacob L 26:133,681; 28:1143
Friedman, Jack 25:558

Gay, Alan **33:49**
Gaizutis, Vito **31:644**
Gal, Thomas J **31:18**
Gallagher, T James **27:1527**
Galvis, Antonio G **31:22,28**
Garcia, Ambrosio **33:1114**
Gardner, Reed M **27:799; 28:745; 30:560,586,695; 31:881; 33:258; 34:651**
Garrity, Francis L **25:66,232**
Gauer, Paul **25:558; 27:184,435,1409**
Gazeroglu, Hacik B **31:889**
Gedeon, Andras **26:1010**
Gee, J Bernard L **26:997; 27:1475**
Geoffroy, Mario **28:1014**
George, Benjamin F **27:604**
George, Ronald B **26:371; 27:79,181,307,989,1410; 28:33,530 30:256,405; 31:266**
Gerard, M **34:73**
Gerein, Alfred N **34:277**
Gerken, Christine M **28:1456**
Gertel, Morris **26:363,795,798**
Geyer, Joyce R **26:130**
Gibson, Robert L **25:739**
Gil, Armando **34:185**
Gilbert, James **30:108; 31:1229**
Gilles, Bernard **25:523**
Gilman, Ronald M **25:66**
Gilmartin, Mary **28:1490; 31:406**
Giltman, Larry I **30:771**
Gipson, W Terry **28:42; 31:294**
Girard, Anne-Marie **26:578**
Girard, Karen **30:339**
Gish, Gareth B **27:553; 29:774**
Giuffrida, Joseph **32:288**
Gjerde, G Eric **25:362**
Glassroth, Jeffrey **32:209**
Glatz, Theodore **32:877**
Glinsman, Derek **31:31**
Godzeski, Carl **25:1127**
Goff, Gretchen **32:1025; 34:805**
Gold, Martin I **27:586**
Goldberg, Ronald N **31:591**
Goldstein, Brahm **34:23**
Goldstein, Jeffrey D **32:525**
Goldstein, Mark **34:355**
Golish, Joseph **31:202**
Good, Craig **30:1037**
Goodman, John **32:345**
Goodrich, Carey C **25:941; 26:269**
Goodwin, Glenn **33:251,795; 34:1076**
Goodwin, Vicki **29:857**
Goodworth, Ron **26:577**
Gong, Henry Jr **28:1022**
Gonzales, Susan C **31:681**
Gorback, Michael S **32:178**
Goudelock, Gary M **31:644**
Goudelock, Anne B **31:644**
Gourlay, H Scott **33:193**
Gozdziewski, Steven C **25:113**
Gracey, Douglas R **27:271,974; 30:25**
Granger, Wesley M **27:1290; 31:202,1004; 33:138,974; 34:213**
Gray, Laura S **28:1445,1451; 30:57**
Graybeal, John M **34:49**
Green, Beth **27:1119**
Green, Joseph **29:1081,1245; 30:787**
Greene, William H **29:35**
Greenwood, Sally A **28:309**
Gregg, Bethene L **34:860**
Greggs, David L **34:534**
Grenda, Thomas J Jr **25:838**
Grenvik, Ake **29:641; 33:702**
Gröschel, Dieter HM **26:1255**
Grossman, Gilbert D **29:308; 30:463,969**
Griffis, Rick **28:1056**
Griffith, Judith A **33:199**
Guenter, Clarence D **29:635**
Guest, William A **29:308**
Guglielmo, B Joseph **33:809,1075**
Guilfoile, Timothy D **26:35; 27:174; 28:1595; 30:171; 31:507**
Gundel, Robert H **31:137**
Gunnoe, Wanda **33:812**
Gürman, Nevzat **34:989**
Guthrie, Mary M **30:355**
Gutierrez, Charles J **31:538**
Gutierrez, Guillermo **30:456**
Guyton, Robert A **28:1574**

Haas, Ann **34:355**
Haberman, Mark C **29:168,774,858**
Haga, Toshihiko **28:922**
Hagan, Gregory D **28:485**
Hagus, Cheryll **29:1159**
Haisch, Carl E **33:613**
Halevy, Ariel **29:132**
Hall, Dexter **28:1055**
Hall, Michael W **27:1200**
Halpern, Barry **32:877**
Halpin, Michael S **26:557**
Hamilton, Ken **27:1287**
Haninson, John L **27:830**
Hannan, Stephen E **32:207**
Harahan, Michael J **28:486**
Harman, Pamela O **26:130; 27:1124**
Harper, Jo Ann **34:1073**
Harpez, D **30:764**
Harris, Gary D **30:210**
Harris, Kathryn **31:999; 32:544; 33:243,264**
Harrison, Calvin H **26:1167; 27:616; 28:174,211**
Harrison, Robert **33:809,1075**
Harrison, Ronald A **25:17; 27:178,305,601,617,712,733, 985,1269,1285; 28:88,211,1054,1056; 29:1237**
Hart, Stephanie K **34:185**
Harvey, James **25:573**
Hassert, David **25:523**
Hassett, Lorraine **31:796**
Hasten, Ronald W **25:554**
Hatcher, Charles R Jr **28:1574**
Haynes, Robert L **33:771**
Hayton, Bruce G **34:1150**
Hazaleus, Ruth E **26:53,682**
Head, C Alvin **29:308; 30:969**
Healey, Joan **31:1154**
Heath, Galen G **32:44**
Hebb, Harold **31:120**
Hebert, Richard C **26:653**
Heck, Susan N **32:44**
Hedley-Whyte, John **26:339**
Heebink, Denise M **25:949,1062; 26:63,245,351,453,991,1161,1275,1278; 27:298,591,704,793,976,1110,1530; 28:207,316,461,913,929,1561; 29:54**
Heenan, Thomas J **25:554; 26:133**
Heffner, John E **27:1215; 28:322**
Helmholz, H Frederick Jr **25:16,503,523,718; 26:637; 30:139; 32:362; 34:144**
Heiba, Sherif **34:731**
Heindel, James I **34:528**
Hendrix, Cathy **31:768,832**
Hendrix, Clarence **28:781**
Henry, William C **27:282; 28:1273; 29:309**
Hepler, E Lee **30:969**
Herranz, Martin de Frutos **29:1246**
Hess, Dean **25:248,452,660; 29:21,375,756,1001,1135; 30:139,268,691,747,961,1037; 31:35,191,764,766,774,780,786, 792,796,818,832,833,834,1197; 32:19,129,167,268,282,321, 1025,1123; 33:19,21,55,284,329,581,694,707; 34:191,427,676,717,757,805, 857,931**
Heymsfield, Steven B **30:969**
Hicks, George H **32:558, 1162**
Hill, Donald J **25:15**
Hill, Reginald L **29:854**
Hill, Thomas V **32:255**
Hill, William **27:556**
Hillebrenner, Lynda W **29:303**
Hills, Renee **28:1462**
Hillsman, Deane **28:1192**
Hingston, Diane M **26:739,1091; 27:809,1415**
Hmelo, Cindy **32:282; 34:1122**
Hoberty, Rebecca J **28:1480**
Hodge-Hilton, Tony **28:1462**
Hodgkin, John E **26:657,880,1095; 27:671,994; 28:1445,1451,1462,1468; 29:496; 31:334; 33:1030**
Hoff, Brian H **26:437**
Hoffman, Eric A **31:913**
Hofman, Wendell F **25:823**
Holcomb, J David **33:1108**
Holford, Stephen K **25:763**
Holland, Mark S **32:24**
Holtackers, Thomas R **27:271**
Hooker, Laura L **33:199**
Hooton, Thomas M **34:111**

Hoover, Glenn M 25:315
Hopp, Joyce W 28:1456
Hoppough, John M 33:1044
Hopson, John F 34:262
Hopson, Victor 33:1027
Horn, David 27:1416
Horney, David 34:717
Horsley, Mark G 33:852
Horseman, Thomas Otis 34:993
Hoskins, Richard M 34:216
Howard, Thomas P 33:786
Howard, William R 26:578; 28:110; 31:55
Huckabee, B Dayne 33:1114
Hudson, John D 31:1054
Hudson, Leonard D 28:542,627,663; 30:549,628; 31:1059; 32:584; 33:613
Hughes, John M 32:1131
Hughes, Richard L 26:985
Humphrey, Mary J 33:17
Hunt, Curtis L 30:30
Huntington, Diane 31:681
Hurley, John 27:605
Hurley, John F 34:745
Hurst, James M 29:361,1221; 30:720,759,846; 31:425,725; 32:729,733,741,748,781,811; 33:341; 34:789,902
Hyatt, RE 30:137
Hyler, Donna L 26:1255

Imbeloni, Luiz Eduardo 29:368
Imrey, Peter 25:558
Inch, W Rodger 31:388
Indihar, Frank J 27:564; 31:1236
Ingalls-Severn, Kathy J 34:249
Irvin, Charles G 28:425,481,781,1032,1057; 29:765,1240; 30:202,787,918,991,1078; 31:994; 32:691,962; 33:204,791,964,1047; 34:455,1069
Irwin, Richard S 25:66,232,619; 26:644,739,875,1091; 27:55,87,608,809,1415

Jackson, Kelli 32:705
Jackson, Michael 26:578
Jacobsen, Wayne K 28:191
Jastremski, Michael S 32:695,1162
Jay, Stephen J 28:1268
Jeffreys, Brian 28:301
Jenkins, Susan C 32:1088
Jenkinson, Stephen G 28:614,641
Jennequin, J 34:73
Jenner, Wayne 25:385,463, 855,945; 27:604
Jensen, William A 34:734
Jeromin, Gary 27:797
Jobe, Alan 31:467
Johanson, WG Jr 27:445
Johnson, Douglas C 33:667
Johnson, Katherine 32:1123
Johnson, Kathy 34:805
Johnson, Noel T 31:1107
Johnson, Shirley J 32:1070
Jones, Arthur 34:890
Jordan, John C 29:308; 30:969
Jordan, Lorraine M 31:1228
Jordan, Manley M 33:1143
Juliano, Judith E 27:948; 32:32
Just, David 29:303

Kacer, Karen 33:21
Kacmarek, Robert M 27:1478,1490,1505; 28:775; 29:63,395; 31:311,516,605; 32:466; 33:99,419,422; 34:125,207,363,868
Kagey, Alicia 34:934
Kaiser, Donald L 34:269
Kallstrom, Thomas J 33:179; 34:816
Kamen, Jack M 25:16; 28:217
Kantor, Kathy 32:178
Kapp, Angela 30:691
Kapp, John 30:1042
Karpel, Sindee Kalminson 31:395
Kaspar, Bryce 30:1042
Katz, Jeffrey A 29:614
Kauffman, Garry W 25:660
Kavanaugh, John C 26:983
Kay, Stuart 31:904
Kaye, William 29:994
Kellogg, Valerie A 26:1255
Kelly, Richard 32:1136
Kemnitz, Heino 29:753
Kempema, Gene 31:1230
Kemph, Jim 29:1159
Kenny, James M 25:179
Keppler, Teresa 34:28
Kessinger, Charles Jr 31:725
Kester, Lucy 31:343
Kettrick, Robert G 31:109
Khan, Faroque 30:95; 32:32
Kim, Chong S 31:839
Kinasewitz, Gary T 27:169,735
King, Malcolm 28:335
King, Talmadge E 28:1369
King, Timothy 30:1049
Kinney, Wesley W 28:67
Kirby, Robert R 32:605; 33:569
Kittredge, Philip 25:79,252,761,821; 26:33,125; 27:135,399,1127; 29:131,359,457,991; 30:1035,1057; 31:17; 32:124; 33:325,665,704,813,815,844,983; 34:20,209,751
Kiviat, Nancy C 34:249
Klain, Miroslav 26:427; 32:369
Klass, Carl S 32:85
Klein, Burton R 33:208
Kline, Jeffrey L 32:261,870
Knox, Wesley L 27:821
Kochansky, Michael T 27:87; 29:1211; 31:191,768,796,1185,1235; 32:19; 33:243
Koen, Peter A 28:1563
Koester, Kay Marie 33:188
Koff, Patty B 31:1002
Koller, Mai-Elin 28:291,767
Kopotic, Robert J 31:1011
Kowalczyk, John 31:1207
Kradjan, Wayne A 33:852
Kraemer, Roger 25:362
Kreager, Garth 26:363
Krieger, Bruce 32:81,1011; 33:696
Kriss, Tod 32:19
Kruser, Kim 27:1286
Kszystyniak, Barbara A 26:1007; 31:727; 33:1144
Kuculyn, Michael J 29:78
Kuhn, Robert 33:1011
Küllü, Sevgi 34:989
Kurtek, William 30:961
Kuyek, Nicki 34:801
Kyff, Jeffrey V 32:117

Lain, David C 33:380,1138; 34:365,671,751,1135
Lakshminarayan, S 29:603
Lamoonpun, Seri 30:179,840
Landay, Michael 31:224
Landry, Greg 34:724
Lanzara, Richard 32:1162
Large, Elizabeth 31:1197
Larsen, Douglas F 28:1474
Larsen, Gary 31:994
Larson, James K 27:839
Larson, Richard P 31:1065; 34:249
Lasachuk, Kim E 29:1202; 32:660
Lasko, David J 30:926
Lasky, Michael S 27:735; 31:151
Lavin, Mark J 25:242
Lawler, John 34:724
Lawlor, Brian R 29:1006
Lawrence, Gretchen 31:1002,1006
Lawson, W Harry 27:556
Layton, Rodney 30:1042
Lazarus, Angeline 25:665
Leaderer, Brian P 29:147
Leavitt, Randy H 34:349
LeBouef, L Lynn 25:1136; 26:580
Lebowitz, Leon C 26:798
LeDuc, Roger 26:74
Lee, Geoffrey L 26:375
Lee, Tai-Shion 25:851
Leger, P 34:73
Lehman, Erma 31:786
Leith, David E 29:278
Lekholm, Anders 26:269,680
Lemieux, Bernard 28:1014
Lerman, Sam 34:757
Lertzman, Morley 28:918
Levin, David C 27:994
Levine, Edwin Rayner 28:1057
Levine, Pat 30:999

Levy, Jeffrey **32:130**
Lewandowski, Vicki L **29:770**
Lewinski, UH **30:764**
Lewinsohn, Gavriel **29:132**
Lewis, Bob **34:294**
Lewis, Robert M **27:675,1123**
Libby, Louis S **28:1179**
Lichtenberg, Deborah **34:734**
Lieb, Harry C **27:88**
Light, Richard W **28:561; 29:540; 31:681**
Lilker, Emmanuel S **29:1202; 32:660**
Lilly, Kevin **26:754; 27:85**
Lind, Les **25:248**
Linn, Michael Richard **33:188**
Little, Linda **26:639**
Litzenberger, Anne L **27:734**
Lockwood, Glenn A **31:1232**
Loescher, Thomas C **31:1008**
Long, Joanne **26:1269**
Lopez, Brad **26:880**
Loochtan, Anne M **34:879**
Loochtan, Richard M **34:879**
Loosbrock, Lynn M **27:271**
Loudon, Robert G **26:767**
Lough, Marvin D **27:276; 28:1291,1579; 34:517**
Loveland, Steven R **25:44,139,823**
Luce, John M **28:866; 29:484,1155; 30:471,489; 31:113; 33:676**
Luchsinger, Jane **29:750**
Lusk, Rodney P **30:266**
Lutz, Cheryl **33:51**
Lynch, Gary A **30:59**
Lynch, Joseph P III **30:1049**

Mabry, Shirley **33:1151**
MacBain, Bruce D **27:580**
MacDonald, Kelvin D **34:937**
MacDonell, Robert J Jr **26:966; 27:41; 28:180; 32:261**
MacIntyre, Neil R **29:25,857,1006; 31:189; 32:447,1035; 33:98,121,487; 34:125,489**
Mack, Delmar L **33:1027,1151**
Maddox, S Elizabeth **28:1462**
Madsen, Rosemary **34:934**
Magness, Ronald R **33:794**
Magrosky, Sandra **29:21**
Maguire, James M **33:712; 34:215,302**
Mahan, J Maurice **32:1136**
Mahlmeister, Michael J **33:809,1075**
Make, Barry **28:1490; 31:303,406; 33:1044**
Mang, Harald **34:1122**
Mangus, Mark W **27:1288; 29:1160**
Manocha, Kundan L **27:599**
Marini, John J **28:204; 29:516; 30:572; 31:271,385,695,733; 32:419; 33:630**
Marino, Brenda L **25:751**
Markel, Wade **31:768**
Marks, Meyer B **28:1282**
Marks, Ronald G **25:238,353,448,564,649,745, 845,934,1015**
Marquez, E **32:103**
Marquis, Neil J **26:1238**
Marshak, Arthur B **34:36**
Marshall, Terry A **29:138**
Marsik, Frederic J **26:1255**
Martin, Kevin **32:1163**
Martin, Lawrence **28:301; 30:964; 31:40**
Martin, Richard J **31:615**
Maschinot, Nancy E **32:785**
Mascioli, Charles **30:95**
Masferrer, Ray **26:1089**
Masini, Douglas E **32:705**
Mason, John W **34:218**
Masood, Shahla **32:525**
Massaro, Donald **25:377**
Masud, Khan **26:442**
Matchuny, James K **33:971**
Matheson, Peggy C **32:660**
Mathews, Paul J **32:705,1029; 33:140,245**
Mathewson, Hugh S **25:242; 26:791; 27:553,674,713,986,992, 1116,1272,1400,1536; 28:93,212,325,467,485,777,788, 1041,1175,1373; 29:59,760,1088,1202; 30:44,779,996; 31:46,224,717,1214; 32:24; 33:202,357,976 34:360,376,811,1073,1143**
Mathru, Mali **32:525**
Matthay, Michael A **30:432**
Matthay, Richard A **28:634,672; 30:432**
Maunder, Richard J **31:883,1059; 34:249**
Mavunda, Kunjana **34:731**
Maxwell, Christopher **25:941; 26:269; 27:734; 28:35,62,452,486,937,1587; 29:756,833,1135,1150; 30:352,782,961,986,996; 32:268**
May, Donald F **32:851,1115**
May, John K **30:323,715**
Mayfield, Steven R **34:934**
Maynard, Helen **33:377; 34:934**
McAdams, Stephen A **28:1601**
McCall, Judy **28:1039**
McCallum, Barbara K **30:277**
McCarty, Dawn **32:345**
McClellan, Gretchen **30:286**
McClellan, Larry D **27:1386; 28:787,1291**
McClellan, Michael **32:355**
McClosky, Timothy J **29:400**
McCoy, Robert W **32:368**
McDonald, Gwendolyn J **28:898**
McDonald, Kathleen **30:34**
McDonnell, Timothy **30:202**
McDowell, James W **25:63,214; 26:649,963**
McElvaney, N Gerard **34:277**
McGough, Ed **33:126; 34:125**
McGovern, James D **25:66**
McGrath, Roland B **27:959**
McKey, Robert M Jr **34:731**
McLaughlin, Arthur J Jr **25:838,1024; 26:41,333**
McLaughlin, Gary **34:355**
McLean, David L **28:1462**
McLean, Laura **33:245**
McNaul, John **34:745**
McPeck, Michael **27:71,855; 28:74; 29:384; 32:215,1155; 34:828**
McPherson, Gloria L **25:59**
Mebius, Claes **26:1010**
Mehra, Sunil **30:95**
Mehta, Atul **31:202,294**
Meith, David **27:1416**
Melendez, Bill **26:1238**
Menders, Charles **27:605**
Menendez, Roger **29:857**
Meo, Holly **33:285**
Mercurio, Philip **25:717; 27:994; 30:999**
Merringer, Jeff **26:577**
Merz, Barbara A **28:309**
Metcalf, Sandy M **30:695**
Metzger, Louis F **29:770; 33:707**
Meyers, Shirley **28:486**
Michalik, Richard E **28:1574**
Mikles, Stephen P **32:99**
Miller, David A **27:1290**
Miller, Linda **27:605**
Miller, Warren C **34:218**
Miller, William F **25:336,619**
Miner, Gertrude **25:232**
Minor, Robin **32:705**
Mishelevich, David J **27:846**
Mishoe, Shelley Cominsky **25:345; 27:33; 28:1129; 32:183; 33:199,814; 34:374**
Misuraca, LeRoy **26:1240**
Mira, James F **30:213,925**
Miyagawa, Clyde I **32:792**
Mize, Elaine I **27:846**
Moes, Scott **26:795; 27:732**
Moffett, Janet **33:144**
Mohler, John G **25:441**
Mohlman, Alan **32:19**
Molle, Cynthia **27:721**
Momii, Keith R **34:201**
Monast, Ramon **25:214; 26:577; 29:994**
Monie, Robert G **28:1474**
Montgomery, A Bruce **33:676; 34:757**
Montgomery, Bruce S **30:489**
Moore, John **28:1183**
Moore, Mary Jean **27:834**
Moran, Robert F **26:538**
Morgan, WKC **28:471**

Morgenstern, Myron A 31:395,1008
Morrell, James A 33:284
Morris, Alan H 27:799; 32:172
Morrison, Lea S 30:840
Morrow, Calvin F 29:263
Motoyama, Etsuro K 25:654
Mountain, Richard D 28:1592
Moxham, John 32:1083
Murphy, Everett M 31:673
Murphy, Raymond LH Jr 25:763
Murray, John F 27:994; 28:531
Murray, Susan V 33:1117; 34:302
Myers, Carroll 29:21
Myers, James R 26:739
Myers, Larry 32:172
Myers-Judy, Melodie 34:185

Nagel, William 30:1042
Neff, Thomas A 27:1108; 28:1287; 30:413
Nelson, Cynthia 29:1140; 31:673,1234,1235
Nelson, Donald S 28:787
Nelson, Doug 32:1159
Nelson, Greg 31:147
Nelson, Richard D 28:191
Nelson, Steve 34:116
Nelson, Steven 32:1084
Ness, Cheryl 34:191
Nett, Louise M 28:859; 30:610; 32:1009
Newman, John H 25:264; 32:669
Newman, Kenneth 32:1035
Newman, Lee S 30:1078; 34:45
Nicholson, David 32:113; 33:38
Nicks, Joanne J 31:101
Nicol, James 28:1451
Nicotra, Brooke 30:19
Niederman, Michael S 28:634
Nielsen-Tietsort, Judy 26:430
Nieman, Gary F 28:426; 30:1062; 33:93,974
Nieminen, Markku M 34:215
Noonan, Robert Jr 31:1207
Norman, Joe R 34:470
Novak, Russell A 34:972
Nuland, Sherwin B 29:77
Numata, Katsuo 34:976
Nyame, Joseph R 30:211

Obermayer, Anton 34:1122
Oberg, Leonard G 29:168
O'Connor, James M 31:1211
O'Connor, Margaret F 27:1279; 28:1043; 33:977
O'Donnell, Carl R 32:859; 34:734
O'Donohue, Walter J Jr 25:717; 26:985; 27:588,1058; 32:37,368; 33:1009,1044,1125
Off, David 28:1115,1191; 29:169; 30:355
O'Hara, William J 29:1202; 32:660
Oh, Kook Sang 31:22
Oiticica, Claudio 34:731
Oktay, Ahmet 34:989
Olesen, Craig L 26:1010
Ollivier, Joseph E 34:921
Olsen, Gerald N 34:281
Oppel, Angela 34:191
Oppenheimer, David 31:421
Op't Holt, Timothy B 27:1200; 33:444
Orens, Douglas 31:202
O'Rourke, Patricia Pearl 27:1405
O'Ryan, Jerry A 28:96
Osgood, C Francis 29:25
Oslick, Theodore 27:1106; 28:350
Ostep, Ben 30:19
Ott, David 31:733
Owen, Robert L 30:974
Ozechowski, Ed 26:798
Ozog, Joseph D 33:49

Pace, Nathan L 34:795
Padgett, Carol A 28:1574
Pai, Sharada 29:138
Paliotta, Joseph J 27:816
Palma, James 25:654
Palmer, Bill 31:1008; 34:1145
Palmer, Dana 25:573
Palmisano, John 32:697
Paluch, Bernard R 26:269,680,1010; 28:1054; 29:308
Pardy, Richard L 29:278; 34:277
Paris, Paul M 27:1369
Parker, Jeffrey 31:1188; 32:676; 33:146
Partridge, George E 33:711,1073
Patel, Niranjan 31:106
Paulus, David A 32:535
Pavlin, Edward G 29:630
Payne, D Keith 30:256; 32:359
Pearce, Leslie 26:754; 27:85
Pearson, Stanley M 28:485
Peck, Gary 34:1079
Penn, Robert L 27:989
Perch, Stanley A Jr 29:1009
Perez, Juan Antonio 34:927
Perlson, Robert M 25:1019; 30:127; 31:689; 32:131
Perry, Stanley M 27:959
Pesce, Richard R 34:785
Peters, Gene M 29:736
Peters, Steve G 30:122
Peterson, John 27:467
Petit, Parker H 26:74
Petrini, Marcy F 32:1136; 34:470
Petterson, Michael T 29:730; 30:179
Petty, Thomas L 26:961,1009,1169; 27:1193; 28:859; 29:1144; 30:98,138,610; 33:422
Pforr, Tom 27:1409
Phillips, Elaine M 33:1011
Phillips, Robert 30:19

Picken, John J 28:110
Pickering, Gayle 27:605
Pierce, Alan K 26:746
Pierson, David J 25:113,185,925; 26:56; 27:29,51,160,267,400, 408,569,963,1063,1392; 28:195,297,570,646,857,889; 29:459,603,1013; 30:184,1085; 31:31,97,266,398,1049,1054,1065, 1069,1075,1083,1086,1092,1100, 1102,1107,1121,1128; 32:339,1017; 33:27,241,380,419,472,557,785, 1075; 34:661
Pietrantonio, Jean Thibeault 27:329
Pilbeam, Susan P 25:154; 30:995
Pingleton, Susan K 30:481
Pisut, Frank M 34:985
Ploysongsang, Y 34:902
Plumlee, Charles J 25:742; 26:69
Plunkett, Patrick F 25:587; 26:45
Podnos, Steven D 30:977
Polnitsky, Charles 32:882
Polston, Steven T 32:1141
Poltl, Kathryn 25:441
Poole, Bonnie 26:430; 32:705
Popa, Valentin T 26:547
Pope, Thomas L Jr 33:690
Porte, Phillip 28:1498
Porter, Edward L 27:997
Porter, Ted 25:260
Potash, Randi 31:999; 32:279; 34:207,254,363
Poulton, Thomas J 25:739
Powers, Scott K 34:724
Powers, William E 25:1057
Pramanik, Arun K 27:717; 33:135
Prato, Frank S 31:388
Pratt, David S 30:207,323
Pratter, Melvin R 25:232; 26:644,739,875,1091; 27:55,87,608,809,1415
Prentice, William S 31:288
Primeau, Phillip 28:906
Primiano, Frank P Jr 27:276; 30:750; 32:249
Pritchard, Anne 25:232
Prober, Ariel 33:858
Proto, Anthony V 26:255
Pucilo, Norman P 29:144
Puckett, Janet D 27:289; 30:108
Puff, Michael R 31:402
Pulsfort, Raymond 33:341
Pursley, Douglas M 29:169; 33:968
Pylant, Rogers T 25:1093

Quintin, Luc 26:363

Radford, Richard 27:556
Rafferty, Terence D 25:654
Raffin, Thomas A 30:321,339

Raghu, Ganesh 31:1100
Ramprasad, Vatsala 34:745
Rashkin, Mitchell C 34:902
Rau, Joseph L Jr 26:221; 32:851,1115; 33:696,771
Rauzi, Harold R Jr 24:457
Rawlins, Timothy D 32:325
Ray-Meredith, Sandy 28:37
Realy, Alan M 29:1009; 30:214
Rector, Mack 27:732
Reed, Eileen 32:882
Reese, Robert C 30:207
Rehm, Stanley R 27:1417; 29:1147 33:365
Reiss, H David 28:1385
Reinik, Beverly J 34:215
Renahan, Mea C 29:1202; 32:660
Repsher, Lawrence E 26:430
Rexrode, William O 30:1037; 31:35,780,796,803
Reynolds, Jane 27:1478,1490,1505; 29:395
Rheams, Christopher N 27:989
Rhoads, Kristie 34:191
Ricci, Michael A 32:281
Rice, Charles L 31:1059
Richard, Richard R 27:78,79,181,307,599,989; 28:329,1039 34:724
Richards, Don 26:1009
Richards, Penelope 27:717
Richardson, Jim 30:1081; 34:141
Riley, Edward J 26:1169
Riley, Richard H 32:369
Rindfleisch, Sara H 28:457
Ritz, Ray 31:31,1049,1086, 1092,1096; 32:1017
Roaf, Edward R 25:358
Roark, Beth 31:421
Robert, D 34:73
Roberts, Robert J 31:581
Robertson, Randal 34:179
Robbins, David W 25:1093
Robinson, Anna L 27:846
Robinson, Carol 31:1092
Rodarte, JR 30:137
Rodman, David 31:720
Rogers, Carolyn 27:846
Rokosky, Joanne Schnaidt 26:905
Roloff, Dietrich 31:491
Rolston, William A 27:1275
Romagnoli, David M 34:868
Romero, Michael D 32:359; 33:135
Romo, Robert 31:681
Rose, Richard M 34:734
Roselle, Sue 27:1194; 28:195
Rosen, Laurence 26:437
Rosenberg, Nancy B 30:358; 31:229,1232
Rosenberg, RL 30:764
Rosenblatt, Randall L 30:210
Rosenzweig, Bruce 32:130
Rotschild, Avi 34:801
Rountree, Mickey 27:83
Ruben, Frederick L 31:909
Rudolph, Cynthia D 30:179
Ruehlow, Sally Kay 26:1236
Ruppel, Carol 32:1149
Ruskowski, David 27:1416
Rutsohn, Philip D 25:44
Ryan, Helen 26:578
Ryder, Kenneth W 28:1268

Sabo, John S 30:30
Sackner, Marvin A 31:889
Sadowsky, H Steven 26:130
Saez, Jaime 32:1131
Sageman, W Scott 34:728
Said, Sami I 26:660
St Marie, Mark S 28:1009
Salisbury, Sherrill A 26:1236
Salter, Peter A 26:679
Salyer, John W 33:1065; 34:342,372,1075
Sammer, Edwin A 28:1468
Samson, HH 34:826
Sanders, Howard G Jr 32:403
Sanders, Marilyn Green 28:37
Sanjabi, Parvis B 29:303
Saposnick, Allan B 27:992; 28:783
Sasidharan, P 32:103
Satish, Malini 31:640
Sauder, Larry R 27:62
Sawang, Saenghirunvattana 31:712
Scacci, Robert 25:212,214,315
Scarpa, Nina 28:786
Schaberg, Dennis R 34:81
Schachter, E Neil 25:570,654; 27:952; 28:442; 29:35,147; 31:137; 32:29; 33:506
Schapira, David 34:801
Scharf, John H 26:175
Schatzle, Kenneth C 25:1127
Schena, James 27:995,1405; 34:826
Schiffman, Philip L 31:338; 32:1155; 33:204
Schirmer, Patricia L 32:669
Schlotter, Dzintra G 29:1202; 32:660
Schmidt, C DuWayne 26:795
Schmutzler, Isobel 30:281
Schoene, Robert B 27:1519; 31:1123; 32:865; 34:500
Scholten, Donald J 31:402
Schrader, Marilyn W 25:851
Schreckenhofer, Charlotte R 32:785
Schreiber, Terry R 32:24
Schreiner, Mark S 31:109
Schumann, Timothy L 32:369
Schwartz, Susan 27:1119; 29:50
Scott, John H 25:755,937
Scott, Leta R 31:31,1054,1075, 1086; 33:285,1055; 34:376
Scott, William 26:333
Scuderi, John 34:281
Scully, Susan D 33:1020
Seidenfeld, John J 29:46
Senn, Steve 31:883
Severinghaus, John W 27:152,1414
Sfakianakis, George N 34:731
Shahar, Julio 33:687
Shankar, Patil S 25:755,937
Shapiro, A Gerald 27:795
Shapiro, Barry A 25:17,260; 26:220,655,983; 27:467,1478,1490,1505; 28:174,605; 29:144
Shapiro, Bertrand 25:717; 27:994
Sheahan, James S 30:134
Sheely, Raymond B 31:1234
Shefit, Dganit 29:1135; 30:782; 32:268
Sheldon, Richard L 27:821; 28:191
Shelledy, David C 32:95,99
Sheller, James R 32:669; 33:333
Shen, Anthony 32:1149
Shepard, Bruce M 34:145
Shepherd, Kenneth E 33:667
Sherman, Charles B 31:1121
Shigematsu, Hiroshi 32:525
Shigeoka, John W 28:747,1192; 30:833; 31:147; 34:212,755
Shinozaki, Tamotsu 28:309
Shippy, Merrill B 29:730
Shivaram, Urmila 32:32; 34:196
Shivers, Connstance R 29:730
Shudde, Walter J 34:349
Shuey, Charles B 30:286
Shuman, Jeffrey 29:21
Siefkin, Allan D 29:753
Siervogel, Roger M 34:262
Silage, Dennis A 26:547; 28:35,62,452,486,937,1587; 29:756,833
Silberstein, Edward B 26:255
Sills, Jim 31:199,538
Silvestri, Ronald C 27:417
Simmons, Bryan P 28:221
Simmons, Deon 30:695
Sirik, Zafra 29:132
Sivak, Edward D 28:42; 31:294
Sjöstrand, Ulf H 27:1390; 28:291,754,761,767; 29:76
Slaughter, Marcia S 29:25
Slavin, Richard E 25:358; 26:553; 31:636
Sleeper, Geoffrey P 30:90,926
Smith, Brian 31:730
Smith, David 32:1065
Smith, David J 26:336
Smith, David W 31:1188
Smith, Gary A 27:1049
Smith, GJW 26:997
Smith, J Philip 28:1028; 29:753
Smith, Jan D 27:289; 28:579
Smith, Ken 32:1163
Smith, Martha A 32:669
Smith, Michael P 34:36

Smith, R Brian 26:437; 27:289,1371; 28:291,754,761,767; 29:76; 30:26,108; 32:458
Smith, Robert A 32:525; 33:620; 34:972
Smith, Robert M 32:865
Smith, Roberta M 25: 751
Smith, Ted Lemuel 32:967
Smoker, James M 31:35,780,786; 33:379,1056; 34:524
Snow, Michael G 34:586
Snyder, Gregory Marshall 28:1294; 33:54,144
Snyder, Timothy 34:717
Sobush, Dennis 30:34; 32:1080; 33:1055
Solimano, Alfonso 34:801
Solliday, Norman 27:1050; 30:328
Soloman, Dale E 34:679
Solomon, Ronni P 32:287
Sommer, Blane D 26:679
Sommerville, J 32:859
Sorbello, Joseph G 27:604; 32:255
Spearman, Charles B 30:602; 31:311; 32:403; 33:434
Spitz, Harold B 26:255
Spofford, Bryan 32:345
Spooner, Robert B 32:287
Staats, Bruce A 30:122
Stanton, Bonnie L 26:56
Stanton, Charlotte 28:169
Staub, Norman C 27:1550
Stauffer, John L 27:417
Steffee, Ronald L 25:742; 26:69
Steffee, Shirley Ann 26:675
Steger, Kathleen A 34:85,1083
Steinberg, Harry 26:682; 29:750
Stelzner, Thomas J 30:918
Stenzler, Alex 26:682; 29:750
Stevens, Paul M 27:994
Stewart, Jim 29:380
Stewart, Xavier 30:1042
Stillwell, Paul C 34:349
Stimmel, Steven 31:538
Stinson, Joseph M 25:59
Stock, M Christine 32:517
Stoller, James K 33:454; 34:611
Stormer, Thomas 321:806
Stover, Diana E 29:19
Strimlan, C Vaughn 32:44
Strohl, Kingman P 30:90,926; 34:930
Stumpff, Lawrence 25:1019
Suarez, Manuel 32:81
Suffredini, Anthony F 29:641
Sugarman, Jeremy 32:1035
Sullivan, William J 29:736
Summer, Warren R 34:116
Suzukawa, Masayuki 34:976
Swartzman, Sheila 26:437
Sweeney, John F 26:799

Tacker, Willis A Jr 25:639,643; 27:682
Taeusch, H William Jr 28:169
Tait, William A 32:1164
Tangen, Marie I 31:35,780
Tanswell, A Keith 27:257
Taylor, Sylvia E 33:1027
Teasley, Alvin 26:963
TenEyck, Lawrence G 27:1286; 29:155
Tennenberg, Steven D 32:757
Tepper, Robert S 31:599
Thomas, David A 31:219
Thomas, Kirk 31:191
Thomas, Lynda 33:771
Thompson, J David 32:440
Thompson, John E 27:995,1405; 31:605; 34:826
Thompson, Karen H 26:978
Thompson, Steven L 26:978; 33:1143; 34:524
Thompson, Timothy Dale 26:577
Thomson, Douglas B 31:1204
Thomson, William A 33:1108
Thornton, Lorinda 33:245
Tibbs, Diana 26:795
Tiep, Brian L 30:19,358; 32:106
Tilton, David 28:1451
Tino, Christopher 26:375
Tino, Elaine 28:98
Tobin, Martin J 29:641
Tolle, Dave 34:49
Tomkins, Bonnie 28:1115
Topf, Barbara M 31:1207
Traband, Margaret F 33:779
Travers, Howard 26:1249,1262
Treanor, Shirley 30:321
Tretola, Rocco 28:50
Troup, JoAnn 31:786
Truog, William E 31:498
Tucker, Marie 32:705
Tyler, Martha L 27:458; 28:457; 29:472

Usuda, Yutaka 34:976

Van Kessel, Antonius 33:146
Vasconcelos, Robert 26:963
Venegas, Jose 32:466
Vender, Jeffrey S 29:1237
Venus, Bahman 32:525; 34:972
Verghese, Abraham 33:1027
Verkaik, Gerda 25:441
Vetere, John M 34:23
Vieth, Kenneth P 30:685
Vinz, Tari 26:1262
Voges, Robert 32:1070
Vogt, Mike 25:85

Wachtl, John P 34:262
Waggener, Thomas B 29:811,817; 31:622
Wagner, Ira 27:1373; 28:1604
Wakefield, Douglas J 33:796
Walczack, Stephen 31:22,28
Waleskowski, Peter M 32:287
Walker, Walter 26:74
Wallace, Merl A 28:322
Wallace, William Dean 26:757
Waller, Geoffrey A 30:328
Walton, John R 25:17,260; 26:372,1253; 27:178,305,323, 601,617,712,733,985,1269,1285; 28:88,174,211,322,1054,1056,1113; 29:1237; 31:213
Wambach, Michael W 26:681
Wang, Peter 34:937
Wanger, Jack 28:425,481,1032,1057,1179,1369; 29:161,765,1240,1245; 30:250; 31:51,219,720,883,994; 32:355,691,962; 33:791,964,1047,1146; 34:1069
Wanner, Adam 31:207
Ward, Jeffrey J 25:523; 26:1321; 28:333; 29:164; 30:673; 31:338; 34:17
Warden, Glenn D 32:785
Ware, Peggy 32:705
Warner, Brad W 32:748
Warren, Robert Hughes 29:829; 30:174; 31:896,1181; 33:846
Washam, Mark A 32:785; 34:820
Wasielewski, Ronald D 25:212; 28:1054; 30:1085
Wasserman, Karlman 27:724
Watson, M Hunter 29:25
Watson, Mary E 27:139; 28:1121; 32:361; 33:1020; 34:826
Watters, Leslie 31:720
Wattwil, L Magnus 27:1380
Waugaman, Wynne R 31:1228
Waxman, Michael J 34:1073
Weaver, L Jean 33:613
Weber, Kaye R 34:262
Wegner, Craig D 31:137
Wehr, Kenneth L 32:1080
Weilacher, Robert R 33:17
Weimer, Melissa P 28:1484
Weiner, Ian Steven 33:712; 34:215
Weiner, Joel H 32:332
Weisberg, Diana 34:745
Weiss, Susan M 26:547
Welch, Melvin A Jr 25:717; 27:994
Weled, Barry J 27:1472
Welsh, Carol 28:1032
Wenger, Luke D 28:1601
Wenzel, Sally E 33:981
Wesley, Ralph E 26:557
West, George A 26:737,1269; 27:282; 28:906,1273
Westbrook, Sam 34:815
Whipple, Twila J 30:266
Whitacre, James F 25:211; 26:764,1245; 27:188
Whitaker, Susan 25:232
Whitcomb, Michael E 31:283
White, Fred K 27:1210
White, John J 27:607

Whitman, Robert A **29:730**
Wical, Robert L **26:880**
Wiedemann, Herbert P **28:634; 30:432**
Wier, Daryl D **32:525**
Wiezalis, Carl P **27:604,1373; 28:1604**
Wilcoxon-Rogers, Wendy **27:329**
Wilkins, Robert L **28:191; 34:36**
Williams, Laurence L **26:127**
Williams, M Henry Jr **26:449**
Williams, Willis H **28:1574**
Willich, Wayne **27:556**
Wilmott, Robert **28:786**
Wilson, C Nick **34:201**
Wilson, Edward **26:437**
Wilson, Grant **32:1070**
Wilson, Roger S **27:282; 28:71,1273; 29:273**
Winn, H Richard **31:1121**
Wissing, Dennis R **32:359; 33:135**
Wissler, James **34:734**
Wiswell, Alicia **30:759**
Witek, Theodore J Jr **25:570; 27:952; 28:442; 29:35,147; 31:137,1207; 32:29; 33:506**
Wolff, Randall L **28:297**
Woltmann, J August **32:971**
Wood, George B **32:686**
Woodfill, Connie Skoy **28:1385**
Woods, Tom **33:378**
Woodward, Camille G **28:775; 29:53**
Wondergem, Casey **27:605**
Wong, Edward S **28:221**
Woolcock, Ann J **28:926**
Wright, Ballard D **25:851**
Wright, Jay R **34:249**
Wright, Patrick E **33:333**
Wright, Robert W **28:1474**
Wyka, Kenneth **26:573**

Yee, Alan R **28:1468**
York, Royce **31:1207**
Young, K Randall Jr **29:35**
Young-Palazzo, Pamela L **34:868**

Zahodnic, Richard J **29:405**
Zamora, Martin **33:1047**
Zavala, Donald C **29:46**
Zeballos, R Jorge **29:161**
Zibrak, Joseph D **32:859; 34:734**
Ziecheck, Harrel D **26:1009**
Ziment, Irwin **27:1398; 28:289; 29:652; 31:117,415; 33:841; 34:216**
Zimnicki, Gary L **32:261,870,1084; 33:707**
Zorn, Eileen G **26:1095; 27:994; 28:1451,1462,1468**
Zumwalt, Ross E **30:759**
Zuskin, Eugenia **32:29**
Zwischenberger, Joseph B **31:491**

Information for Authors is available free on request.
Write to RESPIRATORY CARE, PO Box 29686, Dallas TX 75229.

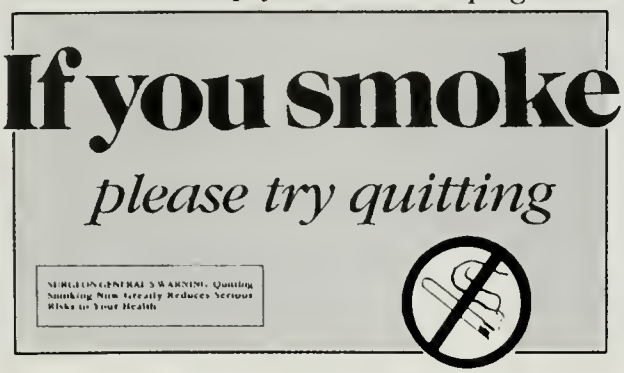
Smokers Need YOU

to help them quit

Now You Can help with. . .

IF YOU SMOKE...PLEASE TRY QUITTING

The AARC has teamed up with California College Health Sciences to offer you a "no gimmick" approach to help the smoker who wants to quit or lose life depends on quitting. Based on sound psychological principles, *If You Smoke...* offers information to help you in helping your patients overcome both the physical addiction and psychological dependency of smoking. By Patricia Scheiderman and Dr. Stan Lederman, *If You Smoke...* is a result of years of research and teaching by Scheiderman, a clinical psychologist and former smoker.



If You Smoke... incorporates the elements of a successful smoking cessation program – proven in a clinical setting, in four parts that help the smoker focus on the benefits of quitting instead of negative aspects:

- Preparing to Quit
- Learning the Right Way To Quit
- Setting Yourself Up For Success
- Quitting For Life

Other tools for relieving anxiety after quitting and learning how to deal with irritability and other problems facing the new non-smoker are also a part of the *If You Smoke...* program. The 60-minute audio tape will take the participant through a progressive relaxation program helping the smoker relieve the new tension of quitting.

Health promotion and disease prevention is certainly one of your goals but you will also be able to fulfill important continuing education requirements by completing this two-session, six CEU course that will qualify you to conduct a smoking cessation program for your patients.

The program includes an instructor's manual, workbook, and companion audio tape and costs less than what an average smoker spends on cigarettes in five weeks.

Materials for your patients participating in the *If You Smoke...* smoking cessation program includes the workbook and 60-minute companion tape.

Item BK13-Instructor's Kit - includes manual, workbook, and 60-minute companion audio tape - $70 (AARC Members Pay Only $60)
Item BK14 - Participant's Kit - includes workbook and 60-minute companion audio tape - $28 (AARC Members Pay Only $18)

I want to help my patients quit smoking.
Send me:

_____ copy(ies) of *If you Smoke....* Instructor Kit—$70 (Members $60) BK13
_____ copy(ies) of *If you Smoke....* Participant Kit —$28 (Members $18) BK14

☐ Payment is enclosed in the amount of $ _____
☐ Bill me, my purchase order number is _____
Charge to my ☐ Visa, ☐ MasterCard.
Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AARC Member Number (necessary for AARC member price)_____

Mail to The AARC, 11030 Ables Lane, Dallas, TX 75229

For information on Journal subscriptions, bound volumes, and AARC membership, call or write
The American Association for Respiratory Care:
11030 Ables Lane • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 243-2272

To discuss editorial matters or manuscript submission, call or write:
Journal Editor
PO Box 29686 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 243-2272.

Send Them Home With Confidence

Puritan-Bennett...

Proven In The Hospital ...

Preferred In The Home

For the past 22 years, Puritan-Bennett has been clinically proven worldwide for its research, design, and manufacture of life support ventilators such as the MA-1, MA-2, and 7200a®

Over the last five years Puritan-Bennett's Portable Home Care Ventilator the Companion® 2800 has been accepted and trusted in over 25 countries.

Physicians can count on Puritan-Bennett today and in the future to meet the growing needs of home care ventilator patients.

Circle 111 on reader service card

If you prescribe home care ventilation, Puritan-Bennett is offering a **free** video tape that provides a comprehensive review of the Companion 2800. To receive your free video tape, telephone 1-800-248-0890 (Press 3) or 303-443-3350.

PB PURITAN BENNETT

Risk of Infection During CPR Training and Rescue: Supplemental Guidelines

The Emergency Cardiac Care Committee of the American Heart Association

The American Heart Association and the American Red Cross used the findings from the 1985 National Conference on Standards and Guidelines for Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiac Care to establish their policy on the risk of infection during cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training and rescue. Findings that support the safety of CPR training and rescue and appropriate risk reduction strategies are presented as an update to the 1985 article. The Emergency Cardiac Care Committee of the American Heart Association incorporated recent advisories from the Centers for Disease Control as well as other information into guidelines that augment earlier recommendations.

(*JAMA*. 1989;262:2714-2715)

FINDINGS from the 1985 National Conference on Standards and Guidelines for Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiac Care are the basis of the official position of both the American Heart Association and the American Red Cross on risk of infections during cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training and rescue. These guidelines[1] have been augmented by advisories from the Centers for Disease Control released in 1987[2] and 1988[3] and from the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health in 1989.[4]

For editorial comment see p 2732.

The Emergency Cardiac Care Committee of the American Heart Association considered specific issues related to risk of infection associated with both training and on-site rescue. The American Heart Association and the American Red Cross recommend the following guidelines for adoption.

GUIDELINES FOR RESCUERS WITH KNOWN OR SUSPECTED INFECTIONS

Transmission of hepatitis B virus (HBV) between health care workers and patients has been documented. Instruments and patients' open wounds have been contaminated when health care workers with high concentrations of HBV (much higher than that achieved in human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infections) in their blood sustained a puncture wound while performing invasive procedures or had weeping lesions or small lacerations on their hands. Transmission of HIV from patients to health care workers has been documented in cases of blood exchange or penetration of the skin by blood-contaminated instruments.[5]

Direct mouth-to-mouth resuscitation will likely result in exchange of saliva between victim and rescuer. Hepatitis B–positive saliva has not been shown to be infectious, however, when applied to oral mucous membranes or through contamination of shared musical instruments or CPR training mannequins used by hepatitis B carriers. In addition, saliva has not been implicated in the transmission of HIV after bites, percutaneous inoculation, or contamination of cuts and open wounds with saliva from HIV-infected patients.[6,7]

Performance of mouth-to-mouth resuscitation or invasive procedures can result in exchange of blood between victim and rescuer if either has had breaks in the skin on or around the lips or soft tissues of the oral cavity mucosa. Thus, there is a theoretical risk of HBV and HIV transmission during mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.[8] It is important to note that the theoretical risk of infection is greater for salivary or aerosol transmission of herpes simplex and *Neisseria meningitidis* and for transmission of airborne diseases such as tuberculosis and respiratory infections.

- *Regardless of the type of infection, rescuers who have an infection that may be transmitted by blood or saliva or who believe they have been exposed to such an infection should not perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation if circumstances allow other immediate or effective methods of ventilation, such as use of a bag-valve mask.*

GUIDELINES FOR RESCUERS WITH A DUTY TO PROVIDE CPR

The probability of a rescuer's becoming infected with HBV or HIV as a result of performing CPR is minimal.[4] To date, transmission of HBV or HIV infection during mouth-to-mouth resuscitation has not been documented.[9] However, to minimize the risk of transmitting a variety of diseases, mechanical ventilation or barrier devices should be accessible to those asked to provide CPR in the course of their employment. This includes emergency medical service personnel, firefighters, police, and lifeguards, as well as hospital and clinic health care workers.

Although efficacy in preventing disease transmission has not been demonstrated conclusively, masks with one-way valves and bag-valve devices are available, and those with a duty to respond should be instructed in their use during training. Plastic mouth and nose covers with filtered openings also are available and *may* provide a degree of protection against transfer of oral fluids and aerosols. Masks without one-way valves (including those with S-shaped mouthpieces) and handkerchiefs offer little, if any, protection and should not be considered for routine use. Intubation obviates the need for mouth-to-mouth resuscitation and is more effective than the use of bag-mask devices. Early intubation should be encouraged when equipment and trained professionals are available.

- *Individuals with a duty to respond are reminded of their moral, ethical, and, in certain situations, legal obligations to provide CPR, especially in the occupational setting.*

GUIDELINES FOR THE LAYPERSON

The layperson who responds in an emergency should be guided by individ-

From the Emergency Cardiac Care Committee, American Heart Association, Dallas, Tex

Reprint requests to the American Heart Association National Center, 7320 Greenville Ave, Dallas, TX 75231 (William Thies, PhD)

Reproduced with permission. Copyright American Heart Association, 1989.

ual moral and ethical values and knowledge of risks that may exist in various rescue situations. It is safest for the rescuer to assume that all emergency situations that involve transfer of certain body fluids have the potential for disease transmission for both rescuer and victim.

Intact skin is the primary defense against transmission of blood-borne diseases during CPR. Transmission of HBV or HIV is more likely if the rescuer has lesions, cuts, or sores in or around the mouth or on the hands and has contact with the victim's blood, vomitus that contains blood, and/or saliva that contains blood. A rescuer who believes he or she has had parenteral or mucous membrane contact with the victim's blood or blood-contaminated body fluids should wash promptly and thoroughly and contact a physician.

• *As a minimum action, in situations perceived as high-risk for disease transmission, the lay rescuer should assess the victim's responsiveness, call for help, position the victim, open the airway, and, in the absence of a pulse, perform chest compressions.*[10] *However, the rescuer should remember that delayed ventilation could mean death or disablement for an otherwise healthy person, while risk to the rescuer, even with a known HBV/HIV-positive victim, is considered very low.*

CPR TRAINING FOR INFECTED INDIVIDUALS

To date, transmission of HBV infection through use of CPR mannequins by HBV carriers has not been shown. Neither has saliva been implicated in HIV transmission. Because of potential breakdown of oral and circumoral mucosa during practice on a mannequin, however, CPR training poses a theoretical risk to class participants. It is recommended that students and instructors adhere to the guidelines that follow.

Acute Infections or Dermatologic Lesions

Acute respiratory infections such as the common cold run a short course, and most breaks in the skin heal naturally or after medical attention. Therefore, students or instructors should postpone CPR training if they (1) are known to be in the active stage of an infection, (2) have reason to believe they have been exposed to an infectious disease, or (3) have dermatologic lesions on their hands or in oral or circumoral areas.

Chronic Infections

Chronic infections such as HBV and HIV persist over an extended period and can be transmitted even when the carrier is asymptomatic. If an instructor wishes to train or to present course completion cards to an individual with a known chronic infection or if the instructor has a known chronic infection, precautions must be taken to protect other participants from exposure. This is best accomplished by providing the infected individual with a separate mannequin that is not used by anyone else until it has been cleaned according to recommended end-of-class decontamination procedures.

• *An individual who has an acute or chronic infection that may be transmitted by blood or saliva must not participate in CPR training until his or her personal physician has reviewed the circumstances carefully and indicated whether participation is appropriate. Because CPR course participants may not know that they have been exposed to an infection, it is imperative that participants and instructors adhere strictly to established procedures for decontamination of the mannequin.*[11] *In addition, requests for individual mannequins should be honored, within reason. Equitable accommodations for all participants in CPR programs are encouraged.*

EDUCATION FOR THE CHRONICALLY INFECTED RESCUER

Individuals with chronic infections should be educated about potential transmission of infection to victims during CPR. Course participants should be made aware of guidelines for rescuers with known or suspected infections. Health risks to the chronically infected rescuer also should be emphasized. If the rescuer's immune system has been altered by any cause, performance of CPR may pose a greater risk to the rescuer. Contact with a victim who is in the active stage of an infection (eg, influenza, tuberculosis, HBV infection, and other respiratory infections) may jeopardize the health of the rescuer with depressed immune function.

GUIDELINES FOR INDIVIDUALS UNABLE TO COMPLETE A CPR COURSE

It is the position of the American Heart Association and the American Red Cross that all reasonable accommodations should be made to provide CPR training to anyone who desires it. It is understood, however, that not everyone will be able to meet the standards required for completion of a CPR course. Such individuals include, but are not limited to, those with physical disabilities that prevent acute ventilation of a mannequin or patient, those unable to perform adequate chest compressions, and those with chronic infections. This may create a dilemma for an individual whose job requires CPR course completion.

Whether an infected worker can care for patients adequately and safely must be determined on an individual basis. The worker's personal physician should make this decision in conjunction with the employing agency and its medical advisers.

• *It is not the role of the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross to lower their course completion standards to accommodate, for purposes of employment, individuals unable to meet these standards. This is an issue that must be resolved by the employer and the employee; thus, the employer must decide whether to waive the CPR course completion requirement. The more important issue for someone who is unable to complete the desired course is whether he or she is able to work in a situation that requires administration of CPR.*

Approved by the Steering Committee of the American Heart Association.

References

1. Standards and guidelines for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and emergency cardiac care. *JAMA.* 1986;255:2905-3044.
2. Centers for Disease Control. Recommendations for prevention of HIV transmission in health-care settings. *MMWR.* 1987; 36(suppl 2):1S-18S.
3. Centers for Disease Control. Update: universal precautions for prevention of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B virus, and other bloodborne pathogens in health-care settings. *MMWR.* 1988;37:377-382, 387-388.
4. Centers for Disease Control. Guidelines for prevention of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus and hepatitis B virus to health-care and public safety workers. *MMWR.* 1989;38(suppl 6):1-37.
5. Marcus R, the CDC Cooperative Needlestick Surveillance Group. Surveillance of health care workers exposed to blood from patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus. *N Engl J Med.* 1988;319:1118-1123.
6. Fox PC, Wolff A, Yeh CK, Atkinson JC, Baum BJ. Saliva inhibits HIV-1 infectivity. *J Am Dent Assoc.* 1988;116:635-637.
7. Friedland GH, Saltzman BR, Rogers MF, Lesser ML, Mayers MM, Klein RS. Lack of transmission of HTLV III/LAV infection to household contacts of patients with AIDS or AIDS-related complex with oral candidiasis. *N Engl J Med.* 1986;314:344-349.
8. Piazza M, Chirianni A, Picciotto L, Guadagnino V, Orlando R, Cataldo PT. Passionate kissing and microlesions of the oral mucosa: possible role in AIDS transmission. *JAMA.* 1989;261:244-245.
9. Sande MA. Transmission of AIDS: the case against causal contagion. *N Engl J Med.* 1986;314:380-382.
10. Lesser R, Bircher N, Safar P, Stezoski W. Sternal compression before ventilation in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). *J World Assoc Emerg Disaster Med.* 1985;1(suppl 1):239-241.
11. Centers for Disease Control. *Understanding AIDS: A Message From the Surgeon General.* Washington, DC: US Dept of Health and Human Services; 1988.

WE BUILT A BETTER WATER TRAP

...and it comes with a revolutionary respiratory gas monitoring system.

In ICU and OR environments where seconds count, complications in gas monitoring caused by humidified gases multiply the tension of critical care. Marquette Gas Analysis Corporation was the first company to introduce an absolute solution to this problem with its Aqua-Knot™* disposable water-trapping device.

Previously, endtidal measurements were both unreliable and expensive. Aqua-Knot is guaranteed to guard against water damage to the pneumatic system and sample cell, allowing for the display of consistently accurate patient data. By keeping dead space to a minimum, Aqua-Knot decreases distortion of waveforms. The hydrophilic device, with built-in shut-off, alerts you when replacement is necessary.

MGA series respiratory gas analyzers are available in four distinct models to meet specific ICU and OR gas analysis and pulse oximetry requirements:

- **MGA**–Monitors CO_2, N_2O and O_2
- **MGA-S**–Monitors CO_2, N_2O, O_2 and SaO_2
- **MGA-A**–Monitors CO_2, N_2O, O_2 and anesthetic agent
- **MGA-AS**–Monitors CO_2, N_2O, O_2, anesthetic agent and SaO_2

These system features are included, in addition to the Aqua-Knot:

- *Electroluminescent display, easy to read at any angle*
- *Easy to operate with single Trim Knob™*
- *Continuous display of CO_2 waveforms and simultaneous digital displays*
- *Built-in apnea detection system without false alarms during induction*
- *Easy interface capabilities and software upgradeable*
- *Eight hours fully adjustable trending of all measured parameters*
- *Display of pulse rate, pulse waveform and oxygen saturation on pulse oximetry models*

For more details about Marquette's gas analysis products and for a free sample of Aqua-Knot, contact your Marquette Electronics sales representative, or call **1-800-288-6422.**

marquette
gas analysis corp.

2383 Schuetz Road
St. Louis, Missouri 63146
(314) 432-0302
(800) 288-MGAC
FAX: (314) 432-4030

Circle 116 on reader service card

*patent pending

© 1989 Marquette Gas Analysis Corporation

M00813GE0

Not-for-profit organizations are offered a free advertisement of up to eight lines to appear, on a space available basis, in Calendar of Events in RESPIRATORY CARE. Ads for other meetings are priced at $5.50 per line and require an insertion order. Deadline is the 20th of month two months preceding the month you wish the ad to run. Submit copy and insertion orders to: Calendar of Events, RESPIRATORY CARE, PO Box 29686, Dallas TX 75229

Calendar of Events

AARC & AFFILIATES

January 18-19, 1990, in Augusta, Georgia. The Georgia Society for Respiratory Care presents its annual Winter Meeting and Awards Banquet. Contact Bob Burnaugh at (404) 944-5189.

January 24-26 in Eugene, Oregon. The Oregon Society for Respiratory Care holds the 1990 Pacific Northwest Respiratory Care Conference at the Eugene Hilton. Call (503) 686-6891 for information.

January 26 in Ruidoso, New Mexico. The NMSRC presents "Winterfest '90" at the Swiss Chalet Inn. Topics focus on current trends in cardiopulmonary care. Contact Robert Quintela or Melanie Brule at (505) 881-9111 or the NMSRC, PO Box 35417, Station D, Albuquerque NM 87176-5417.

February 7-8, 1990, in Salt Lake City, Utah. The Utah Society for Respiratory Care presents its Annual Meeting, "The Future Is Now in Respiratory Care," at the Airport Hilton. Keynote speakers are Irwin Ziment MD, Patrick Dunne MEd RRT, and D Litchford MD. Contact Linda Jordan, Respiratory Care Department, University of Utah Health Science Center, 50 North Medical Dr, Salt Lake City UT 84132. (801) 566-4693.

April 17-19 in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The Pennsylvania Society for Respiratory Care presents its Annual Conference and Exhibition at the Adam's Mark Hotel. This year's theme is "Putting on the Ritz for Our 25th!" Respiratory care and cardiovascular technology are highlighted. Contact Jill Bucholtz at (215) 526-3341 or Wendy Janor at (215) 456-8049.

OTHER MEETINGS

March 6-9 in Waterville, New Hampshire. The Respiratory Care Department of Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital presents a respiratory care symposium, "1990: Challenges in Critical Care," at the Waterville Valley Conference Center. Contact Office of Continuing Education, Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center, Hanover NH 03756. (603) 646-5744.

August 30-September 8, 1990, Hawaiian cruise aboard the SS Constitution. Dream Cruises' 4th Annual Cruise for Continuing Education presents "Each One, Teach One." Fly to Oahu for two days in Waikiki before boarding ship to four other ports and the islands of Hawaii, Maui, and Kauai. Prices start at $1,215 plus air from your gateway city. Write Dream Cruises, 10882 La Dona Ave, Garden Grove CA 92640. 800-462-3628. CA residents call (714) 636-2566.

NEW AND UPDATED Individual Independent Study Packages

NEW • **Microbiology for Respiratory Care: A Review of Microbial Growth and Cross-Contamination.** The CDC estimates that 5% to 15% of patients contract nosocomial infections and about 20,000 die each year. This study package provides you with an overview of some important aspects of microbiology in respiratory care. There are four main sections: classification and characteristics of microbes, requirements for microbial growth, cross-contamination, and prevention of disease transmission. **Item CS17 — $10**

NEW • **Arterial Blood Gas Interpretation.** Describes a systematic method that allows you to correctly classify the acid-base dysfunction and to relate the diagnosis concisely and coherently to other members of the health care team. **Item PE10 — $10**

UPDATED • **Ventilation/Perfusion Relationships in Health and Disease.** Ventilation/perfusion abnormalities account for the major share of the severe hypoxemia observed in COPD, with alveolar hypoventilation representing an additional contributing factor. Because of the relatively high incidence of COPD in the patient population treated by respiratory care practitioners it is important that you have an understanding of ventilation/perfusion concepts. **Item CS21 — $10**

To order, call (214) 243-2272
or write the AARC
P.O. Box 29686, Dallas, TX 75229
PLEASE ADD $2 FOR SHIPPING.

Notices

Notices of competitions, scholarships, fellowships, examination dates, new education programs, and the like will be listed here free of charge. Items for the Notices section must reach the Journal 60 days before the desired month of publication (January 1 for the March issue, February 1 for the April issue, etc). Include all pertinent information and mail notice to RESPIRATORY CARE Notices Dept, Box 29686, Dallas TX 75229.

AARC SUMMER FORUM

The Registry Resort, Naples, Florida, July 13-15, 1990
The Westin, Vail, Colorado, July 11-13, 1991

AARC ANNUAL CONVENTION SITES & DATES

1990—New Orleans, Louisiana, December 8-11
1991—Atlanta, Georgia, December 7-10
1992—San Antonio, Texas, December 12-15
1993—Nashville, Tennessee, December 11-14
1994—Las Vegas, Nevada, December 12-15
1995—Orlando, Florida, December 2-5

THE NATIONAL BOARD FOR RESPIRATORY CARE

1989 Examination and Fee Schedule

CRTT Examination

EXAMINATION DATE:	MARCH 10, 1990
Applications Accepted Beginning:	November 1, 1989
Application Deadline:	January 1, 1990
EXAMINATION DATE:	JULY 21, 1990
Applications Accepted Beginning:	March 1, 1990
Application Deadline:	May 1, 1990
EXAMINATION DATE:	NOVEMBER 10, 1990
Applications Accepted Beginning:	July 1, 1990
Application Deadline:	September 1, 1990

CPFT Examination

EXAMINATION DATE:	JUNE 2, 1990
Applications Accepted Beginning:	December 1, 1989
Application Deadline:	April 1, 1990

RPFT Examination

EXAMINATION DATE:	DECEMBER 1, 1990
Applications Accepted Beginning:	July 1, 1990
Application Deadline:	September 1, 1990

RRT Examination

EXAMINATION DATE:	JUNE 2, 1990
Applications Accepted Beginning:	December 1, 1989
Application Deadline:	February 1, 1990
EXAMINATION DATE:	DECEMBER 1, 1990
Applications Accepted Beginning:	June 1, 1990
Application Deadline:	August 1, 1990

Fee Schedule

Entry Level CRTT—new applicant:	$ 75.00
Entry Level CRTT—reapplicant:	$ 50.00
Combined RRT Written and Clinical Simulation:	$175.00
Written Registry Only—new applicant:	$ 75.00
Written Registry Only—reapplicant:	$ 50.00
Clinical Simulation Only—new or reapplicant:	$100.00
Entry Level CPFT—new applicant:	$100.00
Entry Level CPFT—reapplicant:	$ 80.00
Advanced RPFT—new applicant:	$150.00
Advanced RPFT—reapplicant:	$130.00
CRTT Recredentialing:	$ 25.00
RRT Recredentialing:	
Written Registry Examination	$ 25.00
Clinical Simulation Examination	$ 65.00
CPFT Recredentialing:	$ 25.00
RPFT Recredentialing:	$ 90.00
Membership Renewal CRTT/RRT/CPFT/RPFT	$ 12.00
Membership Renewal Combination of CRTT/RRT and CPFT/RPFT	$ 18.00

8310 Nieman Road • Lenexa, Kansas 66215 • (913) 599-4200

New 5th Edition!

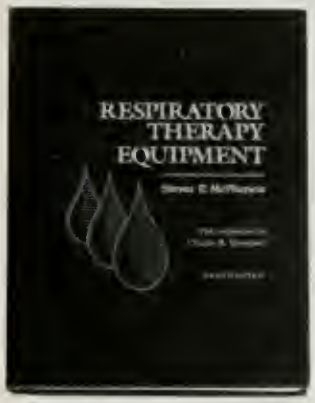
EGAN'S FUNDAMENTALS OF RESPIRATORY CARE

By **Craig L. Scanlan**, Ed.D., R.R.T.; **Charles B. Spearman**, B.S., R.R.T.; and **Richard L. Sheldon**, M.D.

- featuring 13 new chapters, the classic in respiratory care is practically a new book
- four new chapters on essentials of patient care and seven new chapters on basic therapeutics
- new chapters on patient education/health promotion and computer applications in respiratory care

March, 1990. Approx. 800 pages, 390 illus. **(Book Code: 04737)** About $46.95 (U.S.); $61.25 (Can.)

NEW for 1990!



New 4th Edition!

RESPIRATORY THERAPY EQUIPMENT

By **Steven P. McPherson**, R.R.T. and **Charles B. Spearman**, R.R.T.

- totally updated
- new chapter on home care and transport ventilators
- new NFPA regulations, along with new sections on portable liquid units and oxygen concentrators

February, 1990. Approx. 624 pages, 1,330 illus. **(Book Code: 03341)** About $44.95 (U.S.); $58.50 (Can.)

New 2nd Edition!

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT IN RESPIRATORY CARE

By **Robert L. Wilkins**, R.R.T.; **Richard L. Sheldon**, M.D., F.C.C.P.; and **Susan Jones Krider**, R.N., M.S., CCRN

- gives you the latest on patient assessment and clinical applications in respiratory care
- new chapter on fundamentals of ECG interpretation
- new chapter on the assessment of sleep related breathing disorders

March, 1990. Approx. 512 pages, 179 illus. **(Book Code: 05329)** About $22.95 (U.S.); $30.75 (Can.)

New 2nd Edition!

COMPREHENSIVE RESPIRATORY CARE

By **David H. Eubanks**, Ed.D., R.R.T. and **Roger C. Bone**, M.D., F.C.C.P.

- updated throughout to include the most current, authoritative respiratory care concepts and equipment
- new modules on gerontology and the process and problems of aging; critical care cardiorespiratory monitoring
- new module on the evolution and application of computers to mechanical ventilators and patient care

April, 1990. Approx. 960 pages, 1,020 illus. **(Book Code: 02932)** About $49.95 (U.S.); $65.00 (Can.)

Mosby

To order, call TOLL-FREE: 800-221-7700, ext. 15A,

24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Please mention this number when calling: PBS-306-062. FAX Orders: 314-432-1380, Attn: Direct Marketing. For Customer Service: 800-633-6699, Monday-Friday, 7AM-6PM, Central Time. In Canada, call collect: 416-298-2465.

YES! Send the book(s) I've checked on no-risk, 30-day approval: RC-1/90

- ☐ **(03341) MCPHERSON** About $44.95 (U.S.); $58.50 (Can.)
- ☐ **(04737) SCANLAN** About $46.95 (U.S.); $61.25 (Can.)
- ☐ **(05329) WILKINS** About $22.95 (U.S.); $30.75 (Can.)
- ☐ **(02932) EUBANKS** About $49.95 (U.S.); $65.00 (Can.)

SAVE MONEY! Send a check with your order or charge it to your credit card. Mosby pays the shipping and handling on all prepaid orders.

( ) Payment enclosed Charge my: ( ) MasterCard ( ) VISA ( ) AMEX ( ) Bill me, plus shipping and handling

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____ Business phone ( ) _____

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If using a Purchase Order, please attach this coupon. 30-day approval good in U.S. and Canada. Prices slightly higher outside the U.S. Outside the U.S. and Canada, please pay by check or money order in dollar equivalent.
Prices subject to change without notice. Add applicable sales tax.

PBS-306-062-03

The C.V. Mosby Company
11830 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, MO 63146
The C.V. Mosby Company, Ltd.
5240 Finch Avenue East
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada, M1S 5A2

Circle 109 on reader service card

Resources For The Respiratory Care Professional

The reaction to "Respiratory Home Care Equipment" has been tremendous!

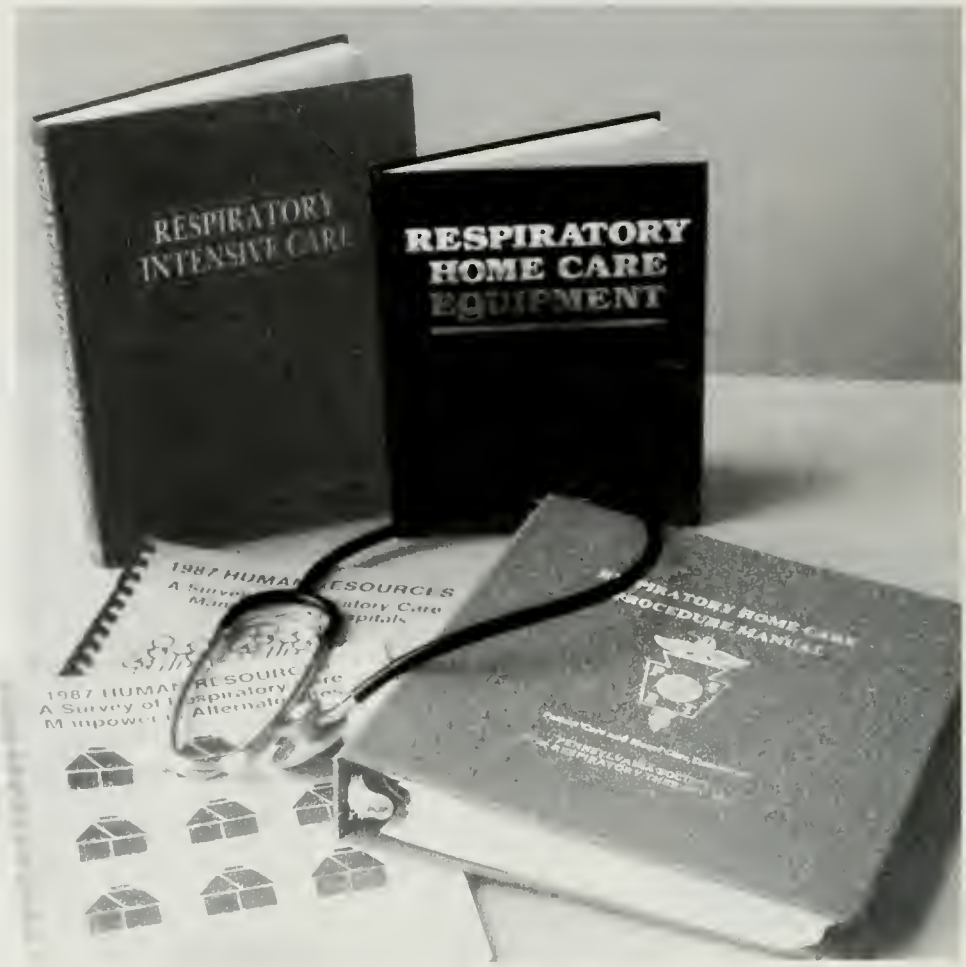
"The equipment coverage is excellent! This is the only text I know of that includes the volume-cycled home care ventilators."
— James, California

"McPherson covers all the areas of home care better than any book to date."
— John, West Virginia

"This book is needed because there are no other texts which cover home care equipment in its entirety, and materials must be assembled from manufacturer's manuals."
— Susan, New Jersey

"Really appreciate the thorough, yet simplified, explanation of the mechanics of the various types of equipment, the troubleshooting methodologies, the operational suggestions, recommendations, and the numerous and easily comprehensible illustrations and diagrams."
— Jean, Texas

"Respiratory Home Care Equipment" presents home care equipment in an easy-to-understand manner, giving you sufficient details on equipment and its use, troubleshooting, and maintenance with comprehensive text and simple, concise, easy-to-read illustrations and tables.



Highlights

- Description of every home care device.
- Coverage of home care ventilators and patients.
- Cleaning, disinfecting, and monitoring procedures to minimize infection.
- Guides for educating staff on equipment, therapy, patient assessment, and safety.
- Procedures for gas administration and monitoring devices, humidifiers and nebulizers, artificial airways and resuscitators, respirators, and ventilators.
- Directory of home care equipment manufacturers.

Purchase your own copy for reference or review of home care equipment that cannot be found under any other title — and, at a lower price than previous equipment books.

Respiratory Home Care Equipment — by Steven P. McPherson. 1988. Hardcover, 192 pages, 141 illustrations, 6 tables.
Item BK7 Ea-$25.95 (Member $22.95)

Respiratory Home Care Procedure Manual

■ **By the Pennsylvania Society for Respiratory Therapy** — encourages a continuity-of-care plan for patients from hospitals, to discharge, to home, to extended care facilities. You can use this manual to establish standards for respiratory home care procedures with emphasis on proper safety procedures.

This 220-page manual describes the following procedures with copies for both you, the practitioner, and the patient: oxygen, IPPB treatment, nutrition, activities of daily living, bland aerosol treatment, ultrasonic nebulizer, aerosol therapy, hand bulb nebulizer treatment, cleaning and disinfection of respiratory therapy equipment, steroid metered-dose inhaler, bronchodilator metered-dose inhaler, mechanical ventilation, alarm response, cleaning and disinfection of mechanical ventilators, discharge checklist for mechanical ventilation, suctioning tracheostomy or endotracheal tubes, nasal-oral pharyngeal suctioning, inflation and deflation of cuffed tracheostomy tube, changing medications, chest physical therapy, travel for people with respiratory problems, and infantile apnea monitoring.
Item BK3 Ea-$32.95 (Member $29.95)

Clinical

■ **Respiratory Intensive Care** — If you practice respiratory intensive care, you need this book—a complete reference on the subject, edited by David J. Pierson, MD, medical director of respiratory care at Harborview Medical Center in Seattle, Washington, and a contributing author to "Respiratory Care" journal.

"Respiratory Intensive Care" is a comprehensive compilation of the latest in-depth studies on state-of-the-art techniques, diagnosis, and treatment in respiratory intensive care. The book's 39 chapters represent the results of a deliberate, carefully-thought-out plan — to cover the topic of acute respiratory failure and its management, monitoring, and complications — that was developed by the editorial board of "Respiratory Care" during five years of careful study.

It's an excellent resource and reference for anyone preparing a manuscript. This attractive book contains five informative sections: Aspects of Acute Respiratory Failure, Management of Acute Respiratory Failure, Complications of Respiratory Intensive Care, Monitoring in Respiratory Intensive Care, and Respiratory Intensive Care in the Perioperative Period. Hardcover, 430 pages, 133 figures, 66 tables.
Item BK2 Ea-$28.95 (Member $25.95)

Management

■ **Did you know that** — the average department director working in a small New England hospital earns $30,000 a year? You need to know facts like this because many factors — environmental, social, and political — affect your respiratory care department. These factors have wrought many changes in the way you now run your department as compared to 1982, when the last AARC Manpower Survey was completed. Now, you can discover how your department compares with others like it.

Two volumes are available: "The 1987 Human Resources Survey of RC Manpower in Hospitals" and the comparison book on "RC Manpower in Alternate Sites." These books contain useful demographics on:

- Job Titles
- Salary Levels
- Existing Vacancies
- Position Profiles
- Bed Size Data
- Regional Data
- Population Projects
- And Much More

■ **A Survey of RC Manpower in Hospitals — Item BK12 Ea-$50 (Member $25)**

■ **A Survey of RC Manpower in Alternate Sites — Item BK17 Ea-$30 (Member $15)**

ORDER TODAY!

Call:
(214) 243-2272

or Write:

The AARC
11030 Ables Lane
Dallas, TX 75229

Series II, The Newest and Best of "Current Concepts in Cardiopulmonary Care" — is still the best bargain in continuing education.

Series II continues to save you money on your budget even though you still must deal with prospective payment and tax laws. In 1989, you are still limited on how much you spend on travel, seminars, and continuing education, but even with this reduced budget, you can maintain a quality continuing education program by using "Current Concepts in Cardiopulmonary Care," Series II. It allows you to take advantage of cardiopulmonary care educational opportunities at less cost.

☐ Price: $40 for VHS (Member $35)
AVAILABLE ONLY IN VHS

NEW TAPES

Pressure Support Update, 1989 (VT28) — By Neil MacIntyre, MD.

Work of Breathing During Mechanical Ventilation (VT27) — By John Marini, MD.

Oxygen Transport and Utilization (VT26) — By David R. Dantzker, MD.

Principles of Neonatal-Pediatric Ventilation (VT25) — by Robert Chatburn.

Surfactant Replacement (VT24) — By Alan Jobe, MD.

☐ **Fetal Lung Development (VT23)** — By Charles Rosenfeld, MD. This tape examines the improved statistics on decreased perinatal and neonatal mortality over the last 15 years. The presentation then proceeds to fetal lung development in anatomical and biochemical phases. The four anatomical phases of fetal lung development are listed, described, and followed by an extensive discussion of the biochemical development of the fetal lung through gestation. This includes a description of the major substances in surfactant, the importance of their timely development, and its function is described along with the methods used to assess fetus survivability by using tracheal aspirant to identify the necessary ratios of the phospholipids making up surfactant. A question-and-answer session discusses methods to accelerate fetal lung maturation and current research on surfactant replacement therapy.

☐ **Pulmonary Rehabilitation (VT7)** — By John E. Hodgkin, MD. Dr. Hodgkin, active in developing a national framework for rehabilitative pulmonary medicine, provides an overview of the sequence for pulmonary rehabilitation. You will learn candidate evaluation and selection, rehabilitation team establishment, identification of short- and long-term goals, program components, assessment of patient progress, and long-term follow-up. Dr. Hodgkin then discusses contemporary thoughts on traditional respiratory therapy techniques, such as aerosol therapy, IPPB, oxygen therapy, and chest physiotherapy, used in treating COPD patients.

☐ **Drainage of the Pleural Space: Management of Chest Tubes and Bronchopleural Air Leak (VT21)** — By Martha L. Tyler, RRT, RN. With this tape you will learn the physiologic effects of abnormal pleural space function, e.g., pneumothorax, as well as one-, two-, and three-bottle chest drainage systems. Discussion covers the potential problems associated with chest tubes stripping, difficulties of bronchopleural air leaks with mechanical ventilation, the therapeutic goals of chest tube placement, and techniques for maintaining gas exchange with air leaks. Further discussion covers the operating characteristics and clinical efficiency of several commercially available chest drainage units.

☐ **Sleep Apnea (VT11)** — By Alan K. Pierce, MD. During the last decade, our understanding of the physiologic mechanisms and significance of ventilatory disorders during sleep has vastly improved. Dr. Pierce explains how sleep stages, as recorded by electroencephalography, are related to respiratory patterns and blood gas values in both normal and abnormal subjects. Includes a discussion of the criteria for defining the sleep apnea syndrome and the distinguishing features of central, obstructive, and mixed causes of apnea. Also addressed is the efficacy of medical treatment to correct specific types of sleep apnea.

☐ **Pulmonary Manifestations of AIDS (VT14)** — By Jon Weissler, MD. A historical perspective of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome is presented, including epidemiological considerations, demographics, and social ramifications. Instruction is also provided on the pathogenesis of AIDS with emphasis on diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary manifestations. The lively question-and-answer session highlights precautions for health care workers concerning AIDS.

☐ **Practical Management of ARDS (VT16)** — By David Pierson, MD. Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome is defined in this informative tape and its clinical features described, including incidence of risk factors and clinical predictors. Also extensively discussed is the use of PEEP to treat ARDS, including goals, complications, best or optional PEEP levels, PEEP trials, and PEEP withdrawal, as well as general treatment, prognosis, and sequelae of ARDS.

☐ **Modes of Conventional Ventilation (VT19)** — By Robert M. Kacmarek, PhD, RRT. A historical review of mechanical ventilation is presented, including the rationale for movement from one generation of ventilators to another. Ventilator modes discussed include control, assist/control (A/C), intermittent mandatory ventilation (IMV), synchronized intermittent mandatory ventilation (SIMV), mandatory minute ventilation (MMV), and pressure support ventilation (PSV). Description includes typical pressure wave forms of each mode.

☐ **Clinical Prediction and Prevention of ARDS (VT20)** — By Leonard D. Hudson, MD. The mortality of patients diagnosed with Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome has remained unchanged since the term was first coined in 1976. This videotape investigates a system of dealing with potential ARDS patients, which may decrease mortality. The discussion centers on the identification of patients at risk of developing ARDS, their risk factors, and risk criteria. An approach to detect and prevent ARDS is presented.

☐ **Clinical Use of the Swan-Ganz Catheter (VT22)** — By John Marini, MD. Clinical applications of data obtained by Swan-Ganz catheter (SGC) placement and the situations in which SGC placement are useful are described in this video presentation. The clinical value of the clinical variables monitored by SGC and the complications of its placement are detailed, including "damping" of the waveform, "overwedging," and optimal lung zone placement.

ORDER FORM

Name_____

Institution_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Contact Person:_____

Telephone No. (_____) _____

AARC Member No._____

Purchase Order No._____

Payment enclosed plus $3 shipping $_____

Charge to my ❒ Visa ❒ MasterCard. Expires_____

Card number: _____

Signature_____

Call (214) 243-2272 To Place Credit Card Orders

Prices: VHS only = $40 (Member $35). Add $3 for shipping.
Please circle the numbers of the tapes you wish to order.

VT7 VT11 VT14 VT16 VT19
VT20 VT21 VT22 VT23 VT24 VT25
VT26 **NEW** VT 27 VT28

AARC Educational Videotapes
11030 Ables Lane, Dallas, TX 75229

3/89

Call for Abstracts

RESPIRATORY CARE
OPEN FORUM
1990 AARC ANNUAL MEETING

The American Association for Respiratory Care and its science journal, RESPIRATORY CARE, invite submission of brief abstracts related to any aspect of cardiorespiratory care. The abstracts will be reviewed, and selected authors will be invited to present papers at the Open Forum during the AARC Annual Meeting in New Orleans, Louisiana, December 8-11, 1990. Accepted abstracts will be published in the November 1990 issue of RESPIRATORY CARE. Membership in the AARC is not necessary for participation.

Specifications

Please Read Carefully

An abstract may report (1) an **original study**, (2) the **evaluation of a method or device**, or (3) a **case or case series**. Topics may be aspects of adult acute care, continuing care/rehabilitation, perinatology/pediatrics, cardiopulmonary technology, health occupations education, or management of personnel and health-care delivery. The abstract may have been presented previously at a local or regional—but not national—meeting and should not have been published previously in a national journal.

The abstract will be the only evidence by which the reviewers will decide whether the author should be invited to present a paper at the Open Forum. Therefore, *the abstract must provide all important data, findings, and conclusions.* Give specific information. Do not write such general statements as "Results will be presented" or "Significance will be discussed."

Essential Content Elements

An **original study** abstract ***must*** include (1) Introduction: statement of research problem, question, or hypothesis; (2) Method: description of research design and conduct in sufficient detail to permit judgment of validity; (3) Results: statement of research findings with quantitative data and statistical analysis; (4) Conclusions: interpretation of the meaning of the results.

A **method/device evaluation** abstract ***must*** include (1) Introduction: identification of the method or device and its intended function; (2) Method: description of the evaluation in sufficient detail to permit judgment of its objectivity and validity; (3) Results: findings of the evaluation; (4) Experience: summary of the author's practical experience ***or*** a notation of lack of experience; (5) Conclusions: interpretation of the evaluation and experience. Cost comparisons should be included where possible and appropriate.

A **case report** abstract ***must*** report a case that is uncommon or of exceptional teaching/learning value and must include: (1) case summary and (2) significance of case. Content should reflect results of literature review. The author(s) should have been actively involved in the case and a case-managing physician must be a co-author or must approve the report.

Abstract Format and Typing Instructions

An optical scanner will be used to process abstracts. ***Do not use a dot-matrix printer.*** First line of abstract should be the title. Title should explain content. Type the abstract ***double-spaced*** on ***plain white bond paper***, on ***one page*** only (copier bond is excellent). Do not underline or boldface and insert only one letter space between sentences. Provide a 1-inch margin top and bottom, a 1/2 inch left margin, and an approximate 1/2 inch ragged right margin.

No identification of authors or institutions is to appear on the abstract sheet or in the abstract itself. Make the abstract all one paragraph. Data may be submitted in table form ***provided the table width is limited to 60 letter spaces*** (ie, letters or numbers plus necessary blank spaces = 60). ***No*** figures or illustrations are to be attached to the abstract.

Type all information required to complete the author information form on the other side of this page. A photocopy of good quality may be used.

Standard abbreviations may be employed without explanation. A new or infrequently used abbreviation should be preceded by the spelled-out term the first time it is used. Any recurring phrase or expression may be abbreviated if it is first explained.

Check the abstract for (1) errors in spelling, grammar, facts and figures; (2) clarity of language; (3) conformance to these specifications. An abstract not prepared as requested may not be reviewed.

Questions about abstract preparation may be telephoned to the editorial staff of RESPIRATORY CARE at (214) 243-2272.

Deadlines

The mandatory Final Deadline is June 9 (postmark). Authors will be notified of acceptance or rejection ***by letter only***—to be mailed by August 15.

Authors may choose to submit abstracts early. Abstracts received by March 26 will be reviewed and the authors notified by May 1. Rejected abstracts will be accompanied by a written critique that should in many cases enable authors to revise their abstracts and resubmit them by the final deadline (June 9).

Mailing Instructions

Mail 1 copy of the abstract, 1 author information sheet, and a stamped, self-addressed postcard (for notice of receipt) to:

RESPIRATORY CARE
PO Box 29686
Dallas TX 75229

1990 OPEN FORUM
AUTHOR INFORMATION SHEET

Please type:

Abstract title

Principal author

Institution

Please include authors' credentials.

Corresponding author

Mail station, building, or room

Institution

Street address

City, State, Zip

Telephone

Presenter

Mail station, building, or room

Institution

Street address

City, State, Zip

Telephone

Co-author

Institution

Co-author

Institution

Co-author

Institution

Mail, with abstract and stamped self-addressed postcard, to RESPIRATORY CARE Open Forum
PO Box 29686, Dallas TX 75229

RESPIRATORY CARE

Instructions for Authors and Typists

These Instructions are meant to guide authors and typists, including veterans in those roles, in the production of quality manuscripts. Perfection is not expected, but the well-prepared manuscript has the best chance for prompt review and early publication.

General Requirements

Submissions should (1) be related to respiratory care, (2) be planned for one of the publication categories below, and (3) be prepared as indicated in these Instructions. A letter accompanying the manuscript must specify the intended publication category, be signed by all the authors, and, when there are two or more authors, state that "We, the undersigned, have all participated in the work reported, read the accompanying manuscript, and approved its submission for publication."

Publication Categories

Research Article (Study): A report of an original investigation.
Evaluation of a Device/Method/Technique: A description and evaluation of an old or new device, method, technique, or modification.
Case Report: A report of a clinical case that is uncommon or of exceptional teaching value. The author(s) must have been associated with the case. A case-managing physician must be one of the authors or, if not an author, must supply a letter approving the manuscript.
Case Series: Like a Case Report but including a number of cases.
Review Article: A comprehensive, critical review of the literature and state of the art of a pertinent topic that has been the subject of 40 or more published research papers.
Overview: A critical review of a pertinent topic about which not enough research has been published to merit a Review Article.
Update: A report of subsequent developments in a topic that has been critically reviewed (not necessarily in this journal).
Point of View: A paper expressing the author's personal opinions on a pertinent topic.
Special Article: If a paper does not fit one of the foregoing categories but is pertinent, the editors may consider it as a Special Article.
Editorial: A paper that draws attention to a pertinent concern.
Letter: A signed communication about material published in this journal or on topics of interest or value to readers.
Blood Gas Corner: A brief, instructive case report (real or fictional) involving invasively or noninvasively obtained respiratory care blood data, followed by questions for readers— with answers and discussion.
PFT Corner: Like Blood Gas Corner but involving pulmonary function testing.
Test Your Radiologic Skill: Like Blood Gas Corner and PFT Corner but involving pulmonary-medicine radiography and including one or two 4 × 5 or 5 × 7 inch prints of radiographs. The case must be real.
Review of Book, Film, Tape, or Software: Anyone interested in writing a review can discuss it with an editor.

Editorial Consultation and Author's & Typist's Kit

To discuss a writing project, write to RESPIRATORY CARE, PO Box 29686, Dallas TX 75229 or call 214/243-2272.

Authors are urged to obtain the RESPIRATORY CARE Author's & Typist's Kit. The Kit provides *authors* with specific guidance about writing a research paper, writing a case report, converting to and from SI units, and in-house manuscript review. *Typists* can use the Kit's Model Manuscript, a list of journal name abbreviations, and a copy of these Instructions. The Kit is free from the Journal office.

Preparing the Manuscript

General Concerns ***Typist***

- Double-space ALL lines, including those in references, figure legends, and tables. Do not justify right margins.
- Number pages in upper right corner and leave margins of 1½" or more on all four sides of the page.
- For research articles, follow format of Model Manuscript, Respir Care 1984;29:182 (Feb 1984).
- Meticulously follow instructions for typing references.

General Concerns ***Author:***

- Structure manuscript as specified hereafter.
- Provide all requested information on title page as specified hereafter.
- Proofread manuscript for completeness, clarity, grammar, spelling, be sure all references, figures, and tables are cited in the text.
- Consider having paper reviewed in-house before submission.
- Have all co-authors proofread and approve manuscript and sign submission letter.

Manuscript Structure

Most kinds of papers have standard parts in a standard order. However, papers can vary individually, and not every paper will have all the parts listed here.

Research Article: Title page, abstract page, continuous text (Introduction, Materials & Methods, Results, Discussion), Product Sources page, Acknowledgments page, references, tables, figure legends. Please consult "Writing a Research Paper," Respir Care 1985;30:1057 (Dec 1985) and Model Manuscript, Respir Care 1984;29:182 (Feb 1984).
Evaluation of Device/Method/Technique: Title page, abstract page, continuous text (Introduction, Description of Device/Method/Technique, Methods of Evaluation, Results of Evaluation, Discussion), Product Sources page, Acknowledgments page, references, tables, figure legends.
Case Report or Case Series: Title page, abstract page, continuous text (Introduction, Case Summary, Discussion), Acknowledgments page, references, tables, figure legends. Also see "How To Write a Better Case Report," Respir Care 1982;27:29 (Jan 1982).
Review Article: Title page, Table of Contents page, continuous text (Introduction, History, Review of Literature, State of the Art, Discussion, Summary), references. May include figures & tables. No abstract. Table of Contents optional. Other formats may be appropriate.
Overview, Update, Point of View, or Special Article: Title page, text (introduction, message), references, tables, figure legends. No abstract.
Letter: Title page (provide a title), text, writer's name & affiliation, references. Tables & figures may be included. Double-space everything. Write "For Publication" on title page.

Structure: Important Details

Title Page: List title of paper, all authors' full names, degrees, credential letters, professional positions, and affiliations. List correspondence address, telephone number, and reprint address if desired. Name sources of grants or other support. Identify any author's consulting or commercial relationships that pertain to the paper's topic.

Abstract Page: Number this Page 1. List paper's title but omit authors names. Abstract should be 200 words or less and must be informative, briefly specifying main points of paper, such as methods, results, and conclusions drawn.

Statistical Analysis: In research articles, identify statistical tests and chosen level of significance in the Methods section. In Results section, report actual P values.

Figures (illustrations): All photographs, diagrams, & graphs must be numbered as Figure 1, Figure 2, etc, according to the order in which each is first mentioned in the text. Photographs must be glossy prints 5 × 7 to 8 × 10 inches and should be black & white unless color is essential. Letters and numerals must be neat and large enough to remain legible if figure is reduced in size for publication. Final figures must be of professional quality, but 'rough' sketches may accompany the submitted manuscript, with final figures to be prepared after review. Identify each figure on back with a stick-on label showing figure number and arrow indicating top; omit author's name. Cover label with clear tape so ink will not smudge other prints. Supply three sets of unmounted figures. If figure has been published before, include copyright-holder's written permission to use it.

Figure Legends: List figure legends on a separate page, not on figures. If a figure has been published before, list the source in the legend.

Tables: Type each table on a separate page. Avoid more than 8 columns across. Continue a deep table on following pages. Give each table a number and descriptive title, placed above the table. Double-space ALL lines in tables, including column headings and footnotes.

Drugs: Brand names may be given, but always also show generic names.

Units of Measurement: In addition to conventional units of measure, show SI values and units in brackets after conventional expressions: ie, "PEEP, 10 cm H_2O [0.981 kPa]." For conversion to SI, see RESPIRATORY CARE 1988;33:861-873 (Oct 1988).

Commercial Products: If three or fewer commercial products are named in the text, list the manufacturer's name and location in parentheses the first time each is mentioned. If four or more products are named, do not list manufacturers in the text; instead, name the products and manufacturers in a Products Sources list at the end of the text. Provide model numbers when available.

Abbreviations: Use an abbreviation only if the term occurs several times in the paper. Write out the full term the first time it appears, followed by the abbreviation in parentheses. Thereafter, employ the abbreviation alone. Never use an abbreviation without defining it. Do not create new abbreviations unless absolutely necessary.

References:

- Use references to support statements of fact, indicate sources of information, or guide readers to further pertinent literature.
- Cite only published works—or works accepted for publication. When listing an accepted but still unpublished work, designate the accepting journal's name, followed by "(in press)."
- In the text, cite references by superscript numerals (half space above text), not in parentheses. The first reference cited in the text is number 1, the next is number 2, etc.
- In the reference list, place the cited works in numerical order.
- For the reference list, obtain author names, article and book titles, dates, volume and page numbers from the *original* cited articles and books, not from secondary sources such as other articles' reference lists, which often are inaccurate.
- Type references in medical-journal style. Examples appear at the end of these Instructions. Abbreviate journal names as in *Index Medicus*. A list of many journal-name abbreviations was published in Respir Care 1988;33:1050 (Nov 1988).
- DOUBLE-SPACE the lines of references.
- List ALL authors' names. Do not use "et al" to substitute for names.
- Identify abstracts, editorials, and letters as such. See examples.

Personal Communications, Unpublished Papers, and Unpublished Observations: List unpublished items in parentheses in the text, not in the reference list.

Examples of How To Type References

Notes: Although the examples here are printed with single-spaced lines, please double-space references in manuscripts. Also, note that words in article and book titles are not capitalized—except proper names.

Standard Journal Article:

1. Shepherd KE, Johnson DC. Bronchodilator testing: An analysis of paradoxical responses. Respir Care 1988;33:667-671.

Corporate Author Journal Article:

2. American Association for Respiratory Care. Criteria for establishing units for chronic ventilator-dependent patients in hospitals. Respir Care 1988;33:1044-1046.

Article in Journal Supplement:

(Journals differ in their methods of numbering and identifying supplements. Supply sufficient information to allow retrieval.)

3. Reynolds HY. Idiopathic interstitial pulmonary fibrosis. Chest 1986;89(3, suppl):139s-143s.

Abstract in Journal:

(Abstracts are not strong references; when possible, full papers should be cited. When cited, abstracts should be identified as such.)

4. Lippard DL, Myers TF, Kahn SE. Accuracy of pulse oximetry in severely hypoxic infants (abstract). Respir Care 1988;33:886.

Editorial in Journal:

5. Rochester DF. Does respiratory muscle rest relieve fatigue or incipent fatigue? (editorial). Am Rev Respir Dis 1988;138:516-517.

Letter in Journal:

6. Smith DE, Herd D, Gazzard BG. Reversible bronchoconstriction with nebulised pentamidine (letter). Lancet 1988;2:905.

Personal Author Book:

7. Nunn JF. Applied respiratory physiology. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1969.

Note: To specify pages cited in a book, place a colon after the year and then list the page(s). Examples: 1969:85 (one page), 1963:85-95 (series of contiguous pages), 1963:85,95 (separated pages).

Corporate Author Book:

8. American Medical Association Department of Drugs. AMA drug evaluations, 3rd ed. Littleton CO: Publishing Sciences Group, 1977.

Book with Editor, Compiler, or Chairman as 'Author':

9. Guenter CA, Welch MH, eds. Pulmonary medicine. Philadelphia: JB Lippincott, 1977.

Chapter in Book:

10. Pierce AK. Acute respiratory failure. In: Guenter CA, Welch MH, eds. Pulmonary medicine. Philadelphia: JB Lippincott, 1977:171-223.

Submitting the Manuscript

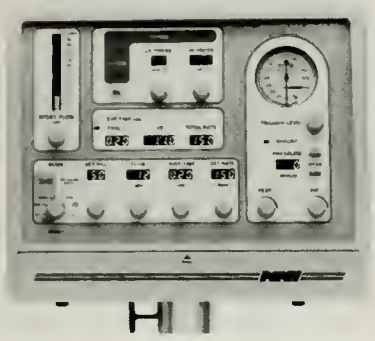
After preparing the manuscript according to these Instructions, perform a final proofreading and check for accuracy and completeness. Then mail three copies of the manuscript and three sets of figures to RESPIRATORY CARE, PO Box 29686, Dallas TX 75229 (or Federal Express to RESPIRATORY CARE, 11030 Ables Lane, Dallas TX 75229). Manuscript copy on IBM-compatible or Macintosh disks in addition to the requisite three hard copies will facilitate processing (Macintosh preferred). Enclose a letter as specified under **General Requirements** at the beginning of these Instructions. Do not submit material that has been published or is being considered elsewhere.

Author's Checklist

1. Is paper for a listed publication category?
2. Does cover letter meet specifications?
3. Is title page complete?
4. Are all pages double-spaced and numbered?
5. Are all references, figures, and tables cited in the text?
6. Are references typed in requested style?
7. Have SI values been provided?
8. Has all arithmetic been checked?
9. Has manuscript been proofread by all authors?

News releases about new products and services will be considered for publication in this section. There is no charge for these listings. Send descriptive release and glossy black and white photographs to RESPIRATORY CARE Journal, New Products and Services Dept, Box 29686, Dallas TX 75229.

New Products & Services



NEONATAL/PEDIATRIC VENTILATOR. The Newport Breeze Model E150 is a microprocessor-controlled, pneumatically powered ventilator intended for neonatal and pediatric patients. According to the manufacturer, the E150's unique design and Intermittent Spontaneous Flow (ISF) system allow true pressure plateau or volume ventilation. MAP (proximal) is displayed; peak or baseline pressures can also be monitored. A self-charging, internal battery provides 1 hour of emergency power. An integral air/O_2 mixer, a comprehensive alarm system, digital displays of key respiratory variables, PEEP/CPAP, adjustable apnea time, adjustable alarm loudness, and reverse I-E ratio ventilation are also standard. Newport Medical Instruments Inc, Dept RC, 300 N Newport Blvd, Newport Beach CA 92663. (800) 451-3111.

AEROSOL INHALATION MONITOR. The AIM (Aerosol Inhalation Monitor) is designed to train patients to use a metered dose inhaler (MDI). According to the manufacturer, the AIM monitors the three main factors needed to use an MDI correctly: inspiratory flow, firing time, and breath-holding time. Red and green lights are used for training, and an accessory that uses cartoon characters makes learning fun. Vitalograph Inc Medical Instrumentation, Dept RC, 8347 Quivira Rd, Lenexa KS 66215. (800) 255-6626, (913) 888-4259.

NASAL CPAP SYSTEM. According to the manufacturer, the Vitalflow nasal CPAP system incorporates several features that facilitate patient comfort and compliance: independent control of flow and pressure that minimizes upper-airway dryness and operation noise; soft nasal masks (small, medium, and large—each available with two facial-fit contours) designed to provide a consistent, uniform and leak-free seal; and a small, lightweight, adjustable CPAP valve capable of providing up to 18-cm H_2O. Two models of the Vitalflow are available: Vitalflow I (for home use) and Vitalflow III (for clinical use). Vitalflow III is equipped with a pressure transducer (with digital readout) for monitoring CPAP and with a port for supplemental oxygen delivery. Vacumetrics Inc, Vacumed Div, Dept RC, 5770 Nicolle St, Ventura CA 93003. (805) 644-7461.

CPR/ACLS LEARNING SYSTEM. Approved by the American Heart Association (AHA), this learning system (consisting of a microcomputer, videodisc player, random-access audio tape player, and 2 video monitors) enables students to train and test for CPR and ACLS certification at their own pace and on their own time; the instructor, or learning system coordinator, needs only to check the student's test results and sign the certification card. The CPR and Intubation manikins that can be interfaced with the system are equipped with electronic sensors that communicate with the computer. The ACLS series consists of four interactive videodisc courses: Arrhythmia Recognition, Airway Management, Megacode, and Circulatory Adjuncts and Resuscitation Pharmacology. In addition to the 14 hours of didactic material included in the courses, the student has access to all ACLS test stations, drug and algorithm reference banks, quizzes, emergency scenario simulations, sensorized manikin practices, and procedure demonstrations. Actronics Inc, Dept RC, 810 River Ave, Pittsburgh PA 15212. (412) 231-6200.

Authors in This Issue

Brougher, Pat 20
Cremaschi, Paolo 37
Fontana, Alessandra 37
George, Ronald B 22
Kacmarek, Robert M 29
Kittredge, Phil 17
Moncalvo, Franco 37
Nascimbene, Caterina 37
Nazari, Stefano 37
Pandolfi, Umberto 37
Peck, Gary 40
Pierson, David J 29
Scelsi, Mario 37

Advertisers in This Issue

AVL Scientific Corp. 13
Baxter Pharmaseal Div. 10, 11
Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 6, 7, 8
Datascope Corp. 14, 15
DHD Medical Products . . . . . Cover 4
ICN Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 40a

Employment Opportunites:

Elliott Hospital, Manchester NH 39

Marquette Gas Analysis Corp. 116
C.V. Mosby Co. 119
Puritan-Bennett Corp. . . . . Cover 2, 1, 113, Cover 3
Quinton 2
Radiometer America, Inc. 4, 16

Use these cards to request information from the AARC or advertisers in this issue.

100 AARC
Membership Info
101 Respiratory Care
Subscription Info
102 AARC
Educational Products Catalog
103 AVL Scientific
Advantage Program
104 Baxter Pharmaseal
RC Products
105 Boehringer Ingelheim
Alupent
106 Datascope
FLEXISENSOR SD
107 DHD Medical Products
NIF-TEE Family
108 ICN Pharmaceuticals
Virazole
109 C.V. Mosby
RC Books
110 Puritan-Bennett
7200 Ventilator
111 Puritan-Bennett
Home Care Ventilator
112 Puritan-Bennett
Disposable Manual Resuscitator
113 Quinton
PFT/Body Box System
114 Radiometer America
Arterial Blood Sampler
115 Radiometer America
Blood Gas Analyzer
116 Marquette
Respiratory Gas Analyzers

AARC Information Requests or Change of Address

Please complete the card below

AARC Membership No. _____

Old Address

Name _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

New Address

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Check the boxes below for information from the AARC

- ☐ Change of Address
- ☐ AARC Membership Info
- ☐ AARC Catalog
- ☐ AARC Position Statement

RESPIRATORY CARE

January Information Service **Expires April 1990**

Name _____ Ph.# _____

Institution _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Please Circle No More Than 15 Items

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160

I. Type of Instn/Practice
1 ☐ Hosp 500 or more beds
2 ☐ Hosp 300 to 500 beds
3 ☐ Hosp 200 to 300 beds
4 ☐ Hosp 100 to 200 beds
5 ☐ Hosp 100 or less beds
6 ☐ Clinic/Group Practice
7 ☐ Independent RT Provider
8 ☐ Industry (Mfgr/Sales)

II. Department
A ☐ Respiratory Ther
B ☐ Cardiopulmonary
C ☐ Anesthesia Service
D ☐ Emergency Dept

III. Specialty
1 ☐ Clinical Practice
2 ☐ Perinatal Pediatrics
3 ☐ Critical Care
4 ☐ Clinical Research
5 ☐ Pulmonary Func Lab
6 ☐ Home Care/Reheb
7 ☐ Education
8 ☐ Management

IV. Position
A ☐ Dept Head
B ☐ Chief Therapist
C ☐ Supervisor
D ☐ Staff Technician
E ☐ Staff Therapist
F ☐ Educator
G ☐ Medical Director
H ☐ Anesthesiologist
I ☐ Other MD
J ☐ Nurse

V. Are you a member of the AAR
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

RESPIRATORY CARE

January Information Service **Expires April 1990**

Name _____ Ph.# _____

Institution _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Please Circle No More Than 15 Items

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	33	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160

I. Type of Instn/Practice
1 ☐ Hosp 500 or more beds
2 ☐ Hosp 300 to 500 beds
3 ☐ Hosp 200 to 300 beds
4 ☐ Hosp 100 to 200 beds
5 ☐ Hosp 100 or less beds
6 ☐ Clinic/Group Practice
7 ☐ Independent RT Provider
8 ☐ Industry (Mfgr/Sales)

II. Department
A ☐ Respiratory Ther
B ☐ Cardiopulmonary
C ☐ Anesthesia Service
D ☐ Emergency Dept

III. Specialty
1 ☐ Clinical Practice
2 ☐ Perinatal Pediatrics
3 ☐ Critical Care
4 ☐ Clinical Research
5 ☐ Pulmonary Func Lab
6 ☐ Home Care/Reheb
7 ☐ Education
8 ☐ Management

IV. Position
A ☐ Dept Head
B ☐ Chief Therapist
C ☐ Supervisor
D ☐ Staff Technician
E ☐ Staff Therapist
F ☐ Educator
G ☐ Medical Director
H ☐ Anesthesiologist
I ☐ Other MD
J ☐ Nurse

V. Are you a member of the AAR
1 ☐ Yes

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2480 DALLAS, TX

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DAEDALUS ENTERPRISES INC
PO BOX 29686
DALLAS TX 75229-9691

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AARC PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 8758
BOULDER, CO 80328-8758

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AARC PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 8758
BOULDER, CO 80328-8758

Best Supporting Actor.

DMR.

Introducing the Disposable Manual Resuscitator (DMR) for single patient use . . . a disposable version of our widely accepted Puritan Manual Resuscitator (PMR 2).

We feel confident that the performance of our new Disposable Manual Resuscitator will surpass anything you've tried. And just for trying our new DMR, we will give you an opportunity to participate in a drawing for another Puritan-Bennett performer, the 7200a® ventilator.

Ask for a demonstration and obtain further details by calling 1-800-255-6773 or contact your Puritan-Bennett sales representative.

Reusable Quality
at a Disposable Price.

PB PURITAN BENNETT

Circle 112 on reader service card

SAVE TIME. HANDLE PRESSURE.

THE DHD NIF-TEE™ FAMILY OF PRODUCTS SAVES TIME IN BEDSIDE ASSESSMENTS

Clinical practitioners welcome the DHD NIF-TEE Non-Rebreathing T-piece and its family of accessories.

The new NIF-TEE offers all of the features health care professionals ask for in one fitting. The result is that the DHD NIF-TEE saves time in bedside assessments of negative inspiratory force (NIF) and volume measurements.

For additional information on the NIF-TEE family of products or the name of your local DHD dealer, call our toll-free Customer Service number: **(800) 847-8000.**

NIF Port allows a single NIF-TEE to be used for pressure (NIF) and volume measurements.
NIF Port Cap attached to NIF-TEE is ready for use during volume measurements.
Flow By-Pass prevents condensation from entering the patient port.
Clearly Visible Arrows save time by making it easy to identify inspiratory and expiratory ports.
Fittings Tapered to mate with ISO standard fittings make it easy to connect other respiratory devices.
22mm Female/15mm Male Reducer packaged with the NIF-TEE adds versatility and saves time when the right fitting is needed.
Optional 4" Extension Flex Tube packaged with NIF-TEE relieves stress on patient's endotracheal tube and provides additional working space during assessment.

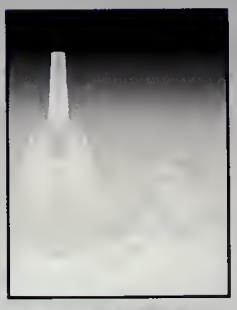
NEW NIF-TEE KIT ™ NEGATIVE INSPIRATORY FORCE MEASUREMENT KIT
(Reorder **DHD 55-4900**)
Each kit contains:
8 NIF-TEE T-pieces (with Reducers); 25 pieces of connecting tubing; one Pressure Manometer (+60 to -60cm H_2O) with maximum effort indicator, protector and carrying case.

NIF-TEE NON-REBREATHING T-PIECE
(Reorder **DHD 33-3500**)
Packaged with Reducer.

NIF-TEE WITH EXTENSION TUBE
(Reorder **DHD 33-3505**)
Packaged with Reducer and 4" Flex Tube.

REDUCERS
(Reorder **DHD 33-3300**)
22mm Female/15mm Male fitting.

DHD INSPIRATORY MUSCLE TRAINER (IMT)
(Reorder **DHD 22-7500**)
Handy color reference chart and six color-coded resistors make setting level of inspiratory resistance easy and help prevent tampering with prescribed level. The IMT has a capped port for NIF measurement or low-flow oxygen delivery and a 15mm F port for direct connection to the endotracheal airway.



RESCAL® INSPIRATORY FORCE ADAPTOR
(Reorder **DHD 33-3400**)
Lightweight adaptor designed for easy use at airway site with minimum discomfort. A 15mm F opening allows for direct connection to endotracheal airway.

NIF-KITS ™
(Reorder **DHD 55-4700** and **DHD 55-4800**)
Each kit includes 1 pressure manometer, 25 RESCAL adaptors, 25 connecting tubes, maximum effort indicator, gauge protector, and carrying case.

DHD Medical Products

Division of Diemolding Corporation
Canastota, NY 13032 USA
(800) 847-8000
(315) 697-2221
FAX (315) 697-8083

Visit us at the AARC Annual Meeting in Anaheim, Booth 211.

Circle 107 on reader service card